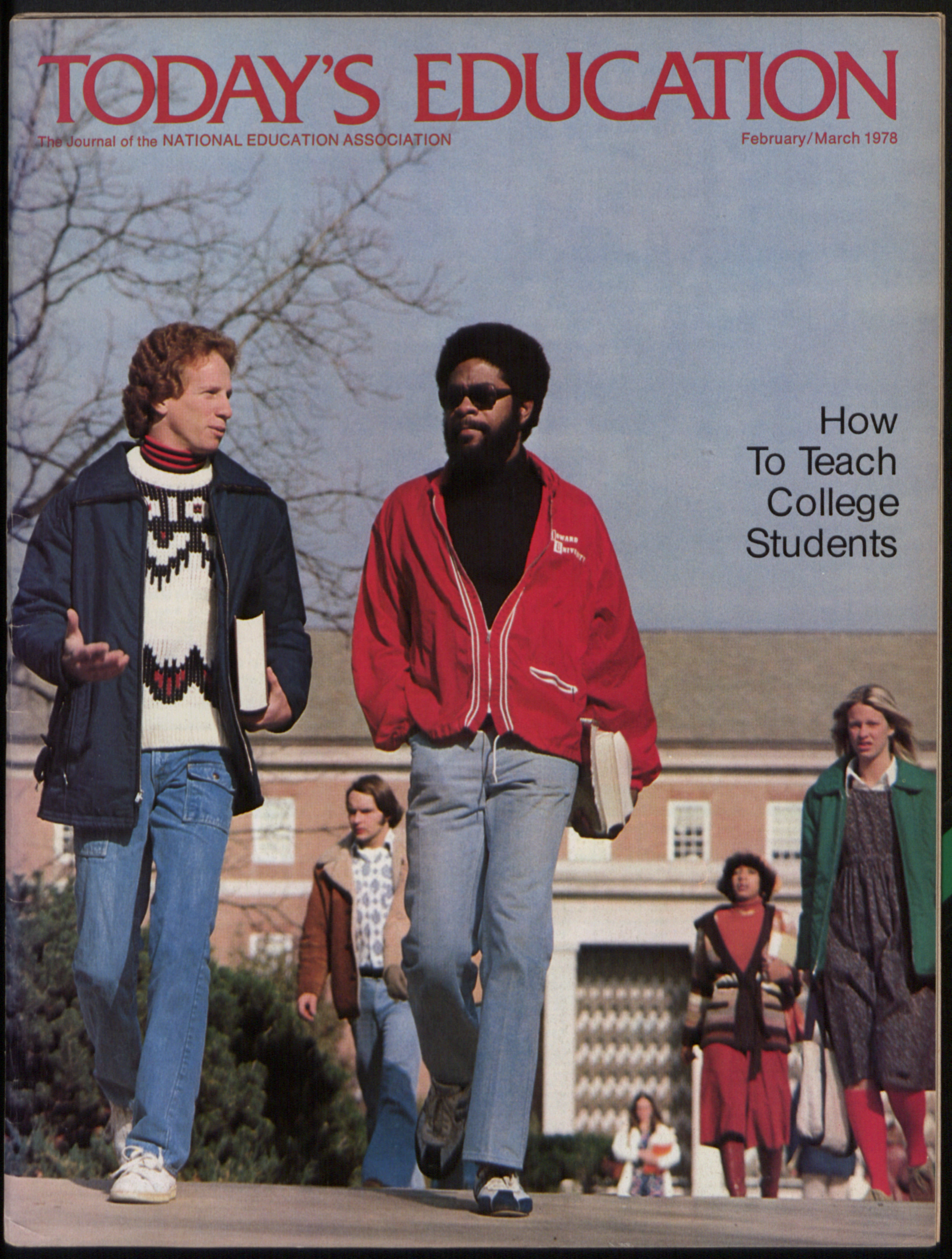
TODAY'S EDUCATION
The Journal of the NATIONAL EDUCATION ASSOCIATION
February/March 1978



How To Teach College Students

SAVE UP TO 50%

ON 87 GREAT MAGAZINES AT EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS!!

NOW . . . THE MAGAZINES YOU LIKE AT SPECIAL EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS!!

AND THESE ARE THE LOWEST AVAILABLE PRICES ANYWHERE!

OUR GUARANTEE

1. If you find a current lower price, please let us know, we will refund the difference.
2. If you are ever not satisfied with a subscription ordered through us, we will send a refund for the unused portion of the subscription.

TV GUIDE 1 yr $11.16 TV1 reg $13.56	**TIME** 1 yr $18.20 TI1 2 yrs $36.40 TI5	**NEWSWEEK** For students: 48 wks $15.98 NE1 reg $24 24 wks $7.99 NE2 For educators: 1 yr $20 NE3 2 yrs $32 NE4	**MODERN PHOTOGRAPHY** 1 yr $4.97 MP		
BOOK DIGEST 1 yr $6 BO1 reg $12	**ROLLING STONE** 1 yr $12 RS reg $18	**MOTOR TREND** 1 yr $5.87 MT reg $10.95	**NEW YORKER** 1 yr $12 NY1 2 yrs $24 NY2	**REDBOOK** 1 yr $6.98 RE reg $7.95	**MS. MAGAZINE** 1 yr $5.97 MS1 reg $10
1001 DECORATING IDEAS 1 yr $5.97 DI	**FAMILY HEALTH** 1 yr $3.48 FH reg $6.95	**SCIENCE DIGEST** 1 yr $7.97 SC	**JOURNAL** 1 yr $5.99 LH1 reg $6.99	**TEACHER** 1 yr $8.67 TA reg $14	**McCALL'S** 1 yr $7 MC1 reg $8.95	**BETTER HOMES & G.** 1 yr $8 BH1 2 yrs $15 BH2
PLAYBOY 1 yr $11 PL1 reg $14	**SPORTS ILLUSTRATED** 1 yr $15.60 SI1	**PSYCHOLOGY TODAY** 1 yr $6.97 PT1	**U. S. NEWS** 1 yr $11* US1 1 yr $14.95 US3	**APARTMENT LIFE** 24 Iss $7.97 AL2 reg $14.97	**LEARNING** 1 yr $9 LE reg $14	**EBONY** 1 yr $9.97 EB1 9 mos $7.50 EB2
PREVENTION 1 yr $6.99 PR reg $7.85	**ORGANIC GARDENING** 1 yr $5.85 OG1	**ROAD & TRACK** 1 yr $6.99 RT reg $12	**MECHANIX ILLUSTRATED** 1 yr $3.50 MI	**NEW YORK** 1 yr $9* NK1 1 yr $12 NK2	**OUTDOOR LIFE** 1 yr $3.97 OL1 reg $7.94	**ESSENCE** 1 yr $6 ES reg $8
PARENTS MAG. 1 yr $4.88 PA reg $7.95	**INSTRUCTOR** 10 Iss. $8.99 IR reg $14.00	**WEIGHT WATCHERS** 1 yr $5.95 WW reg $6.95	**NEW WEST** 1 yr $7* NW1 1 yr $10 NW2	**FIELD & STREAM** 1 yr $3.98 FS1 reg $7.95	**WORLD TENNIS** 1 yr $4.98 WT reg $9.95	**SATURDAY REVIEW** 1 yr $7 SR1 reg $14

IF ORDER CARD IS MISSING, PLEASE WRITE TO:
UNIVERSITY SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE
P. O. BOX 305, OAK PARK, IL 60303

USE THE ATTACHED POSTAGE-FREE CARD TO ORDER YOUR MAGAZINE SUBSCRIPTIONS AND MAIL TODAY!

MAGAZINE	TERM	MAG. CODE	REGULAR PRICE	OUR PRICE
ATLANTIC	1 year	AT	$13.00	$ 6.50
AUTO RACING DIGEST	6 iss.	AR	6.00	6.00
BASEBALL DIGEST	10 iss.	BS	7.46	5.97
BASKETBALL DIGEST	8 iss.	BK	5.95	4.97
BOYS LIFE	16 iss.	BL	8.00	5.85
CAR & DRIVER	1 year	CA	9.98	4.99
CONSUMER'S DIGEST	1 year	CD	10.00	8.00
CRAWDADDY	1 year	CR	8.00	4.00
CYCLE	1 year	CY	9.98	4.99
CYCLE WORLD	1 year	CW	8.98	4.49
ENVIR. ACTION BULLETIN	1 year	EA	10.00	5.94
ESQUIRE	1 year	EQ	16.00	8.00
FANTASY & SCIENCE FICTION	10 iss.	FF	12.50	8.00
FOOTBALL DIGEST	10 iss.	FD	7.95	5.97
FORBES	1 year	FB	18.00	14.00
FORTUNE	1 year	FT	17.00	12.00
GOLF DIGEST	1 year	GD	9.50	4.97
HARPER'S MAGAZINE	8 iss.	HM	6.64	4.99
HEALTH DIGEST	10 iss.	HE	9.95	6.95
HIGH FIDELITY	1 year	HF	8.95	4.87
HOCKEY DIGEST	8 iss.	HD	5.95	4.97
JET	6 mos.	JE2	13.00	12.00
MONEY	1 year	MO1	14.00	12.00
MONEYSWORTH	1 year	MW	5.00	3.88

MAGAZINE	TERM	MAG. CODE	REGULAR PRICE	OUR PRICE
NATIONAL LAMPOON	1 year	NL	$ 7.95	$ 7.95
NEW REPUBLIC	1 year	NR	24.00	17.00
NEW TIMES	1 year	NT	15.00	7.50
PHOTOGRAPHIC	1 year	PH1	10.95	5.97
POPULAR ELECTRONICS	15 iss.	PE1	15.00	8.77
POPULAR GARDENING INDOORS	1 year	PG	5.97	4.97
POPULAR PHOTOGRAPHY	1 year	PP	11.98	5.99
SKI	7 iss.	SK	6.00	3.47
SKIING	7 iss.	SG	7.98	4.99
SOAP OPERA DIGEST	1 year	SO	7.50	7.50
SPORT	1 year	SP	5.94	4.97
SPORTS AFIELD	1 year	SA	15.00	7.50
STEREO REVIEW	1 year	ST	9.98	4.99
TENNIS	1 year	TN	9.50	4.97
THEATER CRAFTS	1 year	TC	8.00	5.95
VILLAGE VOICE	1 year	VV	18.00	9.00
WRITER'S DIGEST	1 year	WD	12.00	6.00

CHILDREN'S SPECIAL OFFER!

Any one title 10 issues $5.88 regularly $7.95

- **Child. Digest** (ages 6-12) CT
- **Child. Playcraft** (ages 6-14) CC
- **Humpty-Dumpty** (ages 3-7) HU
- **Young Miss** (ages 7-14) YM

Any one title 1 year $4.98 regularly $7.95

- **Child Life** (up to 14) CL
- **Child. Playmate** (ages 3-8) CM
- **Jack & Jill** (ages 5-12) JJ
- **Young World** (ages 10-14) YW

*For students only.

CIRCLE QUICK-ACTION CARD NO. 55

Raise as much money as you need!

Full 50% Profit!

Easily. Pleasantly. Quickly.

Sell a Pen-Pac for $1 Keep 50¢ PROFIT!

Here's the easiest program around:

- Full 50% profit!
- Free step-by-step manual for fund raising leader!
- No call backs, no order taking, no paperwork!
- Nothing to spoil!
- No heavy bulky packages to carry!
- No hidden costs — we even pay postage!
- NO RISK — Pay only after your fund raising drive is over AND return any leftover Pen-Pacs for full credit!

Pen-Pacs are a real value!

5 high quality ball-point pens with long-lasting ink supplies and effective ink erasers make up a Pen-Pac. Outside, its handsome blue & white design states, "Thank You for your generous help." You sell a Pen-Pac for $1.00 (retail value is $1.45) and keep 50¢ profit. Since everyone needs and uses pens, your funds really add up fast!

You Don't Risk a CENT!

Unlike other programs that give you just 40% or less, YOU KEEP 50% of what you've collected. You pay us AFTER your drive is completed. We even pay the cost of shipping your order to you AND you can return any leftover Pen-Pacs at our expense. You risk nothing. ***Mail the coupon NOW!***

Everything You Need is Included!

25 Pen-Pacs come packaged in a lightweight carrying carton. Order 1 carton per member. Also included are contribution envelopes. a "how-to" manual, record-keeping forms, even press releases . . . all designed to guarantee your success.

Take advantage of our Fund Raising Know-How!

U.S. Pen Company is a division of one of America's leading manufacturers of writing instruments. These are pens you can be proud of. We are. And we'll stand behind them with over 50 years experience.

Make BIG Profits — Order Today

For extra fast service, call toll free 800-631-1068. or mail the coupon below. It's up to you to take the first step — do it now. N.J. residents call 201-227-5100 collect.

U.S. PEN COMPANY A subsidiary of Cadence Industries Corp.

Dept. FR120 West Caldwell, N.J. 07006

Gentlemen. I need to raise ☐ $100, ☐ $300, ☐ $500, ☐ $1000
Please send Pen Pacs 200, 600, 1000, 2000

Ship to:

My Name _____ (please print)

Organization _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

My Title _____ Signature _____

Telephone _____ ☐ Please send more information.

CIRCLE QUICK-ACTION CARD NO. 27

In This Issue

This month's higher education cover reflects the fact that the NEA's and the nation's interest in higher education has perhaps never been more sharply focused than at present.

Established in 1974, the NEA Higher Education Council is more active than ever in helping higher education members and in representing higher education interests in NEA planning.

The NEA's and the nation's interest in the Bakke affirmative-action case, which is still before the U.S. Supreme Court, is indicated in numerous articles in the press. And other problems such as the value of higher education and its financial condition are being discussed everywhere today.

Furthermore, our cover article by Gilbert Highet, professor emeritus of Columbia University, expresses the concern of many observers about the quality of college teaching. In his article, he suggests some ideas for improving instruction.

Dr. Highet's article is on the same wavelength as a recent *New York Times* story about Harvard University's campaign to improve the quality of its undergraduate teaching. A new center has begun offering instruction in teaching methods to young scholars, and professors are being encouraged to revise their courses and methods. As the *Times* story points out, most other major liberal arts institutions have started similar reexaminations of their teaching.

We proudly *re*-present another famous author, Bel Kaufman of *Up-the-Down-Staircase* fame. One of her previous *Today's Education* articles, "Letter to a Dead Teacher," was reprinted by the *Reader's Digest*, and this one is just as good. Titled "Here's to Children Everywhere," the article in this issue describes her visits in the Soviet Union.

"The affection of Russians for their children is evident everyplace, in private homes and public places as well as in schools, where attention is lavished upon them from early infancy in public nurseries throughout the rest of their schooling."

Although Bel Kaufman is impressed with the dedication, seriousness of purpose, and affection of teachers and students in the U.S.S.R., she also comments on the strong stand against religion in the schools and the fact that only politically acceptable books are on their reading lists. She also admits that she can't be sure that the detailed and impressive Soviet syllabus is faithfully followed in all schools. You'll be interested in these and other personal observations of a brilliant writer who talked in Russian with teachers, administrators, librarians, and—above all—with the children.

Another well-known writer, Fred Hechinger of the *New York Times*, discusses the "Back-to-the-Basics Impact."

"Nothing is wrong with reaffirming the fundamental importance of the three R's in the education of every child. What is alarming is the direction the movement is taking in too many minds and too many school systems. . . . The back-to-the-basics pressure coincides with another, far less benign, call—the demand for autocratic discipline, including the use of corporal punishment.

Chris Pipho of the Education Commission of the States follows up the back-to-the-basics discussion with a report of minimal competency standards. By the end of 1977, 31 states had taken either legislative or state board action to ensure that minimal competency standards of some type were introduced into their public schools.

In commenting on this trend, HEW Secretary Joseph A. Califano, Jr., warns, "Basic competency testing will be acceptable and effective only if we stress, along with its benefits, the critical limitations and dangers of testing. . . . The purpose of schools is not merely to produce high scores on achievement tests; it is also to educate children. . . ."

Two special multi-article features appear in this issue. The first one is on "School-Age Parents" and discusses how classroom teachers can help these young people solve their problems. The successful New Brunswick, New Jersey, public schools program is described; a doctor discusses the importance of proper nutrition during pregnancy; a pregnant schoolgirl presents her point of view; the often overlooked problems of the prospective father are confronted; the fact that there is a moral dimension to the problem is emphasized. "Mechanistic solutions to the epidemic of teenage pregnancies are by no means sufficient."

The second special feature deals with the teaching of writing at the elementary, secondary, and higher education levels. The first article in the feature presents a few basic rules that can help the teacher develop a successful elementary school writing program; the second, a how-to-do-it procedure for getting high school students to check and revise their writing; the third, a protest against pretentious writing—especially at the college level. Too many college students disdain simple, readable, and concise writing because they want to sound "educated."

Several other articles in this issue written by elementary and secondary classroom teachers from all parts of the country describe their classroom-tested teaching and their from-the-classroom philosophy.

Also in this issue are the usual continuing features designed for teachers at every level—elementary, secondary, and higher education. What's new in today's education? What are our members thinking? What is educational research saying? What teaching tips do classroom teachers find helpful? What new educational books are of the most value? What new educational materials are worth considering?

We hope you'll find some answers to these questions and others in our continuing features and that you'll find interesting and helpful ideas throughout the magazine—whether you teach at the elementary, secondary, or higher-education level. Happy hunting!

—WAG.

TODAY'S EDUCATION

The Journal of the NATIONAL EDUCATION ASSOCIATION

February-March 1978, Volume 67, Number 1

SPECIAL FEATURES

54 **SPECIAL FEATURE ON WRITING**
Peter Clark Madden, Gloria Chantland, and H. Eric Branscomb

62 **SPECIAL FEATURE ON SCHOOL-AGE PARENTS**
Marion Howard; E. Cassandra Jordan; Myron Winick, M.D.; Elizabeth Ogg; and Eunice Kennedy Shriver

ARTICLES

5 **The Equal Rights Amendment**
John Ryor

22 **"Here's to Children Everywhere!"**
Bel Kaufman

30 **The Back-to-the-Basics Impact**
Fred M. Hechinger

34 **Minimal Competency Standards**
Chris Pipho

38 **How To Teach College Students**
Gilbert Highet

43 **Our Constitutional Conscience**

52 **Read, Tigers, Read**
Linda Zionts Goldberg

CONTINUING FEATURES

88 Audiovisual Materials by *William Cuttill* and *Beverly Teach*

84 Books

82 Classroom Tips by *Jane Tylor Field*

5 Editorial by *John Ryor*

90 Free or Inexpensive

2 In This Issue

10 Letters

92 Materials and Equipment by *P. Kenneth Komoski*

16 Member Opinion Poll

88 New NEA Publications

93 Ownership Statement

95 Reader Service

18 Research Clues by *John H. Hollifield*

7 Trends

PHOTO CREDITS: Cover, p. 38: Joe DiDio; pp. 62-63, 79: From "The School-Age Parent," Set I, © Parents' Magazine Films, Inc., 1977. Reprinted by permission. The persons depicted in these photos are professional models.

Editor: Walter A. Graves

Assistant Editor: Elizabeth E. Yeary

Staff Writer: Jane Power

Editorial Associates: Marian S. Clayton
Nancy R. Needham

Editorial Consultant: Lois Schaeffer Karasik

Publisher: John D. Sullivan

Production and Business Consultant: Paul E. Bergman

Circulation Manager: R. K. Butler, Jr.

Advertising Manager: Robert F. O'Connor

Design: James J. Fisher

ADVERTISING OFFICES:

Boston (Weston) MA 02193—Arpin Associates, P. O. Box 227; (617) 899-5613.

New York, NY 10017—Today's Education, 380 Madison Ave., 19th Floor; (212) 986-8337.

Washington, DC 20036—Today's Education, 1201 16th St., N. W.; (202) 833-4110.

Alexandria, VA 22309—T. P. Jones & Associates, 5300 Remington Dr.; (703) 360-4245, or (202) 833-4110.

Atlanta, GA 30342—Miller & Tillman, Inc., 130 West Wieuca Rd., N.E.; (404) 252-9588.

Chicago (Northfield), IL 60093—Didier & Broderick, Inc., 550 Frontage Rd., P. O. Box 337; (312) 446-9571.

Dallas, TX 75201—Kelly & Co., Suite E, 2523 McKinney Ave., (214) 651-8112.

Dayton, OH 45439—Peter Li, 2451 E. River Road; (513) 294-5785.

San Francisco, CA 94104—Blanchard-Nichols & Smith, 582 Market St., (415) 986-6341.

Los Angeles, CA 90010—Blanchard-Nichols & Smith, Suite 1516, 3600 Wilshire Blvd.; (213) 380-4336.

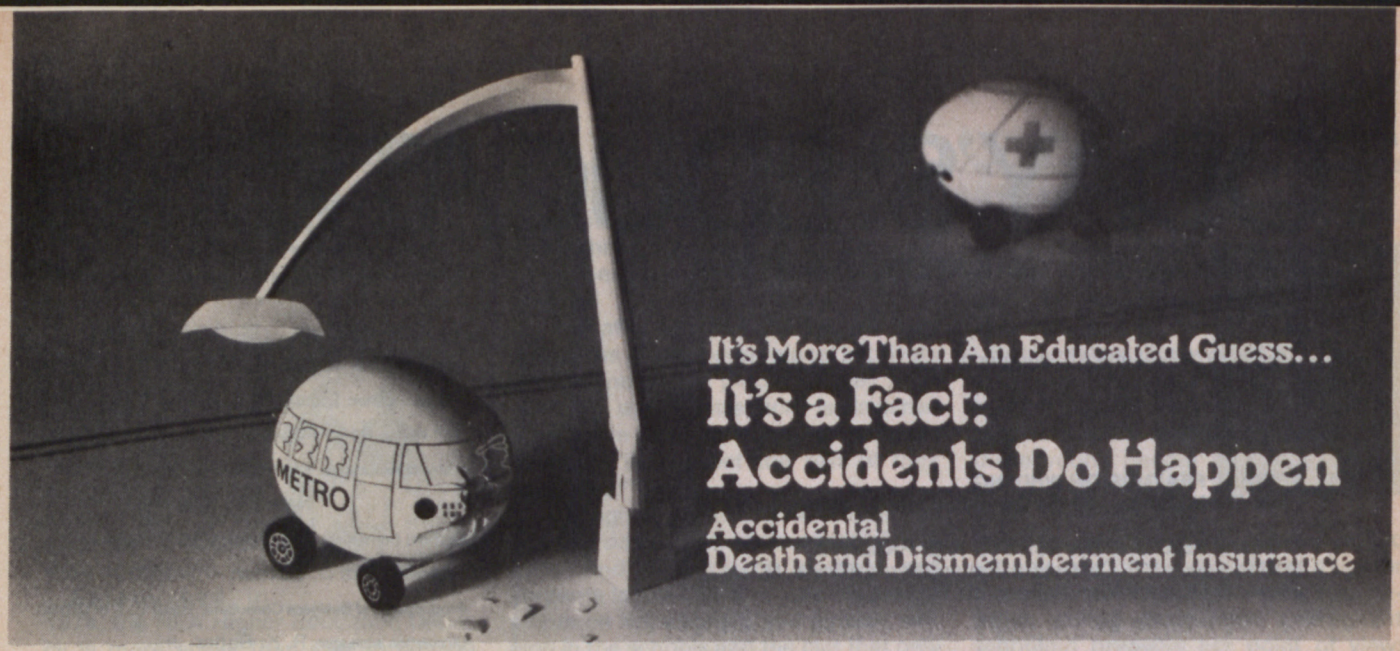
Today's Education is part of NEA's program of professional excellence.

Articles in *Today's Education* are the expressions of the writers and not statements of NEA policy unless set by resolution. Although advertising is screened, acceptance of the advertisement does not imply NEA endorsement of the product or of the views expressed.

Appropriate unsolicited manuscripts are invited, but no advance commitment to publish a manuscript can be made. Because of the large volume of manuscripts received, those not accompanied by self-addressed envelopes bearing sufficient postage cannot be returned if rejected.

Published four times a year in September-October, November-December, February-March, and April-May by the National Education Association of the United States, 1201 16th St., N.W., Washington, DC 20036. Telephone: Area Code 202, 833-4000. TODAY'S EDUCATION® goes to all members of the Association. Annual subscription price $1.05 (included in membership). Single copies $2 each. Second-class postage paid at Washington, DC, and at additional mailing offices.

Copyright © 1978 by the National Education Association of the United States. All rights reserved. POSTMASTER: PLEASE SEND POD FORM 3579 (CHANGE OF ADDRESS) TO NATIONAL EDUCATION ASSOCIATION, 1201 16th ST., N.W., WASHINGTON, DC 20036.



It's More Than An Educated Guess...

It's a Fact: Accidents Do Happen

Accidental Death and Dismemberment Insurance

Guard Against Accidents
Help to Safeguard Your Financial Security

A sudden, serious accident can change the lifestyle of you and your family. That's why your Association, in cooperation with The Prudential Insurance Company of America, has made available a Group Policy of Accidental Death and Dismemberment Insurance for NEA members and their eligible dependents at a cost of $19 a year. You get the security of knowing you and your eligible dependents are covered, 24 hours a day, 365 days a year, anywhere in the world.

NEA's AD&D insurance can't protect you from accidents, but it can help you guard against the high expenses and financial hardships that often follow.

AD&D Benefits are payable as follows:

If the AD&D Coverage is for:	Annual Contribution	Accident Occurring While a Passenger on a Public Conveyance	Any Other Accident
Member Only	$19	$130,000*	$30,000
Member and Eligible Spouse	$19	100,000* 30,000	20,000 10,000
Member and Each Eligible Child	$19	100,000* 30,000	20,000 10,000
Member, Eligible Spouse and Each Eligible Child	$19	100,000* 15,000 15,000	20,000 5,000 5,000

***Benefits marked with asterisk will increase as described under "Unified Membership Has Its Benefits."**

Who is Eligible

The program is available to all NEA members. Certain Eligible dependents may be included for AD&D coverage only.

Optional Disability for $4 Per Year

(For Members Only: Not Available to Dependents)

For an additional $4 per year, an optional disability benefit can provide you with $500 per month should you become totally disabled within 30 days after and as a result of an accidental injury. THESE BENEFITS ARE PAID TO YOU REGARDLESS OF ANY OTHER DISABILITY INCOME OR SICK LEAVE BENEFITS YOU MAY BE ENTITLED TO FROM OTHER SOURCES. The injury must occur while you are insured for this benefit and before you attain age 60. Benefits are payable while you remain totally disabled up to 10 years or until attainment of age 65, whichever occurs first. Benefit payments will begin after the 26th week of total disability.

To be considered "totally disabled", you must, as a result of your disability, be unable to engage in any and every occupation for which you are reasonably fitted by education, training or experience, and you must not be performing any gainful work. Proof of total disability must be furnished to Prudential as required.

Losses Covered by AD&D

In any one accident, the full benefit amount determined from the table is payable for the loss of life; both hands; both feet; sight of both eyes; one hand and one foot; one hand and sight of one eye; or one foot and sight of one eye. One-half the benefit is payable for loss in any one accident of one foot; one hand; or the sight of one eye. Benefits are payable to you if living; otherwise to any beneficiary you name.

Exclusions (Fine Print)

Optional Disability Benefits are not paid until the twenty-sixth week of total disability. For persons under age 70, accidental death and dismemberment losses are not covered if sustained more than a year after a covered accident; if age 70 or over, more than 90 days. (These time limits are not applicable in Pennsylvania.) The program does not cover losses, or disability where applicable, resulting from: suicide, attempt at suicide, intentionally self-inflicted injury, bodily or mental infirmity or disease, infection, war or any act of war, active duty in the armed forces, riding in races or testing automotive vehicles on a track or speedway, riding in (including boarding or leaving) any land or water conveyance operated by a common carrier or any aircraft, if the covered individual is operating or assisting in the operation, is giving or receiving training, or has duties aboard such conveyance or aircraft or, if aircraft, is being used for test or experimental purposes.

Unified Membership Has Its Benefits

Effective October 1, 1975, your Association and Prudential upgraded certain AD&D benefits, denoted by an asterisk in the table above. The benefit payable to a Unified member for a loss resulting from an accident on a public conveyance will increase at the rate of $10,000 on each anniversary of the member's effective date of coverage after November 1, 1975, on which the member has been continuously insured for one year prior to such anniversary, provided the member remains continuously insured to each such anniversary, for five continuous years to a maximum additional benefit of $50,000. For example, after five years, a "member only" would be insured for $180,000 — $130,000 plus $50,000.

Additional Important Facts

- No medical examination is required for enrollment.
- There is no age limit for enrollment in AD&D coverage. However, the Disability Benefit is limited to members less than age 60.
- NEA's AD&D program is underwritten by The Prudential Insurance Company of America, a company noted for financial responsibility and high quality service for over a century.
- Your contribution remains the same no matter how many eligible dependents you include.
- Benefits are paid in full no matter what other insurance coverage you have.

For More Information and an Enrollment Form, please write to:

The Prudential Insurance Company of America
NEA Accidental Death & Dismemberment Program—TE-2-78
P.O. Box 433
Fort Washington, PA 19034

Underwritten by:
Prudential
The Prudential Insurance Company of America
Licensed in all states
Principal offices in Newark, New Jersey

SPECIAL SERVICES
UNIFIED
NEA ...We're listening.

Policy Form ORD 70075 Serial U

Editorial

The Equal Rights Amendment

There is a tendency, in times of economic and social uncertainty, to withdraw from unfulfilled commitments, to back away from our promises to include in our structure the forgotten and neglected who have been shut out of job opportunities, who've been denied a proportionate voice in decision making.

Now, in terms of the economics of this nation, teachers have been systematically neglected and denied; a practice that must and will end. But we're not going to make things right for ourselves by ignoring others who likewise have been denied a place in the sun. I'm speaking of minority persons and women—about the application of affirmative action in hiring them and also about guarantees to include in our governance structures those who have consistently been shut out. I believe such policies are essential to our national good and to our organizational health as well.

The need for the Equal Rights Amendment and the importance of its passage must be emphasized.

Since day one, our system has been using women—the larger part of our citizenry—to satisfy narrow needs and has generated rules to keep them in economic bondage thus keeping our entire profession in economic bondage.

For too long, women in our society have been the victims of economic discrimination—victims of a philosophy that said they didn't need as much as men, that because they were women they'd be grateful just to have a supplementary income. Two-thirds of those in our profession are women, but the economic results of that philosophy have been imposed on the profession uniformly. Male teachers, consequently, are just as much the economic victims as women are. So, I appeal to the self-interest of those of you who may have little concern for the inhumanity of age-old sexist attitudes, who may have trouble understanding why women are angry, who may be indifferent to others' victimization: You are being ripped off economically and you will continue to be ripped off as long as the majority of us are treated in the same old cavalier manner that has made economic Ichabods out of us all.

Time is running out. We cannot afford the luxury of sitting back and waiting for someone else to bring reason out of the morass of hysterical nonsense that this simple constitutional amendment has inspired. Some people seem to want to cloud the issue by raising one preposterous notion after another, all in an effort to make the ERA sound like some incredibly complicated document. The rest of us are so snakebitten by governmental documents that we fail to look up the original for ourselves, to see how uncomplicated it really is.

Here is the text of the proposed Equal Rights Amendment:

> Section 1. Equality of rights under the law shall not be denied or abridged by the United States or by any state on account of sex.
>
> Section 2. The Congress shall have the power to enforce, by appropriate legislation, the provisions of this article.
>
> Section 3. This amendment shall take effect two years after the day of ratification.

That's the entire document. And I sincerely doubt that it could have been written more clearly, more succinctly, or in any way that could possibly be more obviously compelling. Equal rights under the law shall not be abridged by the United States or by any state on account of sex. The laws of our nation shall be applied equally to all of us. That's what this country is all about.

We are the educators of this nation. We cannot stand idly by and allow an amendment so basic to everything we believe and teach about our nation to be destroyed by the scaremongers who run around shouting that the sky is falling, crying that the ERA is all about forcing men and women to use the same latrines, warning about women being drafted in a draft that doesn't even exist anymore.

It doesn't matter whether you approach the ERA from a dollars-in-your-pocket or from a so-called idealistic point of view. It's right, it's necessary, and we've got to work harder than ever to achieve its ratification as the 27th Amendment to the Constitution of the United States. □

By JOHN RYOR
President, NEA.

NEA Resolution H-5, Equal Opportunity for Women

The National Education Association insists that all persons, regardless of sex, be given equal opportunity for employment, promotion, compensation, and leadership in all activities.

The Association supports the proposed Equals Rights Amendment to the U.S. Constitution, which states: "Equality of rights under the law shall not be denied or abridged by the United States or by any state on account of sex." The Association urges its affiliates to support ratification of the amendment. It also supports the enactment and full funding of the Women's Education Equity Act.

The Association believes that the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission must have "cease and desist" authority to act in all cases of discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, and sex.

The Association urges governing boards and education associations to eliminate discriminatory practices against women in employment, promotion, and compensation. Personnel policies must include maternity leave; paternity leave; leave for adoption of a child; child-care leave; and professional leave, which encourages women to participate in professional growth experiences and to prepare for administrative and executive positions.

The Association further urges professional associations at all levels to adopt policies that ensure women equal access to elective, appointive, and staff positions.

The Association urges the establishment of Women's Education Committees in local and state associations as a vehicle for implementation of equal opportunity for women.

The Association believes that sexism and sex discrimination must be eliminated from the curriculum.

FLORIDA

Tele. 904/677-2331

Motel Room (2 adults, 2 children) $22
Efficiency (2 adults, 2 children) $28
Apartments-2 bedrooms, 2 baths, living room (4 adults, 2 children) $34

Sun-Fun Vacation

the Biltmore
BEACH LODGE

LUXURIOUS ROOMS EFFICIENCIES AND APARTMENTS COLOR TV 3 HEATED FRESH WATER POOLS SEPARATE CHILDRENS PLAY GROUND DIRECTLY ON THE OCEAN GOLF FISHING BOATING NEARBY WRITE FOR BROCHURE AND RATES

187 S. Atlantic Blvd
ORMOND BEACH, FLA.
32074

CIRCLE QUICK-ACTION CARD NO. 58

READY NOW!

NEA's 1977 Federal Income Tax Guide for Teachers

To order:
send $3.00 to

NEA Order Department,
The Academic Building,
Saw Mill Road,
West Haven, CT 06516.

Include your full address.

SUMMER 1978
University of Montana

Study in Missoula, pop. 55,000, in the western Rocky Mountains. Courses offered in more than thirty disciplines. Because a third of our summer students are teachers or other school professionals, many of our course offerings are designed to meet the needs of this group.

Pre-Session ..... June 12-16
First 4-Week Session ..... June 19-July 14
Second 4-Week Session .... July 17-August 11
8-Week Session ..... June 19-August 11

CAMPING, BACKPACKING, FISHING AND RIVER FLOATING are popular at UM. Glacier and Yellowstone are one day away. For more information, write CCESP, Main Hall 107, University of Montana, Missoula, MT 59812, (406)243-2900.

CIRCLE QUICK-ACTION CARD NO. 23

BORROW BY MAIL

From the
Original Teachers Finance Company

YOUR JOB AND GOOD CREDIT RATING ARE SUFFICIENT TO ARRANGE A SIGNATURE LOAN BY MAIL

EASY TERMS

COMPLETELY PRIVATE LOAN SERVICE BY MAIL WITH PERSONAL LOANS UP TO $3500.00 CASH WITH UP TO THREE FULL YEARS TO REPAY.

FAST SERVICE

MAIL THIS COUPON FOR YOUR PERSONAL LOAN REQUEST

TPIC TEACHERS PROFESSIONAL INVESTMENT COMPANY
Box 425 Marksville, La. 71351
COMPLETELY CONFIDENTIAL

Please mail to me everything I need to arrange a loan by mail.

Full Name _____
If Joint Application
Spouses's Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Amount needed _____ Terms Requested ___ Months _____

CIRCLE QUICK-ACTION CARD NO. 21

Trends

Pregnant Workers Keep Seniority, May Lose Pay, Court Says

A worker may not lose seniority for the time she is on maternity leave, the Supreme Court has said in the case of *Nashville Gas Co.* v. *Satty*. Her right to sick pay is not guaranteed by Title VII of the 1964 Civil Rights Act, however, unless she can show that her employer is withholding the pay to invidiously discriminate against one sex.

Pregnant teachers' sick pay is still protected by Title IX regulations, according to the NEA Office of General Counsel. HEW's regulations for Title IX, unlike those for Title VII, were authorized by Congress.

School Use of TV Instruction Grows

Television was a tool in the instruction of about 15 million elementary and secondary school students—a third of the total enrollment—during the 1976-77 school year. This finding comes from an NEA-endorsed survey conducted by the Corporation for Public Broadcasting and the National Center for Education Statistics.

About half the teachers and administrators surveyed said TV instruction was a good thing. Only 1 in 10 thought it was bad, and the rest had no opinion.

TV programs were available for classroom use by 1.6 million teachers during the year of the survey, mostly through public TV, videotape or films, or commercial stations.

Energy Center Opens in Office of Education

The Energy and Education Action Center, opened this winter in the U.S. Office of Education, is to serve as an information and technical support clearinghouse, providing schools with help in setting energy standards and in setting up and getting funds for projects to save energy. The Office will also support both training of energy specialists and projects to educate citizens about energy.

South Carolina Plans To Equalize Local School Spending

An Educational Finance Act designed to ensure the availability of at least a defined minimum educational program for every student in the public schools will go into effect in South Carolina this year. The South Carolina Education Association was closely involved in drafting and securing passage of the Act, which includes a state minimum salary schedule for teachers. Over a period of several years, it will also lower the average pupil-teacher ratio in primary-level reading and math classes to 20:1.

Using new state funds taken off the top of expected general revenue growth, the Act will provide school districts enough funds, weighted by the special needs of students, to keep ahead of inflation. Districts will be required to make a financial effort based on an index of tax-paying ability. They will then receive any funds they need to lift per-pupil expenditures to specified amounts.

Postsecondary Institutions Must Give Consumer Information

Colleges and postsecondary vocational schools must give students consumer information about financial assistance, according to new regulations from the U.S. Office of Education. Schools that participate in and are eligible for allowances to administer financial aid programs under Title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965 must use these allowances first to give prospective and enrolled students information about financial aid, costs, refunds, eligibility and criteria for awarding financial aid, and other subjects of consumer interest. Whatever funds are left over can be used for administration.

Teacher Corps Will Train Whole Faculties

The Teacher Corps will switch from recruiting and training beginning teachers for low-income students to training whole staffs of schools at all levels in low-income localities, under the Education Amendments of 1976. The Corps will now provide five years of training instead of two. The first 80 projects, to train 12,000 teachers, are to begin in the 1978-79 school year.

HEW, USOE Cut Red Tape

Beginning in October 1977, the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare's "Operation Common Sense" has been reviewing existing regulations and revising them where necessary. The Operation also specifies ways to get regulations written faster and with more timely and useful consultation.

At the same time, Education Commissioner Ernest Boyer has ordered a cut of 50 percent in the paperwork required of schools and colleges participating in USOE programs and announced a new procedure to award most grants faster.

College Attrition Slows

Students who graduated from high school and entered college in 1972 were less likely to drop out than were students in previous classes, according to a study conducted by the National Center for Education Statistics. After two years, 23.5 percent of the 1972 enrollees had withdrawn from four-year institutions and 39.3 percent from two-year ones.

Students with full-time jobs were almost twice as likely as others to drop out. When socioeconomic factors were taken into account, black, Hispanic, and white students in four-year institutions were about equally likely to withdraw.

Big City Enrollment Declines Vary Widely

Enrollment in the public schools of St. Louis and San Francisco dropped about 22 percent between 1970 and 1975, while enrollment in New York City schools dropped only 3.8 percent, reports New York's City Planning Commission. The Commission studied enrollment trends in the nation's 15 largest cities.

New York's relatively slow rate of decline is a result of the city's continuing role as a magnet for immigrants, according to an author of the Commission's report.

Dallas, Los Angeles, and Chicago each lost less than 7 percent of its pupils while losses ranged from 10 to 15 percent in Philadelphia, Washington, Boston, Houston, Milwaukee, Baltimore, New Orleans, Detroit, and Cleveland.

Job Prospects for New Teachers Are Slim, Magazine Asserts

Between now and 1985, says the November 1977 issue of *Money* magazine, the job market for college graduates as a whole will be extremely tight with 1 out of 4 graduates not expected to get the type of jobs college graduates usually get. Compared to other fields the chance for placement as teachers, librarians, and college professors—

among others—is likely to be poor, while doctors and systems analysts are among the professionals who will be in relatively greater demand. The magazine based its predictions on previously unpublished growth estimates from the Bureau of Labor Statistics, probable supply-demand ratios, and salaries.

The teaching profession (K-12) will grow just .3 percent in the next eight years, says the Bureau, because the demand for high school teachers will decrease by 11 percent. While the Bureau projects that the number of college professors will grow by 2.9 percent, the tremendous number of graduates seeking these jobs makes employment prospects in this field also very poor.

School Nurses Seek Parenting Curriculums

Because it believes that parenting skills and knowledge of child development are essential in long-range prevention of child abuse and neglect, the Department of School Nurses, an affiliate of the National Education Association, is exploring sources of available curriculum in parenthood education, child development, family living, and related courses.

With funds appropriated by the NEA, the Department has established a network of school nurses throughout the country to assist in identifying and reviewing available curriculums. Later, these nurses will be encouraged to promote parenting skills courses in the schools.

The Department also is soliciting the cooperation and support of those organizations and agencies engaged in working with handicapped children to provide protection for, and prevent abuse of, the exceptional child.

Suggestions on parenting curriculums are welcome. Send them to Katherine Duron, Department of School Nurses, 1201 Sixteenth St., N.W., Washington, DC 20036.

May 3 Is Sun Day

It's a Wednesday on the calendar, but May 3, 1978, will be Sun Day, too. Observances will begin with a celebration on Maine's Cadillac Mountain, where the sun first hits the United States, and will progress across the nation with teach-ins, demonstrations, and energy fairs to inform the public about the advantages of solar energy and to promote solar energy development. Sun Day is being coordinated by a coalition of NEA, environmentalists, consumers, and other groups.

For information about solar energy or about Sun Day activities in your area, write Sun Day, Suite 1100, 1028 Connecticut Ave., Washington, DC 20036.

Action Against Sex Discrimination Lags

The federal government's effort to end illegal sex discrimination in U.S. schools has been negligible, charges the Project on Equal Education Rights (PEER) of the NOW Legal Defense and Education Fund. Reporting on a year-long study, PEER says that since Title IX, which outlaws sex discrimination in educational institutions, was passed in 1972, most cases have been initiated by citizens rather than by HEW, and only 21 percent of them have been investigated and resolved.

Furthermore, according to the PEER study, long delays and cursory investigations have been common.

Students Want More Help from Their Schools

School should have provided more help for students who were having trouble with subjects like math and reading, said nearly 60 percent of the 17-year-olds who responded to a questionnaire from the National Assessment of Educational Progress. Forty percent said school should have placed more emphasis on basic academic subjects; about the same proportion called for more emphasis on vocational and technical programs.

School should help students find jobs when they leave, said 42 percent, but 31 percent felt that school had not in fact given them counseling that would help them find employment.

Families Watch TV in Workshops

A community's parents and children meet to watch TV together when they take part in a Parent Participation TV Workshop. Sponsored by Teachers Guides to Television with the cooperation of NEA and several other groups of educators, the workshops bring groups to a school, church, or community center to watch and then discuss programs. Discussion leaders show parents how to use TV to open communication with their children.

To get materials for organizing Parent Participation TV Workshops in your community, write a request on the letterhead of your local association, school, PTA, church, or other group, saying you want to organize a workshop and will report on it afterward. The Workshop address is Teachers Guides to Television, P.O. Box 564, Lenox Hill Station, New York City 10021.

Project Aims To Promote Women Administrators

Probably the first national project to help women get and hold school superintendencies is training 75 women administrators in applying for positions and in developing self-confidence, job survival skills, and management techniques. The project, sponsored by the American Association of School Administrators and funded by the Ford Foundation, will also provide support teams for four new women superintendents this year and four more next year. At present, 5 percent of superintendents and assistant superintendents are women.

OE Establishes Learning Center and Coordinating Teams

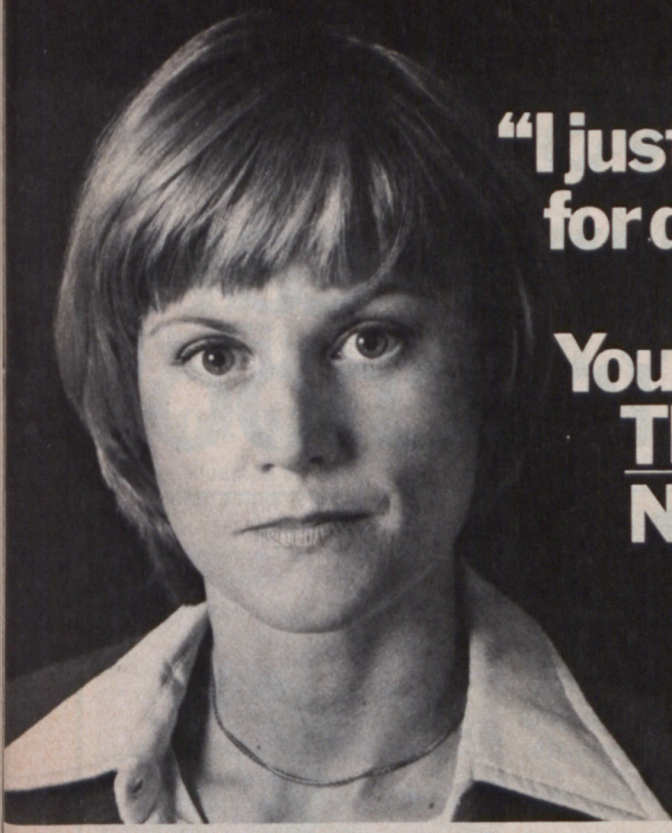
The Horace Mann Learning Center and six interbureau teams are beginning operation in the U.S. Office of Education (USOE) early this year. The Center will provide education—both career development and, through universities, academic degrees—for USOE employees and will sponsor lectures and seminars on education. The interbureau teams will coordinate USOE work on basic skills, teacher education, teaching resources, gifted and talented students, urban high schools, and school-community relations.

Graduate Fellowships Go to Future Teachers

Every year 100 Danforth Graduate Fellowships go to college seniors or graduates who plan to teach at the college level and who want a Ph.D. or other advanced terminal degree in a subject specialty likely to be included in the undergraduate liberal arts curriculum. At least 25 of the fellowships are expected to go to Native Americans, Blacks, Mexican Americans, and Puerto Ricans; the remainder are available to persons from any racial or ethnic group.

Fellows are chosen for intellectual qualities, personal characteristics conducive to good teaching, and concern for the relation of ethical values to individual and institutional life. The fellowships provide an annual stipend, determined according to need, and cover full tuition and fees as well. They are normally renewable for four years.

For information, write Danforth Graduate Fellowship Program, the Danforth Foundation, 222 South Central Ave., St. Louis, MO 63105. □



"I just fired my spelling book for doing only half the job."

You will too, when you see The World of Spelling. New from D.C. Heath.

For years you've been let down by your spelling book. Not because of what it did wrong. Almost all spelling books today do a professional job with the language. But they've failed to support you when the teaching gets tough.

So now from D.C. Heath comes *The World of Spelling*. It not only helps your kids deal with the language—it helps you deal with your kids.

In every lesson you'll find motivational ideas that should have been in your book years ago. Like a cast of characters who are really spelling teachers in disguise. Such as Herowulf, and Mr. Booksmith, and the First Letter Monster. And a dictionary maker named Dixie who always remembers definitions but can't quite remember the word. There's a brainy little word detective named Shirley Lock who helps uncover clues to spelling rules. And even a hapless little sign painter named Sidney with a steady hand and shaky spelling.

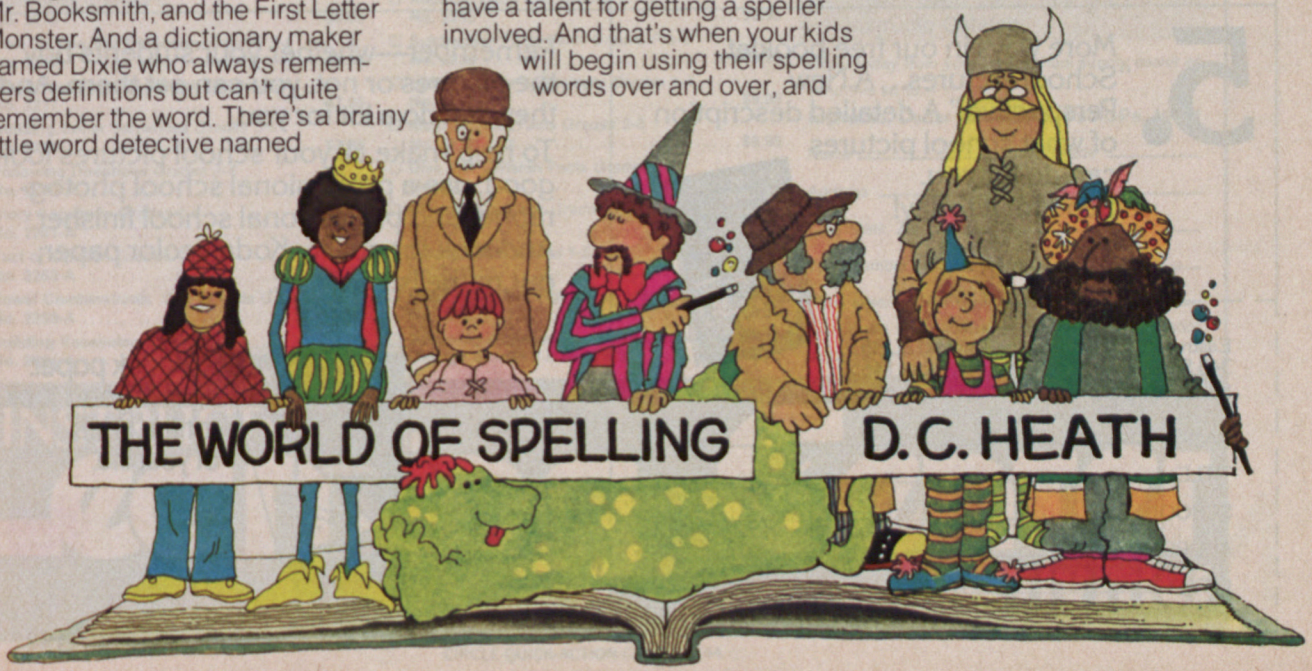
Some of these characters give help. Some need help from their friends. All of them have a talent for getting a speller involved. And that's when your kids will begin using their spelling words over and over, and practicing like never before. And best of all they'll remember how words are spelled. Which is what you work so hard for. And now there's a spelling series that will work with you—not just halfway—but all the way, all the time.

The World of Spelling by Owen Thomas, Irene Dufek Thomas and Alan Lutkus. Levels 1-8 in hard cover and soft-cover consumable. From the publisher who knows how to help teachers.

D.C. Heath and Company, 125 Spring Street, Lexington, MA 02173.

HEATH

A Raytheon Company



CIRCLE QUICK-ACTION CARD NO. 39

5 ways school pictures can work for your school.

1.

Colorful snapshots your students can trade—pictures you can use too, for school programs and projects.

2.

Accurate identification pictures for your school records.

3.

Full-color pictures for parents—and for you, for use in school displays.

4.

Publicity pictures for community newspapers and magazines.

5.

More ways in our free booklet, "School Pictures... A New Perspective." A detailed description of what school pictures can do for you. Send for it today!

Eastman Kodak Company/Dept. 412L-35
343 State Street, Rochester, New York 14650
Please send me "School Pictures...A New Perspective"

NAME: _____

TITLE: _____

SCHOOL: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY: _____ STATE: _____ ZIP: _____

Remember—whether your students buy the pictures or not, you can get them. And they can do a lot for you.

To help make all your school pictures look good, use a professional school photographer and professional school finisher. And look for quality Kodak color paper; our name is behind it.

Kodak paper. For a good look at the times of your life.™

Kodak

INSTRUCTO / McGraw-Hill

63 Timesaving Ways to Motivate Your Class....

- Self-directed leveled activities with related written exercises
- Popular Language Arts, Social Studies and Mathematics topics — even Metric
- 4 - or more - Self-checking activities in every center
- Cheerful themes . . . colorful, 3-dimensional materials hold interest for hours of meaningful learning

- ☐ **Mothers, Babies, and Their Homes** *Grades Pre-1* **No. 2201** $5.95
- ☐ **Go-Togethers: Classifying and Matching** *Grades Pre-1* **No. 2202** $4.95
- ☐ **Comparing Opposites** *Grades Pre-2* **No. 2203** $6.95
- ☐ **Fun With Capital and Lowercase Letters** *Grades Pre-1* **No. 2204** $6.95
- ☐ **Six Beginning Sounds (M, B, S, P, F, T)** *Grades Pre-1* **No. 2205** $5.95
- ☐ **Where Do They Belong? Animal Classification** *Grades Pre-2* **No. 2206** $7.95
- ☐ **Alphabetical Order** *Grades 3-5* **No. 2207** $8.95
- ☐ **Learning When to Capitalize (And When Not)** *Grades 3-5* **No. 2208** $8.95
- ☐ **Decoding Everyday Abbreviations** *Grades 3-5* **No. 2209** $8.95
- ☐ **Sharpening Letter Writing Skills** *Grades 3-5* **No. 2210** $5.95
- ☐ **The Caveman Plurals Center** *Grades 3-5* **No. 2211** $7.95
- ☐ **Creative Writing Stimulators** *Grades 2-6* **No. 2212** $5.95
- ☐ **Contractions Magic Show** *Grades 3-5* **No. 2213** $7.95
- ☐ **Punctuation — Periods, Question and Exclamation Marks** *Grades 3-5* **No. 2214** $7.95
- ☐ **Homonyms** *Grades 2-5* **No. 2215** $6.95
- ☐ **How To Use The Dictionary** *Grades 3-4* **No. 2216** $6.95
- ☐ **Identifying Parts Of Speech** *Grades 3-4* **No. 2217** $7.95
- ☐ **Building Better Sentences** *Grades 5-6* **No. 2218** $7.95
- ☐ **Following Directions** *Grades 2-4* **No. 2260-A** $8.95
- ☐ **Story Sequence** *Grades 1-3* **No. 2261-A** $8.95
- ☐ **Fact or Opinion** *Grades 4-6* **No. 2262-A** $8.95
- ☐ **Vowel Combinations: City Sounds** *Grades 1-3* **No. 2263-A** $8.95
- ☐ **Building Vocabulary** *Grades 2-4* **No. 2264-A** $8.95
- ☐ **Poetry Potpourri** *Grades 2-4* **No. 2265-A** $8.95
- ☐ **Stop Polluting, Start Conserving** *Grades 4-6* **No. 2270** $8.95
- ☐ **America, Americans, Americana** *Grades 4-6* **No. 2271** $8.95
- ☐ **Decoding Simple Maps** *Grades 4-6* **No. 2272** $8.95
- ☐ **Decoding Special Maps** *Grades 4-6* **No. 2273** $8.95
- ☐ **U.S.A. Regions and Resources** *Grades 4-6* **No. 2274** $6.95
- ☐ **Touring the Regions of the World** *Grades 4-6* **No. 2275** $7.95
- ☐ **Young People in Colonial America** *Grades 4-6* **No. 2276** $6.95
- ☐ **Expanding Career Awareness** *Grades 4-6* **No. 2277** $7.95
- ☐ **The Complete Social Studies Learning Center Series No. LCS-200** $69.95
- ☐ **Greater Than — Less Than Animal Center** *Grades Pre-1* **No. 2230** $6.95
- ☐ **Ordinal Numbers** *Grades Pre-2* **No. 2231** $3.95
- ☐ **All Aboard: Counting by 1's, 2's, 5's, and 10's** *Grades Pre-1* **No. 2232** $7.95
- ☐ **Learning One-to-One Correspondence** *Grades Pre-1* **No. 2234** $6.95
- ☐ **Addition Facts Zoo** *Grades Pre-2* **No. 2235** $9.95
- ☐ **Subtraction Facts Farm** *Grades Pre-2* **No. 2236** $10.95
- ☐ **Learning How To Multiply** *Grades 1-4* **No. 2237** $9.95
- ☐ **Multiplication Facts** *Grades 3-5* **No. 2238** $9.95
- ☐ **Dive Into Division Facts** *Grades 3-5* **No. 2239** $9.95
- ☐ **Dig Into Fractions** *Grades 3-5* **No. 2240** $10.95
- ☐ **Telling Time** *Grades 1-5* **No. 2241** $8.95
- ☐ **Place Value Fire Fighters** *Grades 2-5* **No. 2242** $9.95
- ☐ **Shopping With Money — Values, Equivalents, and Change** *Grades 3-5* **No. 2243** $10.95

There's nothing quite like Instructo Learning Centers with their thematic game and activity boards, cards, puzzles, backdrops, etc. . . . Each contains: no less than 4 self-checking activities, readiness assessment measures, spirit duplicating masters, progress chart and handy storage bag . . Plus: remedial/extension/enrichment activity suggestions, optional script for tape recording directions, suggestions for parent involvement, and complete teaching guide.

- ☐ **Measurement Treasure Hunt** *Grades 3-5* **No. 2244** $9.95
- ☐ **Graphically Speaking** *Grades 4-6* **No. 2249** $8.95
- ☐ **Addition and Subtraction Facts: 10-18** *Grades 1-3* **No. 2253** $7.95
- ☐ **Addition With Regrouping** *Grades 3-4* **No. 2254** $7.95
- ☐ **Subtraction With Regrouping** *Grades 3-4* **No. 2255** $7.95
- ☐ **Multiplication: Using One-, Two- and Three-Digit Factors** *Grades 4-5* **No. 2256** $7.95
- ☐ **Learning How To Divide** *Grades 3-4* **No. 2257** $7.95
- ☐ **Word Problems: Addition and Subtraction** *Grades 2-3* **No. 2258** $6.95
- ☐ **Learning Center Starter Kit NO. 2279** $8.95
- ☐ **Metric — Putting the Metric System to Use (Linear)** *Grades 3-6* **No. 2233** $8.95
- ☐ **Metric — Introduction To Mass** *Grades 3-5* **No. 2245** $9.95
- ☐ **Metric — Introduction To Liquid Capacity** *Grades 3-5* **No. 2246** $7.95
- ☐ **Metric — Introduction To Temperature** *Grades 3-5* **No. 2247** $7.95
- ☐ **Metric — Introduction To Area** *Grades 4-6* **No. 2248** $9.95
- ☐ **The Complete Metric Learning Center Series No. LCS-100** $42.95

OFFER ONLY VALID WITH THIS AD.

☐ Please send me a free copy of the Instructo Catalog.

Order today from your local school supply dealer or send this ad to —

Instructo, Cedar Hollow Rd., Paoli, Pa. 19301

Name _____ Grade _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Total number of items ordered _____

Total order + 15% Postage & Handling _____

Individuals send check or money orders; school purchase orders will be billed on open account.

INSTRUCTO Learning Center Activities

8C

CIRCLE QUICK-ACTION CARD NO. 44

Join the educators' association created for people with experience.

Join the National Retired Teachers Association. Even if you aren't retired, it's never too early to start planning intelligently for your future. And there's no better place to begin than in the association that was first to concentrate on the problems of America's mature educators.

Since our founding in 1947, NRTA has fought for better pensions and better services, and has stimulated wide reforms in state educator retirement programs across the country. With over a half-million members, we can help you do what you can't accomplish by yourself.

Consider our publications.

The NRTA Journal, besides being entertaining, colorful reading every other month, also tells you things like how to plan your finances for the day when the paychecks stop coming. Where to live after retirement (some experts say to stay right where you are). The importance of physical fitness for mature people. And a lot more.

Then, the NRTA News Bulletin comes to you monthly. It reports the latest news about Social Security. Legislation that works for (or against) your interests. And what's happening in NRTA and the state RTA's across the country.

And as a new member, you can obtain our Retirement Guides free. They'll help you untangle subjects that can make retirement too much like work—legally, economically, medically and otherwise.

But that's not all. Our other services were designed with you in mind, too. So the trips you take with our Travel Service will leave you excited and exhilarated—but never exhausted. Our Pharmacy Service will send your prescriptions and supplies postage-paid through the mail right to your door (at very reasonable prices). Our member discounts on major hotel, motel and auto rental company rates will save you money. Our insurance programs were tailor-made for mature people. And there's a whole lot more.

But here's the best part. To be eligible for all the benefits of NRTA, you'll only have to pay three dollars a year.

So, join the educators' association created for people with experience. Send in the coupon with your membership dues today. Join your state and local RTA's while you're at it. And within a few weeks you can start taking advantage of our experience. As a member of NRTA.

NRTA

1909 "K" Street, N.W./Washington, D.C. 20049

National Retired Teachers Association TEGE
1909 "K" Street N.W., Washington, D.C. 20049

Please enroll me as a member of NRTA today.

☐ $3 enclosed for one-year Regular Membership. (Retired teachers and administrators.)

☐ $3 enclosed for one-year Associate Membership. (Active educators, administrators, school staff and others interested in education. Entitled to all benefits except voting and holding office.)

(Check or money order payable to "NRTA", please. Do not send cash.)

☐ Please bill me. ☐ Please send more information.

Name_____
(Please print.)

Address_____ Apt. #_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Membership dues include $1.40 for an annual subscription to NRTA Journal and 60¢ for an annual subscription to the NRTA News Bulletin. Membership dues outside U.S. domestic mail limits: $4.50 per year, $12 for 3 years.

Please allow 3 to 6 weeks for receipt of your membership kit.

CIRCLE QUICK-ACTION CARD NO. 14

m&m's® at last!

Now you can sell America's best-advertised, top-selling candy for super profits.

Get ready for the money-earning drive of a lifetime. Your group will be selling M & M's, the candy-coated plain and peanut chocolate delights that all America has been raised on. Who is there who hasn't savored the "melt in your mouth" goodness of these brightly-colored flavor favorites? Award-winning advertising campaigns in all media have made M & M's far and away the Number One selling candy of all time. Now it's your group's turn to cash in on the M & M's craze.

M & M's come packaged 36 packets to a handy carrying carton. Each packet sells for 50¢ and your group earns an easy $6.00 for every carton sold. The way M & M's are gobbled up, you can count on each member to sell at least two cartons easily.

Watch your profits grow:

If you have . . .	then order . . .	and pocket:
10 members	20 cartons	$120
25 members	50 cartons	$300
50 members	100 cartons	$600

M & M's Plain and Peanut Chocolate Candies are the low-priced, fast moving fund-raiser you've been waiting for. Gear up for action!

"the milk chocolate melts in your mouth—not in your hand"®
GUARANTEE OF SATISFACTION
If not fresh and in good condition, return unused portion for replacement. State where and when bought.
m&m's®
PEANUT
CHOCOLATE CANDIES
m&m's®
PLAIN CHOCOLATE CANDIES
"the milk chocolate melts in your mouth—not in your hand"®
GUARANTEE OF SATISFACTION
If not fresh and in good condition, return unused portion for replacement. State where and when bought.

TED028

To: **REVERE COMPANY,**
Scranton, Pennsylvania 18504

☐ Please send us _____ cartons of M & M's Plain Chocolate Candies (#191).

☐ Please send us _____ cartons of M & M's Peanut Chocolate Candies (#192).

Name _____

Title _____ Ph. [area code] _____

Address _____

City _____ State/Zip _____

Group _____ No. of members _____

Sponsoring Unit _____ Address _____

Name, address and phone number of 2 additional officers:

Name _____ Address _____ Ph. _____

Name _____ Address _____ Ph. _____

Whenever possible, to avoid extra private residency delivery charges (for which Revere cannot be responsible), have shipment sent to business address of a member.

Shipping address (if different from above) _____

Signed _____
(Adult Leader)

NO INVESTMENT. NO RISK. Payment for full order is not due until 30 days after receipt of candy. Freight paid on 35 or more cartons. Due to shortages and price fluctuations on the world cocoa market, weight and price are subject to change.

Order now! Call toll free 800/233-4193 (Pennsylvania residents call collect 717/342-0241). Or fill in and mail this coupon today.

CIRCLE QUICK-ACTION CARD NO. 31

NEW

POSTURE-RITE LAP DESK

A Whole New Concept in Relaxed Writing, Reading and Drawing

FREE

TEST IT IN YOUR CLASSROOM AT OUR EXPENSE...

Washable hardboard top & exclusive Wedgeshaped Cushion help the Child maintain the correct viewing angle and distance. Foam Bead filler makes it conform to the shape of the lap, to maintain a firm and steady work surface.

TO ASSURE GOOD WRITING POSTURE Use it with

Hoyle's **GRIP E-Z Pencil Gripper .....**

This triangular shaped soft plastic grip makes it easy for the Child to grip his pencil properly (3-finger grip, about 1½" above the point) and discourages 'weirdo' grips that make correct posture impossible .....

Many Specialists in Children's Learning Problems recommend it's use. It is particularly useful in the Primary Grades when the Child is just learning to use a pencil, and with Children of all ages with learning disabilities.

Return coupon below for **FREE** information **& FREE SAMPLES** for Testing;

Send **FREE** samples & information to;

Name _____

Street _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

HOYLE PRODUCTS INC.
302 Orange Grove
Fillmore CA 93015

T E

CIRCLE QUICK-ACTION CARD NO. 42

Letters

Ideas and opinions in this feature are those of the writers and not necessarily of the NEA. "Letters" is primarily a forum for NEA members. If you are currently a member, please paste the mailing label from a recent copy of Today's Education *at the top of your letter. Also indicate your school, position, and home address.*

Alternatives to Alternatives

The alternative school movement does not need to take a new direction, Allan Glatthorn to the contrary ("On Finding Some Real Alternatives," November-December). Ideas, as Whitehead explained, run a course from the Romance Stage through the Precision Stage to the Adventure Stage. Most alternative schools are in the first two stages; a few of the older ones are moving into the third.

We have spent several years digging deeper into the bedrock of basic issues about schools, learning, and human relationships. What we do not need is to move on to finding some other alternatives.

—Leonard J. Solo, *master, Cambridge (Massachusetts) Alternative Public School.*

Student Suicide

The authors of "The Student Suicide Epidemic" (September-October) link depression and suicide. In adults, depression can be caused by stress, and stress imposes greater demands for nutrients, according to nutritionists and doctors.

Teenagers experience greater demand for nutrients because of the stresses of changes in their bodies, their emotions, and their life-styles—yet part of their life-style is junk food. They are in double jeopardy—their need for nutrients is greater, but they're getting less. Junk food may be contributing to teenage suicide.

—Mary E. Lynn Drew, *interrelated resource teacher, Cornelia (Georgia) Elementary School.*

"The Student Suicide Epidemic" offers valuable information and some sound advice. I was disturbed, however, that the authors seem to have a low opinion of child guidance clinics because they are not staffed by psychiatrists and psychologists.

Most such clinics do have such professionals either on their staffs or as consultants. More important, clinical social workers are well-trained to deal with adolescents who have suicidal thoughts. In fact, they provide more direct mental health services to patients nationally than do psychiatrists or psychologists. Teachers should feel comfortable referring a child to a child guidance clinic or a community mental health center when the need arises, as, alas, it so often does.

—Stephen L. White, *clinical director, St. Joseph's Hospital Mental Health Center, and clinical instructor of psychiatry, University of South Florida, College of Medicine, Tampa.*

Last year a Committee of 14 formed by our student council developed a program, "The Forgotten Student," to help make students and faculty aware of the rise in the teenage suicide rate. Already it has been presented to several thousand student council members in Texas.

The program's opening and closing speeches express our concern about the rise in the teenage suicide rate and suggest ways to reach students before they become statistics. We show the film *Cipher in the Snow*, and five students describe the way it feels to be rejected in various situations.

Our program stresses the importance of reaching out to students who need to feel that they have friends to lean on—another student or a teacher, counselor, or principal. We feel that involving the student in various aspects of high school life will give a reason to live and help overcome momentary depressions.

—Jo Beth Wisrodt, *student council sponsor, Ball High School, Galveston, Texas.*

Energy and the Schools

Dr. Boyer's article ("Energy," September-October) is forcefully written and very convincing. My only suggestion is that its implications be broadened to include all the global, or survival, issues—population; food supply; weather; the threat of nuclear war; economic imbalance between rich and poor nations; and air, soil, and water pollution. Teachers should work to build a broad base of understanding and support for resolute action on these issues.

—Woodrow C. Whitten, *retired educator, Solana Beach, California.*

All too often, my colleagues and I are frustrated in our endeavors to carry out

programs needed to abate pollution and conserve energy because of the sheer ignorance of policymakers and ultimately the general public. Public education can play a key role in solving the world's energy and environmental problems by supplying the facts—and concentrating on the need to plan long-term preventive measures rather than suggesting naive "cures" for short-term emergencies.

I urge teachers to take advantage of the expertise of many governmental agencies. We need each other and can make each other's jobs a lot easier.

—Robert Waz, *senior engineer, State of Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection, Hartford.*

Values, Morals, and Kids

"Can Schools Teach Kids Values?" (September-October) is a good brief overview of the current state of the field in the United States. As Etzioni points out, the progress of the field depends less on polemics about psychological theory than on empirical research, educators' innovations, and the variation in hidden and overt moral education curriculums in the country as a whole.

A few minor corrections: The American Bar Association disseminates not only law-related curriculums evaluated by the degree of students' deference toward the police, but others evaluated by their stimulation of moral and practical reasoning. Then, to say that "lifeboat dilemmas" teach students "to throw people overboard" is like banning books which mention sex on the grounds that they teach promiscuity. Such dilemmas are intended to stimulate conflict and higher levels of moral reasoning.

Finally, I agree with Etzioni's conclusion that moral education implies restructuring the school to be more democratic and just.

—Lawrence Kohlberg, *professor of education and social psychology, Harvard University Graduate School of Education, Cambridge, Massachusetts.*

Traveling in East Asia

My wife and I were given every opportunity to view all aspects of education at every level when we went on the NEA International Institute to East Asia ("Exploring the Exotic East," September-October). We were most impressed by the hospitality everyone showed us in Japan. Our host families made us welcome and went out of their way to show us how Japanese families live.

It felt strange to give up our passports at the border of the People's Republic of China and not see them again until

USE HAYES OUTSTANDING WORKBOOKS

ECONOMICAL — WELL ORGANIZED — COMPREHENSIVE

MANY NEW REVISIONS AND COPYRIGHTS

ALL SUBJECT AREAS — ALL GRADE LEVELS

ARITHMETIC	Single Copy
DRILL IN ARITHMETIC GR. 1	$ .95
DRILL IN ARITHMETIC GR. 2	.95
DRILL IN ARITHMETIC GR. 3	.95
DRILL IN ARITHMETIC GR. 4	.95
DRILL IN ARITHMETIC GR. 5	.95
DRILL IN ARITHMETIC GR. 6	.95
DRILL IN ARITHMETIC GR. 7	.95
DRILL IN ARITHMETIC GR. 8	.95
MODERN ALGEBRA	2.50
MODERN GEOMETRY	3.00
GENERAL MATHEMATICS	2.00
FIRST NUMBER BOOK	1.25

LANGUAGE	Single Copy
LANGUAGE PRACTICE FOR GRADE 2	$1.25
EXERCISE IN ENGLISH GR. 3	.90
EXERCISE IN ENGLISH GR. 4	.90
EXERCISE IN ENGLISH GR. 5	.90
EXERCISE IN ENGLISH GR. 6	.90
EXERCISE IN ENGLISH GR. 7	.90
EXERCISE IN ENGLISH GR. 8	.90
EXERCISE IN ENGLISH GR. 9	1.50
PRACTICE IN GOOD ENGLISH GRADE 10	1.50
ENGLISH GRAMMAR GUIDEBOOK SENIOR HIGH	2.50
LEARNING ENGLISH GRADE 3	1.25
LEARNING ENGLISH GRADE 4	1.25
LEARNING ENGLISH GRADE 5	1.25
LEARNING ENGLISH GRADE 6	1.25
LEARNING ENGLISH GRADE 7	2.00
LEARNING ENGLISH GRADE 8	2.00

HISTORY	Single Copy
AMERICAN HISTORY INTERMEDIATE GRADES	$2.50
AMERICAN HISTORY BOOK 1 7th GRADE	2.50
AMERICAN HISTORY BOOK 2 8th GRADE	2.50
AMERICAN HISTORY SR. HIGH	2.50
HISTORY OF OUR OLD WORLD BACKGROUND	2.50
WORLD HISTORY	2.50

READING	Single Copy
LET'S GET STARTED	$ .90
FUN WITH WORDS & PICTURES	1.25
FUN WITH WORDS GRADE 1	1.25
FUN WITH WORDS GRADE 2	1.25
MORE FUN WITH WORDS GR. 3	1.25
PRIMARY PRACTICE	1.25
THE SOUND WAY BOOK 1	1.25
THE SOUND WAY BOOK 2	1.25
RHYMING READER BOOK A	.95
(PHONICS) SOUNDS WE USE BOOK 1	.95
(PHONICS) SOUNDS WE USE BOOK 2	.95
(PHONICS) SOUNDS WE USE BOOK 3	.95
HOW TO USE A LIBRARY	1.00

SOCIAL STUDIES	Single Copy
AMERICA, MY COUNTRY	$1.50
CIVICS WORKBOOK JR. HIGH	2.50
CIVICS WORKBOOK SR. HIGH	2.50
INDIANA HISTORY	1.80
SOCIAL STUDIES (COMMUNITY LIVING)	2.00
(GEO.) BOOK 1 GETTING ACQUAINTED WITH OUR WORLD	2.00
(GEO.) BOOK 2 WESTERN HEMISPHERE	2.00

HEALTH	Single Copy
FIRST STEPS TO HEALTH AND SAFETY GRADES 1-2	$ .95
IT'S FUN TO BE HEALTHY GRS. 2-3	.95
HEALTH HABITS GRADES 3-4	.95
THE HEALTH PARADE GRS. 4-5	.95
HEALTH EDUCATION SR. HIGH	2.00
SAFETY EDUCATION JR. & SR.	2.00
BIOLOGY WORKBOOK	3.00

FOREIGN	Single Copy
SPANISH BK. 1 HABLO ESPAÑOL	$1.00
SPANISH BK. 2 VOY A MÉXICO	1.25
HAVING FUN WITH FRENCH	1.25

KEYS EXTRA ON ALL ORDERS.

Order from your School Supply Distributor, Coast to Coast, or direct from Hayes School Publishing Co., Inc., Wilkinsburg, Pa. 15221. TE

Please send me 1. ..... 6. .....

2. ..... I enclose $ .....

3. ..... Name .....

4. ..... Address .....

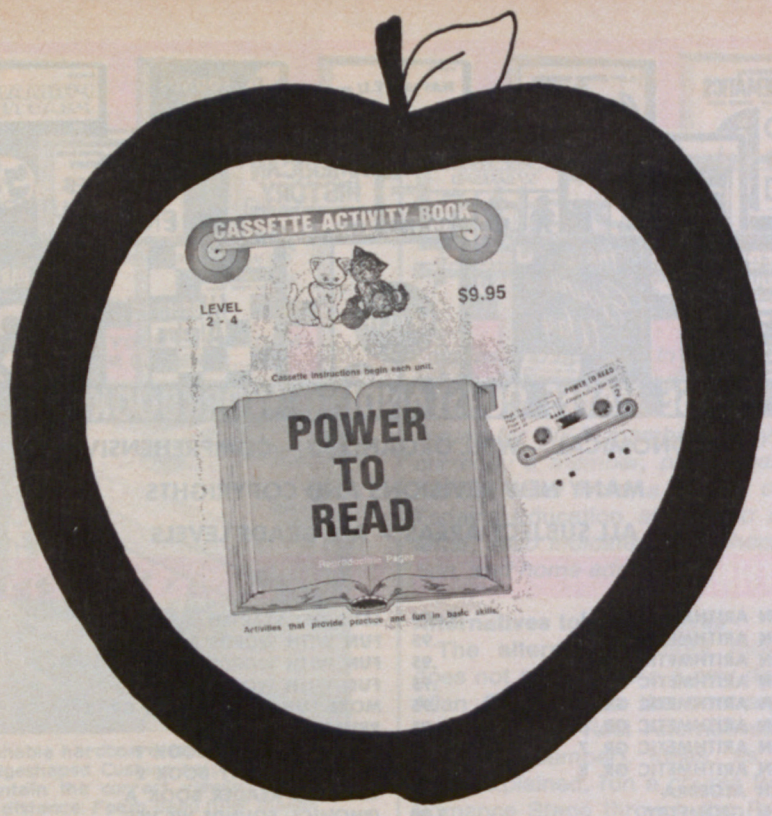
5. ..... City ..... State ..... Zip .....

☐ Please send me complete Catalog.

HAYES SCHOOL PUBLISHING CO., INC.

321 PENNWOOD AVENUE WILKINSBURG, PA. 15221

CIRCLE QUICK-ACTION CARD NO. 32



Apples..

(Cassette Activity Books)

Basic Skill Practice
Unique 100% Guarantee

$9.95 EACH

Fantastic Buy
The Best in the Market

Cassette Activity Books provide practice exercises to help students develop basic skills. The professionally-narrated cassette tape introduces each of the 8 units of the Activity Book. Clear instructions in large type allow students to easily complete the well-illustrated and varied activity pages. Activity Book pages are perforated and may be reproduced for an entire class. Little preparation time is needed. The diversified activities allow teachers to select pages to match the needs of individual students.

CASSETTE ACTIVITY BOOKS COME WITH:

- ***Cassette tape*** containing over 1/2 *hour of* **basic skill instruction.**
- ***Activity book*** containing 38 pages of carefully planned activities.
- Handy ***clear vinyl case*** for storage and protection.
- ***Answers*** for all activites.
- ***Reproducible*** pages

IT'S SO EASY TO ORDER . . . Simply check off the titles best suited for your curriculum for only $9.95 each, *or call toll free 800-638-1010*

LANGUAGE ARTS

☐ 3116	Ready to Read	K-1	☐ 3411	Word Recognition	4-6	☐ 3111	Numbertown	K-1
☐ 3117	Visual Discrimination	K-1	☐ 3412	Creative Writing	4-6	☐ 3231	Addition and Subtr.	2-4
☐ 3121	Sight Words	1-3	☐ 3421	Functional Reading	4-6	☐ 3341	*Math Concepts	2-4
☐ 3122	Easy Functional Reading	1-3	☐ 3511	Elementary Grammar	4-6	☐ 3342	*Problem Solving	2-4
☐ 3210	Mighty Consonants	1-3	☐ 3611	*Vocabulary Skills	4-6	☐ 3431	Metric System	4-6
☐ 3211	Vowel Vacation	1-3	☐ 3612	*Reading Comprehension	4-6	☐ 3433	Multiplication and Division	4-6
☐ 3212	Consonant Blend Jungle	2-4	☐ 3613	*Spelling Skills	4-6	☐ 3671	*Math Concepts	4-6
☐ 3221	Structural Analysis	2-4	☐ 3631	*Spelling, Punct.	4-6			
☐ 3241	Functional Reading	2-4	☐ 3641	*Word Usage Skills	4-6	☐ Check for FREE color poster, "Children Learn What They Live."		
☐ 3311	*Load of Words	2-4	☐ 3651	*Maps	4-6			
☐ 3321	*Power to Read	2-4	☐ 3661	*Graphs and Tables	4-6	☐ Check for FREE 64-page catalog.		
☐ 3331	*Spelling, Punct.	2-4	☐ 3351	*Reference Relay	4-6			

*This book provides practice for the skills assessed on standardized tests.

MEDIA MATERIALS, INC. Dept. E78A 2936 Remington Ave. Baltimore, Md. 21211

NAME _____ POSITION _____
SCHOOL _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

CIRCLE QUICK-ACTION CARD NO. 20

Letters

(continued)

we left, but we could not have asked for more courteous treatment while we were there.

—Harold R. Loe, *fifth grade teacher, Maple Elementary School, Springfield, Oregon.*

Child Abuse

"What Can Be Done About Child Abuse?" (September-October) is comprehensive and does not shy away from the problems of reporting and follow-up on abuser families. A few comments: The author criticizes judges for returning children to their homes. This is not bad, however, if there are support services to rehabilitate the family. Breaking up a family can compound the tragedy for each member.

Parents Anonymous (PA) has a toll-free nationwide hotline (800-421-0353) which helps callers make arrangements with local agencies. PA also needs people like teachers to sponsor self-help groups.

For more information, write Parents Anonymous at 2810 Artesia Boulevard, Redondo Beach, CA 90278.

—Garold Faber, M.D., *County of Los Angeles Department of Health Services, South Bay Regional Service, Hawthorne, California.*

TV and Students

A part of the appeal of Ms. Feinberg's article ("The Classroom's No Longer Prime Time," September-October) is its lack of bitterness, to which as an English teacher she is amply entitled. Anyone who can read—a qualification which may eliminate most of those in need of her message—can understand what she says.

As an employer, I find it most discouraging to try to find young people who can sustain attention long enough to prepare a layout proposal or present a written quotation that can be understood. In business, the written word can never be replaced.

—Dale Madson, *Billings, Montana.*

This is my thirtieth year of teaching, and what a change the years have brought! Most students take no pride in work well done. Their attention span is short, their listening ability neglected. My son, a third year junior high teacher, says this is true of his students, too.

—Elinor Keesling, *fifth grade teacher, McKinley School, Liberal, Kansas.*

When we discussed TV for preschool children in a high school child guidance class, students bared their own attitudes about TV. Some who show no reaction to other subjects become vehement in defense of their "individual right" to watch TV. Some sincerely believe that TV situations are realistic—that violence is an effective way to solve problems and that family problems work out as they do on the soaps. Many were belligerent toward a resource person who discussed (not promoted) the PTA stand on program improvement.

—Marilyn Moore, *home economics department chairman, Central High School, Elkhart, Indiana.*

Ms. Feinberg's point about learning having always to be entertaining is well taken. A balance must be made between the fantasy of the TV world and the reality of life.

—William Lemmey, *social studies teacher, Hicksville (New York) High School.*

Many times I feel that in order to keep the attention of my students I must choreograph a nightclub show—then I am not sure whether they are educated or merely entertained. I try to teach my Mass Media class to be better consumers of the media, and I plan to take Ms. Feinberg's article to class and get my students' ideas about it. Maybe the problem can be solved only by teaching young people that they have a responsibility to monitor the media.

—Linda Cates, *chairman, Language Arts, Fruita Monument High School, Fruita, Colorado.*

If secondary classes were on TV prime time, a discriminating audience would cancel more than half after the first showing. If students have no standards of excellence for TV or literature, teachers must bring these standards into their teaching.

Television is not going to go away. The conscientious teacher will make his classes more appealing, more action-oriented, more student-centered than TV. The day I can't compete with a TV set I'll get out of teaching.

—Rodney H. Oppriecht, *speech, theater arts, and humanities teacher, Winona (Minnesota) High School.*

My 16 years experience with junior high students leads me to suggest that Ms. Feinberg was, if anything, too reserved in her assumptions.

—Larry M. Clifford, *teacher-principal, Howell Mountain Elementary School District, Angwin, California.*

& Oranges

(Cassette Learning Packages)

Easy to Use
Self-Pacing

$9.95 EACH

Reinforces Basic Skills
Unique 100% Guarantee

Cassette Learning Packages are designed to supplement your instructional program. Individuals or small groups can work independently, setting their own pace. Effective with fast or reluctant learners, students become involved as they listen to the cassette tape and complete activities in the Student Response Booklet. Correct answers are given on the tape, making the work self-checking. Students who need reinforcement can easily repeat one of these lessons.

EACH CASSETTE LEARNING PACKAGE INCLUDES:

- A ***cassette tape lesson***
- 30 well-illustrated and activity oriented ***Student Response Booklets***
- A ***Post Test*** to check progress
- A ***Teacher's Guide*** stating objectives
- 6 ***Library Cards*** for reference
- An ***attractive box*** for storage

Please send me the following at $9.95 each, *or call toll free 800-638-1010*

PHONICS	Grade Level	COMPREHENSION	Grade Level	STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS	Grade Level
☐ 2151 Letters A to Z	K-3	☐ 2131 Talking Toys	K-2	☐ 2201 Compound Words	2-4
☐ 2158 Short e	1-3	☐ 2135 Catch the Cat	K-2	☐ 2204 Action Words	2-4
☐ 2161 Short u	1-3	☐ 2136 Dinosaur of Snow	1-2	☐ 2206 Contractions	2-4
☐ 2173 Vowel Digraphs	2-4	☐ 2142 House of Jingles	1-2	☐ 2208 Prefixes	2-4
☐ 2174 Vowel Diphthongs	2-4	☐ 2243 Loch Nessie	3-5	☐ 2209 Suffixes	2-4
☐ 2175 R-controlled Vowels	2-4	☐ 2443 Brick, by Brick	4-6	☐ 2210 Syllables	3-5

SPELLING		STUDY SKILLS		MATHEMATICS	
☐ 2323 Sight Words	2-3	☐ 2262 Directions	1-2	☐ 4102 Counting by 2, 3, 4, 5	1-3
☐ 2324 Long Vowel Sounds	2-3	☐ 2264 Scramble the Alphabet	2-4	☐ 4121 Addition and Subtr	2-4
☐ 2331 Spelling Long Vowels	3-4	☐ 2265 Picture the Dictionary	1-3	☐ 4141 First Look at Fractions	2-4
☐ 2342 Abbreviations	4-6	☐ 2266 Reading Maps	2-4	☐ 4151 Counting Money	2-4
☐ 2344 Suffixes	4-6	☐ 2268 Bar Graphs	2-4	☐ 4182 What Time Is It?	2-4
☐ 2353 Adding Prefixes	5-6	☐ 2270 Classification	1-2	☐ 4351 Introduction to Metric	2-4

☐ Check for FREE color poster, "Children Learn What They Live." ☐ Check for FREE 64-page catalog.

MEDIA MATERIALS, INC. Dept. E78L 2936 Remington Ave. Baltimore, Md. 21211

NAME _____ POSITION _____

SCHOOL _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

CIRCLE QUICK-ACTION CARD NO. 12

Hayes Full-Color Diplomas–Certificates

FULL-COLOR — COMPARE — UNEQUALLED ANYWHERE

ALL DIPLOMAS — CERTIFICATES ARE LARGE SIZE 9" x 12"

- ☐ ..... PRESCHOOL DIPLOMA
- ☐ ..... MERIT AWARD CERTIFICATE
- ☐ ..... CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT
- ☐ ..... CERTIFICATE OF PROMOTION
- ☐ ..... RECOGNITION OF SERVICE AWARD
- ☐ ..... HONOR ROLL CERTIFICATE
- ☐ ..... NURSERY SCHOOL DIPLOMA
- ☐ ..... KINDERGARTEN DIPLOMA
- ☐ ..... SPANISH KINDERGARTEN DIPLOMA
- ☐ ..... GENERAL GRADE DIPLOMA
- ☐ ..... CHURCH CERTIFICATE (DIPLOMA)
- ☐ ..... CERTIFICATE OF APPRECIATION
- ☐ ..... PERFECT ATTENDANCE CERTIFICATE

Sold in lots of 25 — 25 Diplomas ..... $3.00 — Postage 60¢ per 25

INVITATIONS AND ENVELOPES ARE NOW AVAILABLE!!

Beautiful, four-color invitations, with envelopes, for you to invite parents, families, and friends to your ceremonies as you confer your degrees. They are sure to form a lasting impression on everyone involved.

Sold in lots of 25

☐ ..... 25 Invitations with Envelopes ..... $3.00 — Postage 60¢ per 25

Make your selections above and send to your School Supply Dealer or direct to Hayes. TE

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... State ..... Zip .....

HAYES SCHOOL PUBLISHING CO., INC.
321 PENNWOOD AVENUE WILKINSBURG, PA. 15221

CIRCLE QUICK-ACTION CARD NO. 32

Travel abroad — all expenses paid — and earn a salary as a Counselor with AIFS, the oldest and largest educational travel organization in the world. The American Institute For Foreign Study is ready to help you enroll students from your hometown on affordable one to five week programs in Europe, Africa, Asia and Latin America.

Travel during your winter, spring or summer vacation on major airlines like PanAm. You travel free with just eight students

TEACHERS TRAVEL FREE

ACT NOW — Send for a Free Brochure describing AIFS programs and counselor benefits today! Send me a catalog describing AIFS

- ☐ Winter, Spring and Summer Mini Programs (8 days)
- ☐ Summer Programs (2-5 weeks)
- ☐ Graduate Programs for Teachers not accompanying students
- ☐ My school system is interested in learning more about how to develop a cooperative student travel program

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE _____
(AREA CODE)

TE-3

AIFS IS #1 IN EDUCATIONAL TRAVEL

- Over 14 years experience
- More than 120,000 participants
- Worldwide year round offices
- Local Representatives help you form your group
- Highest repeat Counselor rate, a true testimony to quality. Hometown Departures throughout the United States.
- Complete financial security (programs backed by Hartford Insurance policy).

American Institute For Foreign Study
102 GREENWICH AVENUE, GREENWICH CONNECTICUT 06830

CIRCLE QUICK-ACTION CARD NO. 4

Letters

(continued)

When I started teaching 12 years ago most of the students and their parents were interested in one another and in education. No longer. I have given up trying to teach English; I teach seventh grade history with audiovisual aids and a text with a fifth grade vocabulary (which most students can fathom, given enough time). They either cannot or will not do homework, so why bother to assign it?

I am a good teacher, but I am not an actress, so many of the students are tuned out. There is no way I can compete with television and apathy.

—Marta L. Grenfell, *teacher, Mills Junior High School, Rancho Cordova, California.*

One cannot cure a disease; one must cure the patient. TV will change when viewers change their attitudes toward it and influence the TV industry accordingly.

Teachers must try to educate students (and their parents) about TV and its power to influence. Maybe then we will stop using TV as a sound curtain, a boredom relief, or a babysitter and by our collective pressure bring about changes in an industry whose potential for excellence is unmatched but as yet unfulfilled.

—Donovan R. Walling, *chairman, Department of English, Farnsworth Junior High School, Sheboygan, Wisconsin.*

If TV's power is as awesome as people say, contemporary education must make it a positive force in a student's life. Producers and local program directors will continue to be guided by the need to survive in the marketplace. Whether the medium will therefore continue to have a disastrous impact on the classroom, however, is up to the teacher.

Written reports and classroom discussion can be based on assigned TV viewing. Children's passivity can be removed through physical and mental participation in improvisatory drama based on TV viewing.

Finally, a witty teacher or classroom drama may not be the panacea for the ills of TV influence on children; sincerity and awareness are.

—Richard G. Adams, *professor in drama and chairman, Speech and Drama Department, California Lutheran College, Thousand Oaks.* ☐

THE LEARNING SUMMER INSTITUTES—FIVE DAY, 3-GRADUATE-CREDIT PROGRAMS

Find Out This Summer Why Teachers All Over The World Call This The Most Rewarding Professional Experience Of Their Lives

The experience is remarkable but the facts are simple. You can earn three graduate credits this summer in five days. You can rub shoulders with some of the nation's most outstanding educators. You can start with the good, solid foundation you have as a teacher and build incredibly useful strategies and projects to help your students learn as never before.

All that in five days? Yes, but hardly ordinary days. This year's course, "Creative Teaching: The Seven R's," continues the innovative, intensive tradition of past LEARNING Institutes that have drawn teachers from all 50 states and from 12 foreign countries. You will spend five full days—and evenings—probing, testing, mastering, pondering and absorbing hundreds of practical ideas, activities and resources. You, your colleagues and the faculty will break bread together, talk, think and work together in an atmosphere of total commitment, professionalism and fun.

DOZENS OF WORKSHOPS

The program is astoundingly rich because it actually consists of a score of hands-on, mind-opening mini-courses. You'll explore dynamic, classroom-tested approaches to the "Seven R's." Seven? Yes. *Reading*, *Writing*, and *Arithmetic* are not the only basic concerns in the reality of your classrooms. The course also deals with those other essential skills—*Reasoning*, *Relationships*, *Responsibility* and *Research*.

Your guides will be six outstanding teachers, selected by the staffs of LEARNING Magazine and the LEARNING Institute after three years of searching. These teachers bring a wealth of practical ideas and a diversity of visions. And, while individually each teacher is strong in his or her own field, it's how they work together—integrating the curriculum and the projects—that sparks enthusiasm and unexpected insights and strategies.

OUTSTANDING GUEST LECTURERS

Adding spice to the workshop program is one of the most intriguing lecture series found anywhere. Distinguished men and women—in fields that range from teaching to politics to show business—share their personal experiences, questions and ideas about excellence in education. Expect laughter. Expect inspiration. Expect anger. Expect anything. This year's roster, while varying at each location, includes: Dorothy Heathcote, one of England's best-known educators; Robert Coles, child psychiatrist, Pulitzer Prize winner; George Plimpton, author, *Paris Review* editor; Charlotte Brooks, Immediate Past President, NCTE; Mary Budd Rowe, award-winning educational researcher; Elinor Ford, former Superintendent of Schools, N.Y.C. Archdiocese; Studs Terkel, broadcaster, documentarian, author; Betty Friedan, author of *The Feminine Mystique*.

Altogether, it's special people working together in a special way. You won't be preached to. You won't be talked down to. You'll be there to share what you know, to challenge, to question and to invent, in the spirit of give-and-take that breathes life into every school—including this one.

For you, it could be five days that will last your entire career. Don't miss the opportunity. Use the coupon to send for full details on the program in the location of your choice. But do it today; these courses fill up very quickly.

Here's what your colleagues have said about the Learning Institute*

"I knew it would be good but it was far greater than I had dared expect. After all, I am a teacher and have attended many workshops. I expected this would be "a cut above" the workshops I've attended —but I was in no way prepared for a veritable 'gold mine'!!!"

"I can't help but be a more effective teacher from everything gained in each and every session, during one incredibly short week."

"It was a week I shall never forget."

"If school had reopened the day following the seminar, it would have been none too soon. Now that's inspiration!"

"By far the most stimulating professional experience of my life."

*All Institute evaluations were anonymous. Copies are on file in the LEARNING Magazine office.

LEARNING INSTITUTE
530 University Avenue
Palo Alto, CA 94301

I'm interested in the program details for "Creative Teaching: The Seven R's." Please send me full information about the LEARNING Institute at the location I have checked below.

☐ SAN FRANCISCO, CA ☐ EVANSTON, IL

☐ MONMOUTH, NJ ☐ LONG ISLAND, NY

☐ CLEVELAND (BEREA), OH

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____
ST

LEARNING INSTITUTE®

Five Regional Locations

Come across town or across the nation to one of these five great areas.

SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA
University of San Francisco
June 25–30, 1978

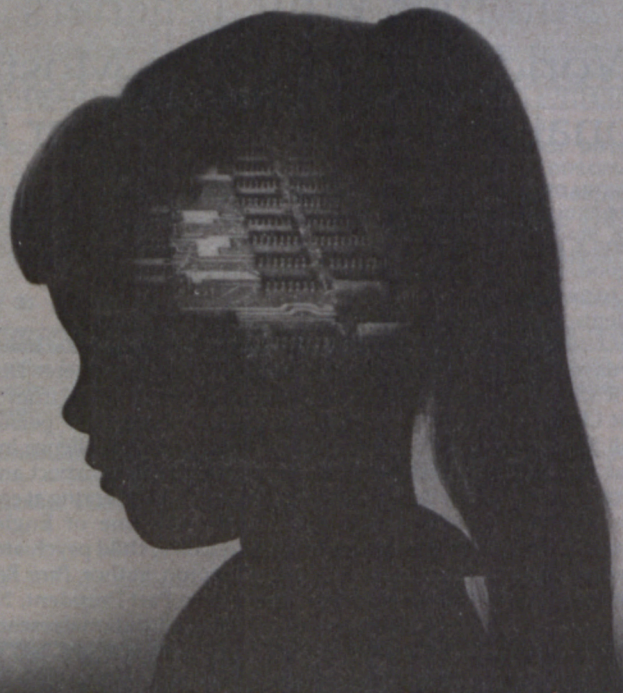
LONG ISLAND, NEW YORK
University to be announced
(Co-sponsored by SCOPE)
July 9–14, 1978

MONMOUTH, NEW JERSEY
Monmouth College
(Co-sponsored by EIC-Central)
July 16–21, 1978

CLEVELAND (BEREA), OHIO
Baldwin-Wallace College
July 30–August 1, 1978

EVANSTON, ILLINOIS
National College of Education
August 6–11, 1978

Are Your Students Programmed to Read Only Words?



Reading, Thinking, and Reasoning Helps Them Think!

Reading involves more than the interpretation of printed symbols on a page—reading is thinking. The recently expanded **Reading, Thinking, and Reasoning Skills Program (RTR)** for grades 1–8 builds the critical thinking and reasoning skills not developed in most basal programs. Due to popular demand, eight new books have been added to the original six books to provide additional skills building material in the same areas of thinking and reasoning. With **RTR**, students are not merely programmed to read words; they learn to think about what they are reading. Reading becomes a thought process, not a mechanical one.

RTR helps teachers create a flexible supplementary reading program that takes into account not only the needs of the students but also the amount of time available for enrichment activities. The teacher has numerous options in presenting the skills to the students: a lesson can be completed in a relatively short period of time, or it can be expanded into a class project. **RTR** can help you build a more comprehensive reading program.

STECK-VAUGHN COMPANY/Publishers

807 Brazos • P.O. Box 2028 • Austin, Texas 78768

Please send me more information about **RTR**.

Name _____

Title _____

School _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Detach and mail to: Steck-Vaughn Company, P.O. Box 2028, Austin, TX 78768

CIRCLE QUICK-ACTION CARD NO. 25

Member Opinion Poll

School Violence

Fifty-four thousand NEA members were physically attacked in the last school year; 144,000 had their personal property maliciously damaged; and 56,000 were employed in schools where violence was a major problem. These estimates are based on data from a 1977 NEA Membership Survey.

A selected sample of members responded to two survey questions on school violence. The questions and results follow:

• Is student violence a problem in your school?

To 3.1 percent, it was a major problem; to 24.4 percent, a minor problem; and to 71.1 percent, not a problem. Proportionately, more urban members (42.5 percent) reported school violence as a major or minor problem than suburban (29.5 percent) or rural (22.6 percent) members. Secondary teachers (35.4 percent) indicated a greater incidence of violence in their schools than did elementary teachers (21.1 percent).

• Have you been physically attacked or have you had your personal property maliciously damaged by a student this year?

Three percent said they had been physically attacked. Proportionally, members working in urban areas (5.8 percent) reported a greater incidence of attacks than those working in rural (2.3 percent) or suburban (1.7 percent) communities. Eight percent said their personal property had been maliciously damaged. Secondary teachers (12.0 percent) reported a greater incidence of such episodes than did elementary teachers (5.2 percent). Among urban members, the incidence of losses was 11.6 percent, almost twice as high as among their rural or suburban colleagues.

In answers to other questions, three-quarters of the members who had been physically attacked said they had not required medical attention. Nine in 10 (94.6 percent) said they had not missed time from school, and all but two respondents who had required medical attention had had all their medical expenses covered by health insurance.

—NEA Research.

Where do you get the best of the tested new teaching ideas?

The Library of Contemporary Education

Take any 3 books all for only $1

(values to $61.25)

if you will join now for a trial period and agree to take only three more books, at member discount prices, over the next 12 months.

A·S·M
Arithmetic Practice & Drill Sheets
Cornering Creative Writing
Resources for Creative Teaching in Early Childhood Education

(Publishers' Prices shown)

69285. PIN IT, TACK IT, HANG IT. *Phyllis and Noel Fiarotta.* More than 200 bulletin-board projects. **$10.95**

65616. 101 MAKE-AND-PLAY READING GAMES FOR THE INTERMEDIATE GRADES. *Jerry J. Mallett.* An instructive, fun-filled program designed to strengthen over 45 specific skills in 9 key areas of reading. Softcover, spiralbound book lies flat for easy use. **$12.95**

57110. KIDS' STUFF READING AND LANGUAGE EXPERIENCES: Primary Level. *Imogene Forte and Joy MacKenzie.* Almost 100 lesson plans and reproducible worksheets. **$9.95**

37380. CENTER STUFF FOR NOOKS, CRANNIES, AND CORNERS. Learning center games, quizzes, puzzles, *plus* over 50 center plans. Workbook pages are designed to be reproduced. From *Kids' Stuff. Softbound* **$9.95**

87146. THE WHOLE LEARNING CATALOG/OPENING YOUR CLASS WITH LEARNING STATIONS/MOTIVATING TODAY'S STUDENTS. *First,* activities, games and projects. *Then,* a handbook for individualizing through learning centers. *And,* techniques for motivating students. *Softbound. The 3 count as one book.* **$14.95**

87900. WORDS, SOUNDS, & THOUGHTS. MORE ACTIVITIES TO ENRICH CHILDREN'S COMMUNICATION SKILLS. *Dorothy Grant Hennings.* Activities include brainstorming, word building, sentence construction. Grades 1-9. **$11.95**

73641. RECIPE FOR READING. *Nina Traub with Frances Bloom.* Teaches auditory, kinesthetic, and visual aspects of language for students at all elementary levels. **$10.95**

73001. PUMPKINS, PINWHEELS, AND PEPPERMINT PACKAGES/CORNERING CREATIVE WRITING. From the *Kids' Stuff* team. Holiday celebration book with more than 350 different activities and a collection of writing incentives. *The 2 count as one book.* **$18.90**

58022. THE LEARNING CENTER BOOK/THE BALLAD OF LUCY LUM RECORD AND BOOK. Exciting projects from Goodyear Publishing plus a Good Apple album and activity book with reproducible pages. *The set counts as one book.* **$19.95**

57107. KIDS' STUFF MATH. *Marjorie Frank.* 200 imaginative new games, puzzles, crosswords, cryptograms, projects covering numeration, number theory, sets and number concepts, whole numbers and integers, fractional numbers, problem solving, more. Plus practice pages to reproduce. Softcover. **$9.95**

59530. MAINSTREAMING LANGUAGE ARTS AND SOCIAL STUDIES/MAINSTREAMING SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS. 720 ideas, activities, and lesson plans for teaching elementary children with widely varying abilities. Softbound. *The 2 count as one book.* **$17.90**

73950. RESOURCES FOR CREATIVE TEACHING IN EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION. *Darlene S. Hamilton, Bonnie M. Flemming, and Jo Anne D. Hicks.* 634 pages of games, songs, book and record suggestions, holiday celebrations, stories and art activities for students ages 3-8. 3-hole punched, perforated pages, softbound. **$12.95**

34281. ARITHMETIC ACTIVITIES HANDBOOK/GAMES FOR INDIVIDUALIZING MATH LEARNING. First, an easy-to-use, illustrated guide to teaching and fundamentals. Then, activities to build skills for grade K-6. *The 2 count as one book.* **$21.90**

77515. THE SECOND CENTERING BOOK. *Gay Hendricks and Thomas B. Roberts.* An ingenious array of awareness activities, verbal and nonverbal, to help elementary students get in touch with their bodies, minds, and emotions. **$9.95**

88450-2. YOUNG MATH ACTIVITY CARDS: MEASUREMENT. *Dorothy Bloomfield, Bank Street College of Education.* Math projects on sturdy, full-color cards. *Counts as 2 of your 3 books.* **$24.95**

44070. THE ELECTRIC COMPANY GUIDE ACTIVITY BOOK—Book I. *Edited by J. Rae Paige.* Collection of reproducible activity pages with puzzles, games, songs, crosswords, mini-movies and more. Intensive phonics. **$8.95**

73345. READING CORRECTION KIT. *Wilma H. Miller.* More than 100 corrective worksheets, exercises, games and other devices. **$14.95**

87132. THE WHOLE COSMOS CATALOG OF SCIENCE ACTIVITIES/LOVING AND BEYOND. *Joe Abruscato and Jack Hassard. First,* 200 science activities, puzzles, and games. *Then,* a guide to science teaching with hands-on projects. *The 2 count as one book.* **$17.90**

69725. POSTER PACKET & TEACHING GUIDE FOR ELEMENTARY CLASSROOMS. *Lynne G. Miller and Miriam Brammer.* Twelve full-color posters and twelve spirit masters. **$16.80**

64661. NIFTY INNOVATIONS FOR CREATIVE EXPRESSION/BASIC PRACTICE IN LISTENING. Two activity books with reproducible pages to make your students better at sending and receiving communications. For intermediate grades. *The 2 count as one book.* **$12.45**

39786. COMPLETE GUIDE TO THE ELEMENTARY LEARNING CENTER/BASIC READING PLUS. First, solid guidance (and lots of projects) for elementary learning centers. Then, over 350 ready-to-use ideas for teaching the reading basics. *The 2 count as one book.* **$17.90**

34385. ARITHMETIC PRACTICE AND DRILL SHEETS. *Valerie Mock.* 307 ready-to-reproduce worksheets in addition, subtraction, multiplication and division for grades 1-8. *Softbound.* **$12.95**

50730. THE GREAT PERPETUAL LEARNING MACHINE. *Jim Blake and Barbara Ernst.* 352-page catalog of activities, tools and resources with dozens of projects in eight areas of the curriculum. For primary classrooms. **$12.95**

57700. THE LANGUAGE ARTS IDEA BOOK. *Joanne Schaff.* More than 300 classroom activities keyed to the language needs and interests of youngsters in grades 1-6. **$10.95**

55010. IMAGINE THAT!/IMAGINATION & ME (RECORD)/IMAGINATION & ME. First, an activity book using poetry and art to spark creative self-expression. Then an upbeat album featuring fourteen songs. Plus, a workbook. *Softbound. The 3 count as one book.* **$19.40**

If the reply card has been removed, please write to
The Library of Contemporary Education
Dept. E-A1A, Riverside, N.J. 08075
to obtain membership information and an application.

Research Clues

By JOHN H. HOLLIFIELD
Assistant Director, Center for Social Organization of Schools, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Maryland.

Does the structure of a classroom task influence a teacher's approach to classroom governance?

Very much, according to this small study of two third and two fourth grade classrooms. The way a classroom task is structured may determine whether teachers need to be authoritarian or democratic.

The study contrasted two task structures, recitation and multitask. In the recitation structure, students had to listen to a question, raise their hands, be recognized, and answer the question. In the multitask structure, students were involved simultaneously in a variety of activities, including independent and group work.

Four teachers were selected for observation for one hour per day for 21 days. Two of the teachers were known to use mostly recitation in their classrooms, the other two used mostly multitask structures. The observations showed that the two teachers who used mostly recitation in their classrooms spent much of their time authoritatively controlling student behavior, but the two teachers who used mostly multitask structures ran a democratic classroom.

The study didn't stop there, however—the researcher also looked at the "authoritarian" teachers' behavior during the few times they were using the multitask structure and at the "democratic" teachers' behavior during the few times they were using the recitation structure. With the switch in task structure came a switch in teacher behavior—the authoritarian teachers turned democratic, the democratic turned authoritarian.

Although the study should now be replicated with much larger samples, it has definite implications for research on teacher behavior and for teacher applications in the classroom. Researchers on teacher behavior have usually assumed that teacher personality and style are among the main factors that must change if teacher behavior is to change. This study implies that a change in task structure—which may be a lot easier to make—will produce a change in teacher behavior.

As for teachers, those who go home drained after a long day of struggling to maintain control might want to consider using a multitask classroom structure more often.

See Steven T. Bossert. "Tasks, Group Management, and Teacher Control Behavior: A Study of Classroom Organization and Teacher Style." *School Review* 85: 552-64; August 1977.

Do some testing and grading techniques improve student motivation?

Teachers can motivate students by using different testing and grading techniques. The teacher-author of this article cites the following:

- Mistake counts. As students finish their tests, they bring them to the teacher's desk. The teacher indicates the number of answers that are wrong (not which ones are wrong) and returns the papers. Students must examine their work to find and correct the mistakes.
- Paired questions in teacher-made multiple-choice tests. The correct answer to the second question has the same letter as that to the first question. The third and fourth questions are paired the same way, and so on throughout the test. Students answer one question in each pair first and use the second question as a check. The procedure encourages students to examine their answers critically. When marking the test, the teacher can treat each pair of questions as one item.
- Optional test questions. Usually, when a class takes a test, some students zip through it and then sit around bored. If a test contains optional questions that are very difficult, these students can continue working and learning. The author offers a formula for grading that ensures that the extra credit these students earn doesn't lower other students' grades.

See Donald W. Stover. "Testing and Grading: Procedures for Improved Student Motivation." *Mathematics Teacher* 70: 498-503; September 1977.

Will students' racial attitudes change as they go through school?

Yes, according to the results of this study of 5,770 eighth, tenth, and twelfth graders, some black and some white. The study measured the students' racial attitudes and the attitudes they perceived of their parents, friends, and community racial group. The racial attitudes of eighth graders, both black and white, correlate more with their parents'

attitudes than with the attitudes of their friends and their racial group in the community. Among tenth and twelfth graders, however, racial attitudes begin to correlate more strongly with the attitudes of friends and community.

These results imply that schools can accelerate positive attitude change. The author suggests that since friends' racial attitudes become more important as students grow older, classrooms can provide biracial interaction to encourage students to accept people from another race more readily and to form reference groups of friends—even if only of their own race—among whom such acceptance is the norm. Also, teachers and administrators can display attitudes and behave in ways that show acceptance among adults.

See Charles S. Bullock, III. "Maturation and Change in the Correlates of Racial Attitudes." *Urban Education* 12: 229-38; July 1977.

Does attending preschool have long-range benefits for disadvantaged children?

Very much so, according to this preliminary report of a research team studying children and teenagers who had participated in experimental preschool programs similar to Head Start some 10 years previously. Comparing 452 children from five different preschool programs to their control groups, the researchers found that a significantly smaller percentage of the program children had been assigned to special education classes and a significantly smaller percentage had been held back a grade in school.

See Irving Lazar, Ruth Hubbell, Harry Murray, Marilyn Rosche, and Jacqueline Royce. "Preliminary Findings of the Developmental Continuity Longitudinal Study." Paper presented at the "Parents, Children, and Continuity" Conference, sponsored by HEW's Office of Child Development, El Paso, Texas, May 1977.

How does high or low self-concept influence classroom behavior?

This study of 53 elementary children in two classrooms supports the findings of previous studies—students with a high opinion of themselves spend more of their time working on tasks than students with a low opinion of themselves, whose behavior is more frequently aimless.

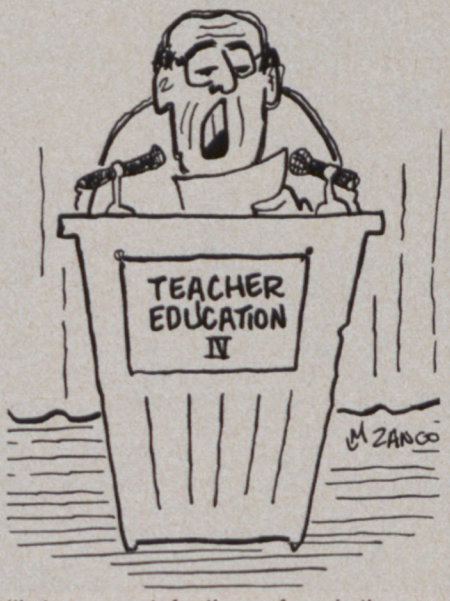
The authors consider this pattern that connects self-concept and behavior to be a feedback loop—that is, students with a high opinion of themselves behave in a task-oriented way that earns them rewards, and the rewards, in turn, further improve their self-concepts. The problem for teachers, of course, is how to get students with a low opinion of themselves into this kind of feedback loop.

See Nancy Shiffler, Judith Lynch-Sauer, and Lorraine Nadelman. "Relationship Between Self-Concept and Classroom Behavior in Two Informal Elementary Classrooms." *Journal of Educational Psychology* 69: 349-59; 1977.

Has student tutoring proved to be effective?

Absolutely, according to this brief review of the results of pupil-tutoring programs. The author says that studies involving older students tutoring younger ones show that—

- Tutoring works well in many content areas.
- More structured programs work better than less structured programs.
- Students in these programs usually



"Let me repeat, for those of you in the rear who may not have heard me, individualized instruction is an essential tool for good teaching."

Icelandic to Europe

$275

Roundtrip from New York

From Chicago only $295. This is lower than any other airlines' comparable APEX fare.

Icelandic Airlines, pioneer of low fares to Europe, announces the lowest 14 to 45 day APEX fare any day of the week, from New York with a CONFIRMED seat to Luxembourg, in the heart of Europe.

You simply reserve and pay for your ticket at least 45 days prior to departure. Add a surcharge of $15 each way for travel on weekends.

You'll enjoy Icelandic because even at these low prices, we don't skimp on in-flight service.

For full details and conditions and other low fares, see your travel agent, mail the coupon, or call today. Fares subject to change and government approval.

See your travel agent. Write Dept. #TE-2 Icelandic Airlines, P.O. Box 105, West Hempstead, N.Y. 11552. Call 800-555-1212 (WATS information) for toll free number in your area.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE ZIP

Icelandic

Lowest jet fares to the heart of Europe of any scheduled airline.

CIRCLE QUICK-ACTION CARD NO. 51

HOWARD SUMMER SESSION TOURS

THE ORIGINATOR OF STUDY TOURS IN THE WEST

Upper Division University Credits Available
Teachers May Qualify For Tax Deductions

Your choice of credit/no credit or alphabetical grades. Prices include **ROUNDTRIP AIRFARES FROM CALIFORNIA,** *accommodations, sightseeing and/or meals in certain programs, and other travel essentials.*

HAWAII
LONDON
LONDON/SCOTLAND
PARIS
AMSTERDAM/MUNICH/VIENNA
ORIENT GRAND TOUR
SO. AMERICA GRAND TOUR
GALAPAGOS CRUISE
GALAPAGOS/MACHU PICCHU
GALAPAGOS/CENT. AMERICA
WESTERN EUROPE TOUR
SCANDINAVIA TOUR

Apply Now
For Our Folders
To Be Among
The First
To Join Us
Our folders will be out in February

For Details Apply: HOWARD TOURS, INC.
526 GRAND AVE., OAKLAND, CALIFORNIA 94610
Telephone: (415) 834-2260

Research Clues

(continued)

show cognitive gains, which are often large.

• Both tutors and tutees usually show positive attitude changes.

The main task now, says the author, is to investigate more applications of tutoring—a task requiring teacher initiation and participation.

See Ralph J. Melaragno. "Pupil Tutoring: Directions for the Future." *Elementary School Journal,* 384-87, May 1977.

Does team teaching increase students' academic achievement?

This review of research covers 15 years of team-teaching studies. According to the author, advocates have assumed that improvement in students' academic performance is the strength of team teaching—but this assumption is not supported by empirical research. The author's conclusion with regard to academic achievement is that there's little evidence to "provide solace either for team teaching's critics or its most ardent supporters."

See David G. Armstrong. "Team Teaching and Academic Achievement." *Review of Educational Research* 47: 65-86; Winter 1977.

Are elementary school classrooms "joyless" places?

Not the fifth and sixth grade classrooms in a suburban school district that were the scenes of this study. The 257 students in the sample liked school, felt good about themselves, and thought their teachers liked them—and their teachers did like them.

The students are representative of average students in the schools, and the district itself seems representative of suburban districts in general. The findings cannot, of course, be generalized to secondary schools or to urban elementary schools, but they do, as the author says, provide balance for the notion that schools are grim, joyless, and repressive institutions.

See Mary E. Bredemeier. "Happy Classrooms or Joylessness?" *Education* 97: 192-98; Winter 1976. □

IDEAL FOR COLLECTORS, TEACHERS AND SELF-STUDY

SMITHSONIAN SLIDE SETS

35mm Slide Sets created from the collections and exhibits of the Smithsonian Institution

Portraits of US Presidents

From the National Portrait Gallery and White House collections, this set of 37 slides depicts Presidents from Washington to Ford. A short biography of each President included. Sets are $25.

First Ladies' Gowns

The unique gowns of the First Ladies of the White House are presented in this set of 42 slides. Literature identifies each gown, its fabric and style. Sets are $25.

Suiting Everyone

Based on the exhibit "Suiting Everyone" in the Museum of History and Technology. This set of 80 slides presents a broad cross-section of clothing in America, from the 18th c. to the present, ranging from ordinary work clothes to exquisite formal wear. Sets are $25.

Musical Instruments of the Baroque and Early Classical Eras

This set of 57 slides illustrates fine examples of instruments from the Smithsonian collection. Two audio cassettes are included: an accompanying narrative and Baroque works performed on instruments of the period. Sets are $25.

The Battle of the Little Bighorn

The story of this controversial battle is presented in this set of 80 slides. Includes life portraits of participants, a series of drawings by Red Horse and artifacts from the time. Background account, captions and map included. Sets are $25.

Ghost Dance Tragedy at Wounded Knee

The story of the Wounded Knee tragedy is told thru 19th c. photographs of Indian and Army participants, Sioux Reservations and Ghost Dances, as well as artifacts from the scene. Booklet gives background account, captions and maps. Sets are $25.

Postal Rarities

From the Smithsonian's National Postage Stamp collection, this unique set depicts 50 US and Foreign rarities. Guide provides informative descriptions of each slide. Sets are $25.

Buffalos, Eagles and Elephants

Especially for elementary schools, this set of 65 slides introduces the role these three animals or their ancestors have played in the history of North America. Cassette tape, script and captions included. Sets are $25.

Please send the following sets _____

Total enclosed _____ Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Mail orders to: Photographic Services, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. 20560

CIRCLE QUICK-ACTION CARD NO. 29

Introducing

the newest, most excitingly different candle in fund raising

Revere's Sculptured Floralite

There's nothing more fashionable than metal sculpture, and here it is at its strikingly beautiful best. Revere's Sculptured Floralite Candle is an eye-popping work of art, exquisitely fashioned of pewter-like metal and richly colored glass. There's never been a candle like it, and the price is the most exciting part. This stunning, sturdy masterpiece (6½" tall, 3" wide, permanently refillable) is being sold for just $2.00 and the profits are setting fund raising records. The Sculptured Floralite Candle is packaged one dozen to a carry-carton (3 each of blue, red, green and gold), and your group makes a pretty profit of $9.00 for every carton sold. Each member should sell a minimum of two cartons easily.

If you have . . .	then order . . .	and earn:
10 members	20 cartons	$180
25 members	50 cartons	$450
50 members	100 cartons	$900

For exciting results, sell *the* new, exciting candle. Call toll free today 800/233-4193 (Pennsylvanians call collect 717/342-0241). Or fill out and mail this coupon.

REVERE COMPANY
Scranton, PA 18504

TED028

☐ Please send us _____ cartons of Sculptured Floralite Candles (#280).

☐ Please send me a sample Sculptured Floralite Candle for my group to evaluate. Enclosed is $2.00. I understand that, if I wish, I may return the candle and my $2.00 will be refunded.

Name _____ Title _____ Phone (area code) _____

Address _____ City _____ State/Zip _____

Group _____ No. of members _____

Sponsoring Unit _____ Address _____

Name, address and phone of 2 additional adult officials:

Name _____ Address _____ Phone _____

Name _____ Address _____ Phone _____

Whenever possible, to avoid extra private residency delivery charges (for which Revere cannot be responsible), have shipment sent to business address of one of your members.

Shipping address, if different from above _____

CIRCLE QUICK-ACTION CARD NO. 31

Signature _____
(Adult Leader)

NO INVESTMENT. NO RISK. For your convenience, freight is prepaid to you. These charges appear on your bill and you are given Extra Free Merchandise. Proceeds from the sale of this extra merchandise completely pay for the freight. Payment for full order is not due until 30 days after receipt of merchandise. Unsold merchandise may be returned prepaid for credit within 60 days.

"Here's to Children

A famous author describes—with great affection—

I am sitting in the large auditorium of the Union of Soviet Writers in Moscow, watching a Russian play adapted from my book, *Up the Down Staircase.* Although the cast had disbanded for the summer, they have returned to give this one performance in June of 1977 in honor of my visit. I find myself as moved as is the rest of the audience by the young, miniskirted teacher and her boisterous pupils, one with face sooted to portray a black student, one with face painted brown to denote a Puerto Rican; for in spite of certain excesses and distortions, what shines through is the glowing feeling of affection, of deep caring.

"Happy families are all alike," so opens Tolstoi's *Anna Karenina:* "every unhappy family is unhappy in its own way." Good teachers, I think, whatever their country or language, are all alike in their dedication to their profession and commitment to the young. I speak not as an expert or as a political or social commentator; my impressions are limited to my personal observations on two separate visits to the Soviet Union. In the spring of 1968, shortly after *Up the Down Staircase* was translated into Russian, I was invited there to spend my

---

By BEL KAUFMAN
Teacher, Public Speaker, Writer, Author of the Long-Time Best Seller Up the Down Staircase.

Everywhere!"

her visits with children in the Soviet Union.

royalty rubles, which were many; for the book—although it describes a typically American school—enjoyed wide popularity in that country, perhaps because neither bureaucracy nor love for children is alien to the Russian people. In May and June of 1977, I was invited again, as a guest of the Union of Soviet Writers, and because I speak fluent Russian, when I visited schools and camps I was able to talk with teachers, school administrators, librarians—above all, with the children.

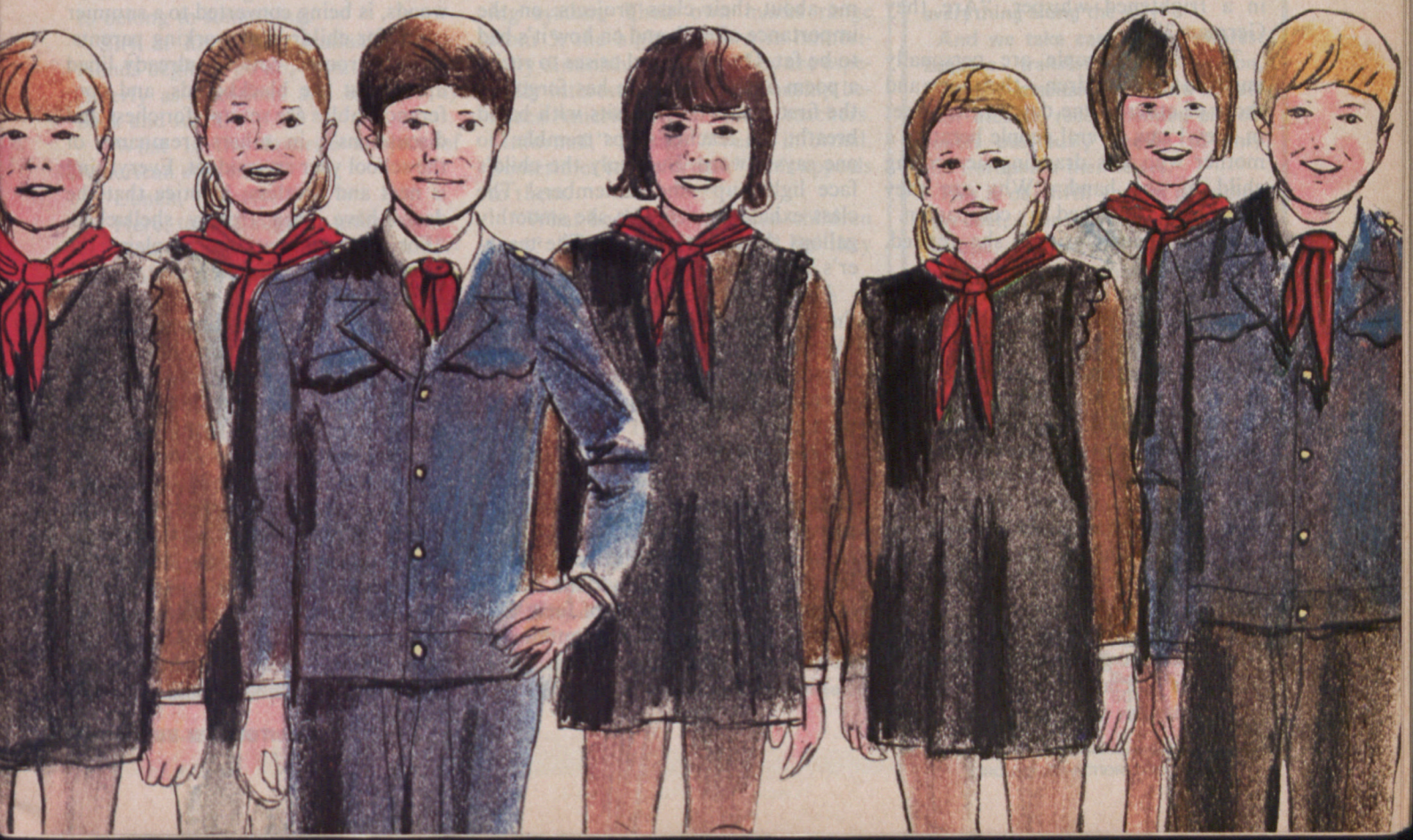
A teacher in whose home in Moscow I dined told me of her first semester in school when, in the middle of a class in which her pupils were diligently writing compositions, the director of the school entered, looked around, approached her desk, and leaned down to whisper in her ear, "Irina Mikhailovna, you will never be a teacher!"

Shocked, she went to see him after class: "What was wrong? My children were writing quietly."

"Ah, yes," the director replied, "but when children write, the teacher does not look out of the window; she looks at her children—with affection."

This may seem as farfetched to us Americans as the scene I myself witnessed: the teacher arrived in her classroom on that particular morning resplendent in a

Artwork based on photos by Sidney J. Gluck



velvet dress, her hair carefully coiffed. "Children," she said to the astonished class, her voice trembling with emotion, "today we begin to read our great Russian poet Pushkin."

I doubt that any American teacher would dress in a cocktail gown to introduce the poetry of Robert Frost to her class, but it's the *feeling* of this teacher we recognize; it's the *feeling* of the director we understand.

The affection of Russians for their children is evident everyplace, in private homes and public places as well as in schools, where attention is lavished upon them from early infancy in public nurseries throughout the rest of their schooling. Children are treasured—especially after the devastation of war, the scars of which have been passed down unto the third generation. At a matinee performance of the ballet *Spartacus* in Leningrad, during the battle scene of Romans killing slaves, I heard a little girl sitting in front of me in a pink starched dress with matching ribbon bows in her hair ask her mother in a frightened whisper, "Are they Germans?"

The Soviet people are personally involved with children—their own and those of others. One day on the street in Kiev I saw several people berating a mother who was dragging her crying child by the hand. "Why are they interfering?" I asked my companion.

"It's not interfering," she replied, "it's *caring*."

Even authors of children's books make personal contact with their readers; it is customary for them to travel periodically from city to city, often covering vast distances, to address their small readers, answer their questions, and hear their suggestions. Children's books are beautifully illustrated and cost mere kopeks. Russians are avid readers; new books are sold out immediately and are then passed, like precious heirlooms, from hand to hand.

It starts early, this love of books, from the first grade, when the seven year olds officially begin their education with seriousness, high expectations, and flowers for teacher.

A visit is arranged for me to School No. 752 on the outskirts of Moscow. I am met by the director of the school, a warm, motherly woman, and by the teacher of second grade—her replica. Though school is practically over for the summer, one class of eight year olds is awaiting me. The children wear red kerchiefs around their necks and a look of solemn expectancy on their scrubbed little faces. As we enter, they rise. I comment on this formality. "It's not formality," the director replies, "it's politeness."

I chat with the children: the impishly grinning boy, the shy girl with huge, eloquent eyes, the two identical boys, smug in their twinship. How come I speak Russian? they ask. "I've been in Moscow three whole days!" I reply. After a puzzled second or two, they laugh. Our laughter breaks the ice.

The children read for me. They tell me about their class projects: on the importance of milk and on how it's bad to be fat. One little girl arises to recite a poem and freezes: she has forgotten the first line. The class sits with bated breath; the teacher's lips tremble; no one says a word. Suddenly the child's face lights up—she remembers! The class exhales in relief as she smoothly gallops through the poem. The teacher's broad Russian face beams.

I ask what they want to be when they grow up. A small boy gets up: "When I was young. . . ." (Giggles from the others.) "I mean, when I was younger, I wanted to be an animal trainer."

"And now?"

"Now"—he frowns with the weight of this decision—"now, engineer on a ship."

Another child plans to be an inventor; the teacher whispers to me that his father is a noted inventor of fuels. Still another confides that her ambition is to work on high floors of buildings.

They ask questions in turn: What do American children like to play? We discuss children's games. "Here, too!" they nod happily. They, too, play jacks—only with small pebbles. They, too, jump rope—only to Russian rhymes. They, too, build campfires where they cook not marshmallows but potatoes.

They are curious: "Are there any zoos in America?"

"Are there many Indians in New York?"

"What is Disneyland like?"

Before I leave, a small boy rises on tiptoe to pin on my lapel a *znachok*, one of the little emblems Russians are fond of, and a girl hands me a bunch of flowers that had been patiently wilting in her warm fist. Another child rattles off an obviously rehearsed speech about friendship between our two countries and the hope that there should be no more wars. He gives me a tiny toy airplane "for safe flight home."

Later we go on a tour of the school, which, because of its location near the woods, is being converted to a summer camp for children of working parents. In some rooms, cots are already lined up against the blackboards, and conference tables are set up "for chess and discussions"; in others, remnants of the school year are evident. Everything is neat and spotless; I notice that the desks have been freshly shellacked. "For the examinations," explains the director. This—like the velvet dress—I understand.

Later still, in the director's office, over the customary refreshments (all business meetings are held around a table laden with food and drink), I learn that recently there has been greater emphasis on the individual development of each child, that math teachers are now equipped with computers to grade papers, that teachers' hours in school vary, depending on the subject, and that their salaries range between 250 and 350 rubles a month (a ruble is about $1.30). Though that is not much, I am reminded that rent is negligible, that medical and other ser-

Good teachers, I think, whatever their country or language, are all alike in their dedication to their profession and commitment to the young.

vices are free, and that teachers get one month's paid vacation. The cherry preserves served with the tea are delicious. "Who made this?" I ask, licking my spoon.

"I did," the director says, smiling.

I had requested to meet students of high school age, so on June 1, 1977—a day proclaimed as Children's Day—more than 10 teenage youngsters from four different school districts, accompanied by two teachers and a librarian, are assembled for me in the House of Books, a huge children's library in Moscow. Some are Young Pioneers, similar to our Scouts; some are Komsomoltze, members of the Young Communist League. Everyone seems to belong to something.

Shy at first, they gradually relax. Hands begin to go up, tentatively, then eagerly as questions and answers fly back and forth.

"What is the favorite subject of American students?"

"Lunch," I reply.

"Here, too!" Laughter unites us.

"How many days a week do American children go to school?"

"Five."

They groan in unison. "We go six!" But justice triumphs: they have three months of summer vacation to our two.

Their ambitions are sophisticated: economist, pianist, teacher of small children, psychologist (a new subject for them, a new profession).

I learn that from the ages of 12 to 14 all are required to take up certain skills—carpentry, dressmaking, automotive mechanics, cooking—in order to learn the values of manual work. Should they not pass their examinations for college or professional school, all of which are free, each is sure of a job.

"How do American children spend their summers?" they ask.

My answer is self-conscious: "If their parents have money, they travel or go to camps and resorts; or if they can, they get summer jobs."

"Otherwise?"

"Otherwise, they—they hang around. Of course," I add, "we have some camps that are free—like yours."

Since physical culture is emphasized in Soviet schools, the children ask about American sports; to my surprise, I have to explain baseball to them.

They are eager to know everything about our schools: hours, exams, marking system. Their own marks range from 5, the highest, down in numerically diminishing merit. They are especially interested in the relationship between American students and teachers. "Informal," I say. "Very informal. Sometimes too informal." This appeals to them.

"What books do American children read? Do they like poetry? Do they know our Soviet writers?"

I shake my head. "You seem to know more about English and American writers." It is true: they are familiar with Shakespeare, Hemingway, Poe, Ray Bradbury (instead of "science fiction," they call it "fantasy," a gentler word). But they know only those books available in translation. No one, not even the teachers or librarian, had ever heard of *A Tale of Two Cities*, though they all knew *Oliver Twist* and *David Copperfield*.

"Why don't American children read more?" Aye, there's the rub. I indicate some of our social problems reflected

(continued on page 26)

Europe

at your own pace

An experience as unforgettable as the smell of fresh baked bread, colorful as a flower vendor's stall, heady as a glass of wine served in the town of it's birth. If you've never bicycled in Europe, you don't know what you're missing.

Europe by bicycle

Bring your own or rent one there. In either case, you provide the power and keep the prices low. We provide moderate to easy distances so even new cyclists can enjoy everything along the way.

And we take care of the chores: baggage transfer, escort wagon, bicycle mechanics, multi-lingual tour escorts, recommended bicycle routes previously known to only the Europeans themselves.

This is our fifth year of providing low-cost, fun cycling tours of Europe. Interested? Fill out this coupon for our complete brochure.

Yes, I'm interested. Please send me more information on the following tours:

- ☐ 2 weeks in Great Britain.
- ☐ 2 weeks in France, Germany and Switzerland.
- ☐ 3 weeks in England, Germany, France, Holland and Belgium.
- ☐ 4 weeks in England, Holland, Germany, Denmark, Sweden and Belgium.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Mail to: Euro-Bike Tours
PO Box 40, Dept. T
DeKalb, IL 60115
Phone (815) 758-8851

CIRCLE QUICK-ACTION CARD NO. 40

UNDERSTANDING THROUGH TRAVEL

BRYAN WORLD TOURS

SIBERIA-MONGOLIAN TOUR
A TRANS-SIBERIAN RAILWAY ADVENTURE
6000 miles of railway adventure from Leningrad to Outer Mongolia and the Sea of Japan. Stops in Leningrad, Moscow, Novosibrisk, Irkutsk, Ulan Bator, Gobi Desert, Khabarovsk, Nakhodka and many more. "The greatest travel experience available to the modern tourist". Three departures June 8, July 27, and Sept. 6, 1978. Offered by the Council on Intercultural Relations, Inc. For our folder write:

Dr. David M. Bryan
P.O. Box 4551-G Topeka, KS 66604

STUDY THIS SUMMER IN THE
SOVIET UNION
JULY 1-AUGUST 10
9 cr (quarter)

LECTURES
by Russian educational officials

FIELD STUDY
educational and cultural institutions; historic and archaeological sites

ITINERARY
Leningrad, Moscow, Kiev, Tbilisi, Yerevan, Baku, Yalta; Russian ship from Odessa to Venice stops at Greek Islands & Yugoslavia

PORTLAND STATE UNIVERSITY

FOR INFORMATION, WRITE
Jennelle Moorhead, Director
PSU, Office of International Education
P.O. Box 751, Portland, OR 97207

CIRCLE QUICK-ACTION CARD NO. 16

"Here's to Children Everywhere!"
(continued)

in schools. I mention the language problem of minority groups, rebelliousness against authority, the number of hours usurped by TV. I point out a recent statistic: American children spend as many hours in front of TV as in school. They gasp, incredulous. I ask how many have TV sets at home. All raise their hands. They have only three channels, mostly cultural and educational, with no commercials, of course, and children are allowed to watch only certain programs.

I want to know what they don't like about their schools, what improvements they would suggest. They are hesitant—after all, a couple of their teachers are silently present—but a few courageous souls volunteer information that might have come from any of our American students:

"Too much homework!"

"Two or three hours a day!"

"Sometimes more. . . ."

"Well," adds a judicious voice, "but it's *necessary*!"

"Also, we wish we could express our opinions more, instead of the teacher *telling* us!"

(Here, too! I say to myself, recalling a student of mine who had written, "Teachers are too dictoral and don't let me self-express.")

I ask the teachers for their comments. "No complaints," says one, smiling.

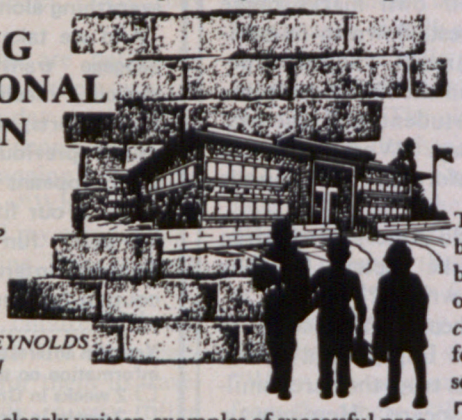
The other, a white-haired man standing tall behind a row of youngsters, says, "I am a history teacher, retiring after 30 years in the classroom." He places one hand gently on the braided blond hair of a girl sitting in front of him and embraces the others with his eyes, "These are my children," he says with pride.

Some of the students express a wish to correspond with American students. I eagerly agree, suggesting that they leave their names and addresses with me. A teacher speaks up, "It's better to send these letters to their schools." The children, however, stand their ground; they want the letters to come to their homes. At the end of our session, which lasts more than three hours, several come up to me and shyly thrust into my hand slips of paper with their names and addresses in beautiful,

(continued on page 28)

Help for you in implementing P.L. 94-142

TEACHING EXCEPTIONAL CHILDREN
In All America's Schools
A First Course for Teachers and Principals
by MAYNARD C. REYNOLDS and JACK W. BIRCH



Now you can find clearly written examples of successful practices and programs in integrating exceptional children in the least restrictive environment.

This book was written for teachers, teacher trainers, administrators and others who share responsibilities for interpreting. . . and implementing new legal provisions which bring special and regular education close together.

A fresh departure from existing literature, the book contrasts prevailing practices with preferred approaches for each issue in the text. Nearly half the book is devoted to specific exceptionalities and the ways regular and special education can cooperate to plan for these children. It is designed for the preparation of all teachers to accommodate exceptional children in the regular class.

Inservice trainers will find a rich harvest among treatments of assessment, parent participation, state of the art summaries.

Contents:

- Introduction, The Current of Changes
- Origins of Change
- Assessment
- Parents and Planning
- Giftedness and Talents
- Mental Retardation
- Learning Disabilities and Behavior Disorders
- Physical and Health Impairments
- Emerging Trends and New Partners
- Speech Problems
- Hearing Impairment
- Visual Impairments
- Emerging Programs
- Facing the Future, Emerging Trends and Issues

Teachers, principals and administrators will discover a source book around which they can plan effective school programs—a book that focuses not only on the who and what, but on the how of system-wide cooperation. *Destined to become the basic special education text for the next decade.* Appendices include informational and media centers, teacher training materials, selective bibliographies. 761 pp. Clothbound $15.00.

The Council for Exceptional Children
Publications Sales
1920 Association Drive
Reston, Virginia 22091

Please send _____ Copies of *Teaching Exceptional Children in All America's Schools*-Stock No. 165 at $15.00
[ ] Check enclosed [ ] Bill (Only orders over $25 may be billed)
Quantity discounts: 2-9 copies, 10%; 10 or more, 20%
[ ] Send CEC Publications Catalog

Name _____
Institution _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

CIRCLE QUICK-ACTION CARD NO. 41

Quality Educational Comics!

THEY HELP MOTIVATE STUDENTS TO LEARN TO READ!

These are low cost educational aids that bring back their investment hundreds of times over by helping to motivate the individual student and slow learner. You can choose the mixture of comics you want at the following prices or order in pre-packaged sets:

5-25 comics . . . 1.25 each **26-100 comics . . . 1.10 each** **101 up . . . . . 99c each**

These prices include shipping, packaging and handling costs. Minimum order required is 5 comics. These are back issue comics no longer available from the publishers. Because some of the comics we sell are collectors items with limited supply, we reserve the right to substitute comics when we are sold out of specific titles.

TO ORDER:

Fill in the number of comics you want by each title or set below and complete the order form on the bottom.

CLASSIC COMICS

–	C1506	The 3 Little Pigs
–	C1535	The Wizard Of Oz
–	CC1	Dr. Jekyl & Mr. Hyde
–	CC2	The Time Machine
–	CC3	The Hunchback of Notre Dame
–	CC4	20,000 Leagues Under The Sea
–	CC5	Black Beauty
–	CC6	Gulliver's Travels
–	CC7/50	Adventures of Tom Sawyer
–	CC8	Moby Dick
–	CC9	Dracula
–	CC10	The Red Badge of Courage
–	CC11	The Mysterious Island
–	C12	Rip Van Winkle
–	CC12	The Three Musketeers
–	CC13	Last of the Mohicans
–	CC14/124	War of the Worlds
–	CC15	Treasure Island
–	CC16/2	Ivanhoe
–	CC17	Count of Monte Cristo
–	CC18	The Odyssey
–	CC19/10	Robinson Crusoe
–	CC20/26	Frankenstein
–	CC21	Master of the World
–	CC22	Food of the Gods
–	CC23	The Moonstones
–	C24	A Connecticut Yankee
–	CC24	She
–	CC25	Invisible Man
–	CC26	The Illiad
–	CC27/C46	Kidnapped
–	CC28	The Pit & The Pendulum
–	CC29	Prisoners of Zenda
–	CC30	Arabian Nights
–	CC31	First Men on the Moon
–	CC32	White Fang
–	CC33	Prince & the Pauper
–	CC34	Robin Hood (available 4/11/78)
–	CC35	Alice in Wonderland (available 7/11/78)
–	CC36	Christmas Carol (available 10/17/78)
–	C41	Twenty Years After
–	C48	David Copperfield
–	C105	From Earth to the Moon
–	C125	The Ox Bow Incident
–	C137	The Little Savage

BLACK HISTORY COMICS (Golden Legacy)

–	GL1	The Saga of Toussaint L'Ouverture And the Birth of Haiti
–	GL2	The Saga of Harriet Tubman "The Moses of Her People"
–	GL3	Crispus Attucks & the Minutemen
–	GL4	The Life of Benjamin Banneker
–	GL5	The Life of Matthew Henson
–	GL6	Alexandre Dumas and Family
–	GL7	Frederick Douglass – Part I
–	GL8	Frederick Douglass – Part II
–	GL9	The Life of Robert Smalls
–	GL10	Joseph Cinque & the Amistad Mutiny
–	GL12	Black Cowboys
–	GL13	The Life of Martin Luther King, Jr.
–	GL15	Ancient African Kingdoms

SPECIAL PACKAGE OFFERS (all titles of our choice)

–	PK3A	13 Black History Comics	$9.75
–	PK3B	26 Black History Comics	$17.50
–	PK3C	65 Black History Comics	$39.00
–	PK4	6 Walt Disney Comics	$3.10
–	PK5	25 Walt Disney Comics	$12.75
–	PK6	10 each of 6 titles of Disney Comics	$30.60
–	PK7	25 Bugs Bunny Series	$12.75
–	PK9	25 Adventure Series Comics	$12.75
–	PK14	100 Comics Mixed	$47.50
–	PK15	300 Comics Mixed Titles w/duplicates	$125.00
–	PK16	1,000 Comics Mixed Titles w/duplicates	$350.00
–	PK17	The Logs of the Starship Enterprise Volumes 1-8 reprints of Star Trek Comics	$2.95
–	PK19	Star Trek – The Enterprise Logs (sequel of PK17) (with reprints of issues 9-17 of Star Trek)	$2.95
–	PK19A	Star Trek – The Enterprise Logs (sequel to PK19) (with reprints of issues 18-26 of Star Trek)	$2.95
–	PK19B	Star Trek – The Enterprise Logs (sequel to PK19A) (with reprints of issues 27-35 of Star Trek)	$2.95
–	PK19X	All 4 Star Trek Reprints (17, 19, 19A, 19B)	$10.25
–	PK20	True Ghost Stories – A giant collection from the files of Ripley's Believe It or Not	$2.95
–	PK21	6 Star Wars Comics – All Different	$3.50

SPECIAL ONE YEAR SUBSCRIPTION OFFERS

–	WD3	3 different Walt Disney Comics per month	$19.50
–	TV1C	3 diff. Bugs Bunny & Looney Tunes Comics per month	$19.50
–	TV2C	3 diff. Adventure Series Comics per month including Twilight Zone, Star Trek, Grimms Ghost, etc.	$19.50

Special Bonus Offer: Order WD3, TV1C and TV2C – a $58.50 value. You save $16.00 . . . . . $42.50

MAIL TO

Quality Educational Comics Division,
Synergetic Marketing Corp. TE 1-78
Box 3434 • Seminole, Florida 33542
Corporate Office: 10629 Bay Pines Blvd., St. Pete, FL 33708

Please send us _____ quality educational comics at a cost of $_____ and quality comic subscriptions at a cost of $_____

Name: _____

Street Address: _____

City: _____ **State:** _____ **Zip:** _____

School Purchase Orders Accepted

Florida residents – Please include 4% sales tax.
Please allow up to 12 weeks for delivery although most will come sooner.
Orders under $10 are subject to $2 service charge.

☐ *CHECK ENCLOSED*

☐ *CHARGE MY CREDIT CARD:*

BANKAMERICARD

CARD NUMBER _____ EXPIRE DATE _____

MASTER CHARGE

CARD NUMBER _____ EXPIRE DATE _____ INTERBANK NO. _____

CIRCLE QUICK-ACTION CARD NO. 26

UNDERSTANDING THROUGH TRAVEL

BRYAN WORLD TOURS

A most unique travel adventure series sponsored by the Council on Intercultural Relations, Inc. We offer some very unusual advantages. Before you make any travel plans, see our folders. You will be glad you did! Check your interest and write:

( ) **AROUND-THE-WORLD ADVENTURE**
Return via Holy Land or U.S.S.R.
July 10 - Aug 10, 1978

( ) **TRANS-SIBERIAN RAILWAY ADVENTURE**
6000 miles across U.S.S.R. by Trans-Siberian Railway (Three departures) June 8, July 27, & Sept. 6, 1978

( ) **AFRICA ADVENTURE**-Nov. 1, 1978
(Victoria Falls, 10 day safari, Kenya, Egypt, etc.)

( ) **CENTRAL AMERICA ADVENTURE NEW YEAR'S PARTY**
Dec. 28, 1978 - Jan. 5, 1979

( ) **SOUTH AMERICA ADVENTURE**
(Two departures) Jan. 7 & Feb. 1, 1979

( ) **ROYAL INDIA-NEPAL ADVENTURE**
Feb. 22 - Mar. 14, 1979

Write: Dr. David M. Bryan
P.O. Box 4551-G Topeka, KS 66604

VOLUNTEER PEACE CORPS

Peace Corps needs dedicated volunteers to teach in Africa, Latin America, Asia and the Pacific. Volunteer expenses paid. U.S. Citizens only; singles or couples. Information: Betty Funches, Peace Corps, Box T-11, Washington, D. C. 20525

—An Equal Opportunity Program—

COLONIAL PLAZA DORMS
$3 - $4 Per Person
Groups of 20 to 500 Persons (4 to a Room)
Send for Brochure: E
10203 Baltimore Blvd. - College Park, Md.
Zip 20740 - Telephone: 301 474-5678
GROUPS TO WASHINGTON, D.C.

EUROPE BY CAR
45 ROCKEFELLER PLAZA, NEW YORK, N. Y. 10020
Phone: (212) 581-3040
9000 SUNSET BLVD., LOS ANGELES, CALIF. 90069
Phone: (213) 272-0424
SAVINGS ON CAR RENTAL • PURCHASE

TWO SUMMER MASTERS PROGRAM
A PROGRAM DESIGNED FOR TEACHERS
★ Combine your professional experience with classroom theory.
★ Two intensive 8-week summers and part-time study at home.
★ Concentrations in Administration and Supervision, Elementary Ed or Mathematics Ed.
Contact: OFFICE OF GRADUATE STUDIES
Plymouth State College
Plymouth, NH 03264

15TH YEAR
GUADALAJARA SUMMER SESSION
UNIVERSITY OF SAN DIEGO
JUNE 30—JULY 28, 1978
Special Bi-lingual/Bi-cultural courses
Spanish Language at all levels
Courses especially designed for teachers
$50 per graduate unit
Several room and board possibilities
Information: PROF. G. L. ODDO, UNIVERSITY OF SAN DIEGO
SAN DIEGO, CA 92110

TEACHERS

Plan now for Summer Study in Puerto Rico and the Caribbean.

For details, write to Inter American Institute, El Monte Apts. B 732, Hato Rey, Puerto Rico 00918

"Here's to Children Everywhere!"
(continued)

painstaking handwriting.

Before I leave, they present me with flowers and chocolates. I ask what message they want me to take back to students in New York. A skinny boy with a fierce crew haircut jumps up and says sternly, "Tell them not to watch so much TV and to be more serious!"

Impressed as I was, I wondered how representative those youngsters were. Perhaps they had been carefully selected for me, the meetings with them specially structured? As if in reply, something totally unstructured occurred one Saturday morning while I was having breakfast in my hotel room. I turned the TV on to what appeared to be a children's poetry program. A modest, soft-spoken young man briefly introduced each child by name, age, and grade in school, and mentioned the name of the poet and the title of the poem about to be recited. The children, some as young as seven or eight, the oldest in their early teens, stood up in turn and recited from memory poems by well-known Russian poets—recited with the lilting cadence, careful enunciation, and emotional expression so typically Russian. Most of the time, the camera dwelt lovingly on the audience of children, on their uplifted, rapt faces.

With a momentary pang I recalled the usual TV programs offered American children: the strident cartoons, the violence and vulgarity. Little wonder Russian children grow up loving poetry.

It starts early, the poetry and indoctrination. I brought home from one of the schools a syllabus in literature published in Moscow for the 1976-77 school year. It covers grades 4 through 10, the equivalent of ages 10 through 15.

From the very first, moral issues are stressed. In the lower grades, triumph of good over evil is emphasized; in higher grades, more advanced concepts of ethics, but always with a strong political slant and always permeated by love of their native land and Communist morality. Since there are no discipline problems, teachers can teach, but ideology is spelled out for them in the syllabus. Each teacher is required to have a thorough knowledge of Lenin and literature. Lessons are accompanied by supplementary reading and memorization of poetry at home. Parents and librarians are involved in guiding the reading of the students, and at least once a month, literary discussions of books read outside of school are held. In higher classes, oral and written work is emphasized, and films are available in conjunction with the study of literature.

"Ah, yes," the director replied, "but when children write, the teacher does not look out of the window; she looks at her children—with affection."

Obviously, only politically acceptable books are chosen. They start with fairy tales and fables; very early, children become acquainted with their great poets like Pushkin, with their classic authors like Tolstoi, and with the humor and satire of Chekhov and Gogol. Gradually, more complicated works of these authors and of others are studied, as well as foreign literature in translation: Balzac, Brecht, Neruda, among others. In each book, moral responsibility to society is unequivocally stressed.

The strong stand against religion is made explicit. The following is a paragraph from the syllabus which I have translated verbatim:

Literature, especially Soviet literature,

offers the greatest opportunity for antireligious training of students, showing how belief in God morally deforms man, deprives him of his will and confidence in his own strength, makes him weak and defenseless. The teacher's task is to bring out this aspect in literature.

However greatly we may disagree with this emphasis on political and antireligious indoctrination and partisan selection of books, the scope and depth in the study of literature and the level of appreciation described in this syllabus would do credit to our American college courses.

Many questions remain unasked and unanswered. Whether or not the syllabus is faithfully followed I do not know. Much of our own planning looks good on paper, too. Yet it is obvious to me that Soviet children are motivated to learn; they see the necessity for school. They conform, since they are exposed to fewer divergent views than are our students.

Not only is the school involved with the home, the library, the community, the whole society (some schools are "wards" of shops or factories), but the school molds and develops character. Each year standards of character to be met are strictly defined. Attitudes toward learning, social responsibility, self-discipline, obedience—these are inculcated early through outside projects such as service to the community and through projects within the school: students' cleaning and repairing school property, older students' helping younger ones, group competition where the honor of the whole group is at stake, and peer pressures to uphold approved standards of conduct. There is no permissiveness and no neglect. Unlike many of our angry, rebellious, and alienated children, those I met appeared cheerful, friendly, and respectful; affectionate toward their teachers, eager to work, ready to laugh.

My last day in Moscow. I am at a farewell luncheon given for me by members of the Writers Union and editors of Soviet magazines. My hosts propose the customary toasts: to each person at the table, to abstractions such as peace and friendship, and—the toast I hear most often in the USSR—"To the children of all countries."

I drink to that. □

SEE HAWAII WITH LA VERNE
June 26-July 3 '78, 8 Days, 3 Islands
EDUCATIONAL LUAU - HAWAII with the popular Seminar, "Attitude Awareness." Save CHARTER RATES + TAX DEDUCTIONS - Travel/Hotels/Meals + GRADUATE CREDITS.* Brochure: Don Bremer, Field Studies Sec, 928 6th St., Santa Monica, CA 90403 (213) 393-4495. Deadline 4-10-78. * La Verne College is fully accredited by WASC

EARN GRADUATE CREDITS TRAVELING
U.S.A. or Abroad, on vacation or sabbatical, to N.E.A., I.R.A. and other conferences, on your own or on tour. Request information on domestic or foreign travel courses.
Dr. Lyle B. Gangsei, C/o University of LaVerne
Box 156-N, Newbury Park, CA 91320 (805) 497-3603
**LaVerne is fully accredited by WASC*

CIRCLE QUICK-ACTION CARD NO. 36

STUDY THIS SUMMER IN
ECUADOR and PERU
JUNE 27-JULY 20 6 cr (quarter)
JULY 22-AUG. 1 3 cr (quarter)
LECTURES
by scholars of each host country
FIELD STUDY
Ecuador: Quito, Valdivia, Guayaquil, Cuenca, Amazon rain forest, Otavalo and Colorado Indians, museums, markets
Peru: Lima and Cuzco; Incan and pre-Incan ruins at Machu Picchu, Pisac, Pachacamac, Cajamarquilla, Sacsayhuaman
OPTIONS
Combine programs for 9 cr; additional 3 cr. of R & C; excursion to Iquitos at extra cost
PORTLAND STATE UNIVERSITY
FOR INFORMATION, WRITE
Dr. Earl Rees, Director
PSU, Office of International Education
P.O. Box 751, Portland, OR 97207

CIRCLE QUICK-ACTION CARD NO. 17

The Great Composers...

Their lives, their loves–and their music...superbly dramatized on stereo cassettes...and richly illustrated from their greatest works.

Why did Mozart die a pauper? Was Johann Strauss as romantic as his music? What gave Beethoven his inspiration? What was Tchaikovsky's tragic secret? Why do audiences stand up for Handel's Hallelujah Chorus? How did Verdi overcome the tragic deaths of his wife and children?

The lives and times of these great composers make fascinating listening–vivid, colourful, moving. Now Ivan Berg Associates give you the opportunity to enjoy them on lavishly produced stereo cassettes (mono compatible).

Written by experts, featuring leading actors, produced with every modern recording technique...and with an abundance of illustrations from the world's finest music!

HMO 17 Ludwig van Beethoven
HMO52 Peter Ilyich Tchaikovsky
HMO33 Wolfgang Amadeus Mozart
HMO27 George Frideric Handel
HMO51 Johann Strauss the Younger
HMO18 Giuseppe Verdi

IB Cassettes are recorded with the strict attention to the quality for which British producers, technicians, actors, and musicians are so highly respected.
They're instructional, informative, and bring a fresh, new dimension to learning. Fun, too!

IB AN ATV COMPANY

And for Children...

Best-selling stories by popular children's authors–exciting, imaginative, funny–read by famous actors and entertainers–all on stereo cassettes.

Just look at the choice!–from the hilarious adventures of Gumdrop the vintage car to Mary Stewart's lyrical story of Ludo and the Star Horse–from the adventures of Biggles to the wry tales of Pamela Oldfield.

And look at the stars who read them!–PENELOPE KEITH, RICHARD BRIERS, KENNETH WILLIAMS, PAUL EDDINGTON, SIMON WARD...Enough to keep any child happy for hours on end!

CS007 The Terribly Plain Princess Delightfully unusual stories by Pamela Oldfield, read by Penelope Keith. Ages 4-7.
CS009 Gumdrop Richard Briers reads Val Biro's stories about a 1926 Austin Clifton car. Ages 4-7.
CS003 Ludo and the Star Horse Paul Eddington reads Mary Stewart's best-selling children's novel. Ages 7-10.
CS006 Marmaduke Goes to Italy Kenneth Williams tells of Marmaduke the lorry and Joe the driver. Ages 4-7.
CS005 Bobby Brewster's First Fun Famous and well-loved stories told by their author, H.E. Todd. Ages 3-5.
CS001 Biggles Learns to Fly Simon Ward reads the early exploits of the immortal flying hero. Ages 8-12.
CS002 The Lion and the Unicorn Songs and stories of mythological beasts told by Ian Gelder and Hazel Clyne. Ages 4-7.
CS004 Giants, Gods, Gold and Greece Four dramatizations of ancient Greek legends - Perseus, Midas, Odysseus and Theseus. Ages 8-12.
CS008 Moby Dick Herman Melville's immortal story of the great white whale and Captain Ahab. Ages 10-14.
CS011 Tales Around the World Best-selling collection of folk tales framed with music and told with lively humor. Ages 4-7.

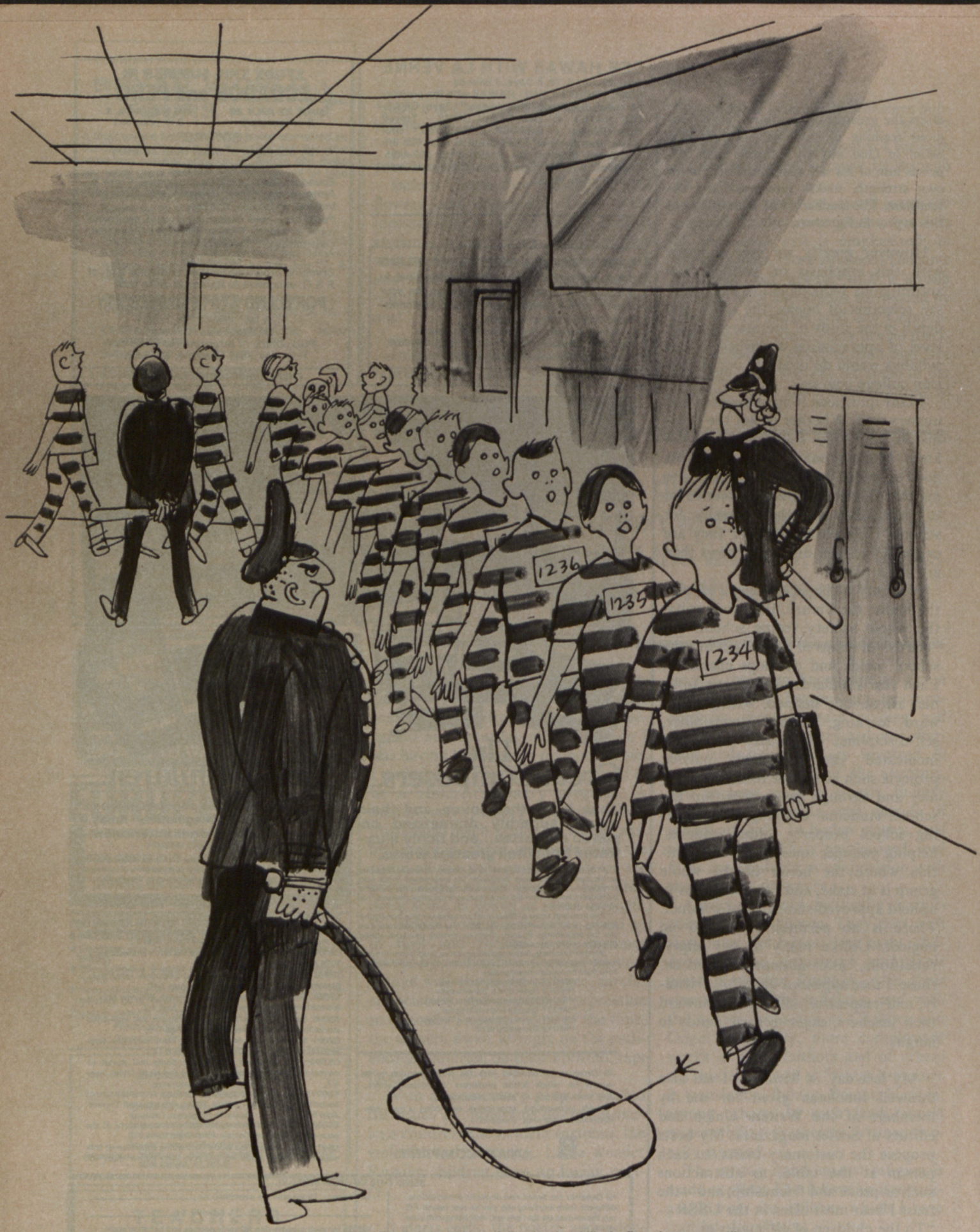
SEND THIS COUPON TODAY!

IB Cassettes are brand new dramatic presentations, different from anything else you've ever heard! Fill out the coupon on the right and mail along with your check to:

COMMUNICATION INSTITUTE
P.O. Box 1207
Arlington, Virginia 22210

Please make check payable to CI. Virginia residents add 4% sales tax.

Gentlemen: Please send me cassette(s) no. _____
_____. I enclose $ _____
($5.95 for each cassette plus 50 cents postage and handling each).
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Please allow up to 28 days for delivery.



A renewed emphasis on the effective teaching of the basic skills is fine, but some "basics" programs have gone too far toward that old *non sequitur*—autocratic discipline.

The Back-to-the-Basics Impact

News reports that some 20 million American adults are functionally illiterate are difficult to greet with anything but alarm. The need to offer remedial reading courses in college understandably infuriates both taxpayers and private donors who have spent large sums of money to support higher education.

These indicators of massive educational deficiencies—combined with the increasing scarcity of jobs which do not require proficiency in reading, writing, and arithmetic—have naturally raised serious concern about the schools' effectiveness in teaching the three R's. In addition, the distaste with which many educational as well as political conservatives have viewed the radical and neoprogressive currents of the rebellious sixties—with their open classrooms, their freewheeling alternative schools, their abandonment of grades and competitive quality controls—has built up enough resentment to launch a counterrevolution. All that was needed to create a cause was a slogan. It is "Back to the Basics."

A good many liberal educators and parents, of course, also welcome a stronger emphasis on the teaching—the effective teaching—of the basic skills. Only fools or hopeless romantics could today subscribe to the view that basic skills are no more essential than other skills in which children might show greater interest and that the teaching of the basics therefore deserves no special priority.

Nothing is wrong with reaffirming the fundamental importance of the three R's in the education of every child. What is alarming is the direction the movement is taking in too many minds and too many school systems.

The Back to the Basics pressure coincides with another, far less benign, call—the demand for autocratic discipline, including the use of corporal punishment. "Spare the rod and spoil the child" has always been one of the American conservative's counsels about child rearing and education. Horace Mann incurred the wrath of his less humane (and less intelligent) fellow educators when, after an inspection trip in 1843, he reported with genuine pleasure on the absence of harsh penalties and authoritarian pedagogy in many of the best European schools of that day. Unless education is administered like a lot of bitter pills, answered the illustrious masters of the Boston Latin schools, it is not true education.

Now, once again, that old *non sequitur* is being trotted out in too many school districts in the name of serving the three R's. (The Supreme Court's reaffirmation of corporal punishment's constitutionality only amplifies the tenor of the time.)

- In Prince George's County, Maryland, Back to Basics became a campaign issue when two school board members up for reelection proposed the establishment of alternative elementary schools that would stress the three R's, strictly enforce dress and discipline codes, "outlaw" the new math, and prohibit boys from letting their hair grow below the collar. The proposal died when they failed to win back their seats.
- One prospectus that unfortunately seems typical of too many of the new "basic" schools promises that "passages of classes or groups of students through the halls will be in single file, under adult supervision."
- In another instance, the description of "instructional goals" calls for "systematic, factual, and disciplined subject matter [and] development of mind and character and of the values of truth, justice, and virtue"—an all-too-familiar style of pomposity.

Is justice best served by rigid disciplinary edicts which make little sense to the children on whom they are imposed? Is virtue really embedded in the silent, single-file march from class to class? The entire approach is reminiscent of the motto of earlier antiprogressives: "We teach subjects, not children."

Even the essentially conservative Council for Basic Education, which, as its name implies, is devoted to the teaching of the basic skills, senses that something is wrong with the way a growing number of school boards interpret the concept of basic education. "Some of their programs," the Council's bulletin warns, "contain some simplistic battle cries of doubtful merit, such as 'bring back the paddle,' 'teach truth, justice, and patriotism,' and 'what we need is a dress code.' "

This dispute over pedagogical ideol-

By FRED M. HECHINGER
President, The New York Times Company Foundation, Inc.

ogies, however, can be settled through intelligent arbitration and sensible compromise wherever the parties are willing. A recent study by experts at the University of Lancaster, England, suggests to me what moderates have long suspected: a mixture of progressive and traditional methods may work best for most children and may give teachers the widest possible range of options in shaping their approach to the curriculum and the children.

Far more disconcerting than the open debate on pedagogy, however, is the impact of the Back to the Basics trend on an entirely different educational front and for largely different reasons. The fiscal austerity forced on many school districts by recession, inflation, and declining enrollments has led to a joining of forces between conservatives by conviction (educational as well as political) and people who simply want to cut the budget.

When these groups work together, Back to the Basics becomes a demand for "cutting out the frills," raised as much in response to a general taxpayers' revolt (especially against high property levies) as in support of the puritanical view of education. And what are, in this view, considered "frills"? Almost invariably the first subjects to get the ax are the allegedly esoteric ones, led by music and art.

Let the sports program be curtailed—particularly the varsity variety from which only a small minority derive active benefit as participants—and powerful voices are instantly raised, usually those of the leading opponents of frills. Sports must be reinstated in the name of character building and team spirit, they say.

Marching bands may have a fair chance to survive the battle against frills, but the far more basic, though less publicly visible and audible, music instruction goes by the board.

Throughout the country, school newspapers are struggling to survive the onslaught on frills. Many educational or political conservatives think that those journals and their literary counterparts which publish poetry and fiction are a pain in the neck. Those publications that allow students a modicum of free expression offend too many adults. Why not cut them out?

Foreign languages, too, have felt the pinch. The earlier movement to provide languages in elementary schools is in decline. Ironically, the last major revival of foreign language study was the project of conservative pedagogical leaders. That was in the late 1950's, when alarm over the Soviets' spectacular launching of Sputnik made foreign languages and science suddenly appear to be anything but frills.

The fallacy in the present tendency to strip education down to the three R's, whether for pedagogical or fiscal reasons, is that it can only make the basic skills appear less useful to the children. What is motivation if not getting the learner to connect the effort of acquiring skills with their application to something that is interesting and (if the descendants of the Latin masters will pardon the suggestion) fun? A child's interest in learning to read and write is stifled if the rest of the school program is barren. The stripped-down, no-frills basic curriculum allows for too little transfer of skills to other areas—creative, artistic, or just plain interesting. The harm that can be done to the three R's by the elimination of school newspapers or other extracurricular activities that require basic skills should be evident to everyone concerned.

Frantic efforts to prepare children for reading tests interfere with an effective program in the basic skill of reading. Most such tests are top-heavy with multiple-choice questions that are dull and fail to satisfy intellectual curiosity. When they dominate the curriculum, less time is left for the more interesting and challenging application of newly acquired skills—to social studies, the arts, and of course reading and writing for fun. It is no accident that the most successful ghetto programs in reading often rely heavily on making those connections.

Any successful new emphasis on the basic skills—and liberals as well as conservatives should demand such emphasis—ought to begin with an analysis of the major causes of contemporary deficiences in these skills. Some of the contributing factors, such as lack of stress on the printed word, cannot be corrected by the schools alone. The parent who cannot or will not read to a child at an early age as part of the daily intellectual diet takes the first step in undermining that child's foundation in the basic skills. So does the parent who uses television as a pacifier, without helping to create the link between viewing, reading, and thinking.

Schools and school boards can take direct actions to make the basic skills available, alive, and compelling. The first should be a thorough revamping of the education of those who will bear the prime responsibility for the teaching of skills. Teacher education in those areas should be lifted bodily out of college classrooms and transferred instead into elementary and secondary classrooms.

Equally crucial is another point that unfortunately remains anathema to the antifrills forces. They would like to return to a classroom with as many children as the traffic will bear, one teacher running the show from the desk out front. Experience shows, however, that the most successful way to teach reading is in small groups, with one adult (teacher, assistant teacher, paraprofessional, or even a bright older student) for between five and eight youngsters. This is, furthermore, the only way to reach the hard-to-teach youngsters who come to school without the advantages of a home that has prepared them for the experience. Those who doubt the efficacy of such staffing ought to consider that this is precisely how it's done in virtually all private schools, even though most of their students come to class with much better preconditioning for the basic skills.

The current demands for better teaching of the three R's, then, are confusing a necessary effort to wipe out widespread and severely debilitating deficiencies in basic skills with a counterproductive drive to "restore" the schools to the philosophy that learning should be unpleasant medicine. Admittedly, in the sixties, the pendulum swung too far toward a permissiveness that made a democratic virtue of amorphous absence of standards and quality controls. The way to correct such excesses, however, is to give education a structure that draws its strength from an inherent sense of accomplishment rather than from the negative restrictions of autocratic discipline or the drab concentration on skills. Basic and essential as they are, skills remain only tools with which to manage the multifaceted business of learning, living, and striving. □

NEA IN-HOSPITAL BENEFIT PLAN PAYS YOU $40, $60 or $80 PER DAY

This economical Group Insurance Plan will help you meet today's escalating hospital costs.

Now, with your Association's exclusive In-Hospital Benefit Plan, you and your family can have insurance coverage that helps alleviate this situation—and at a very reasonable cost. Your association is sponsoring this particular plan because it was created specifically with you and your needs in mind. It was designed to be—and we believe it is—one of the best and most comprehensive plans of its kind available.

Features

- **Benefits paid in *addition* to any other insurance coverage you may have, with payments made directly to you unless you specify otherwise.**
- **Guaranteed acceptance—no medical examination or health questionnaires required. (Note, however, the provision concerning "pre-existing conditions.")**
- **Your spouse and children are eligible.**
- **Benefits doubled for intensive care and for cancer patients.**
- **Convalescent benefits included.**
- **24-hour, world-wide coverage.**

Eligibility

All Unified members of the Association under age 65, their spouses and their dependent children are eligible. This includes all newborns, unmarried children, and legally adopted, step- and foster-children over 14 days and under 23 years of age, provided they are fully dependent upon you for support and maintenance.

After 65

After the enrolled member attains age 65, the coverage will *automatically* convert to a Medicare Supplement Plan, regardless of which benefit you have selected. This supplemental plan is outlined in detail in the certificates of insurance.

You can enroll now at new, lower rates

All premiums have recently been reduced by approximately 15%, and are payable semiannually. The actual premium is based on your age, the daily benefit you select and the family members you want included.

Your In-Hospital benefits begin the very first day you enter the hospital

Depending on which plan you select, you will receive either $40, $60 or $80 each and every day of your hospitalization—for up to 365 days if necessary—for any covered illness or injury. These payments are made directly to you, unless you specify otherwise.

Example: 31 days hospitalized x $80 = $2,480 you can spend any way you choose.

Dependents' benefits

You may purchase benefits for your spouse and dependent children. A benefit equal to the one you select for yourself is payable for an enrolled spouse, if hospitalized. A benefit equal to one-half of the one you select for yourself is payable for dependent children, if hospitalized.

Since Cancer is expensive to treat, Cancer patients receive double benefits

If you are under 65 and being treated for diagnosed cancer, your benefits are automatically doubled.

Intensive care usually costs twice as much, so you receive twice the benefits

Intensive care units give you round-the-clock medical attention and care—at a very high cost. So now, for a period of up to seven days, your hospital benefits for intensive care are doubled.

Benefits payable during convalescence

Very often, you reach a stage in your recovery where hospital care is no longer necessary and home care isn't quite sufficient. With this plan, you will receive 50% of your selected daily benefits for 30 days while you continue your recovery at a convalescent center.

Each unrelated illness means a claim, good for another 365 days

Each separate physical condition requiring hospitalization is covered for 365 days. If, for example, your hospital stay lasts three weeks, you have 344 days left of coverage. If your illness recurs within a six-month period and you again require hospitalization, the remaining 344 days are still available if necessary. After a six-month period of non-hospitalization elapses, you are again eligible for a full 365 days of benefits for the same condition or any other unrelated illness or injury.

Your coverage will not be terminated because of age or the number of claims submitted

As long as the Master Contract between NEA and the insurance company is in effect, your coverage will not be terminated provided: (1) you pay the premium; (2) you maintain membership in the NEA; and (3) you do not enter the Armed Forces for more than 30 days of active service.

For more information, please write:

NEA In-Hospital Benefit Plan—TE-2-78
1201—16th Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20036

An exclusive and very special plan available only to Unified Members and their families

This plan is sponsored and supervised by NEA Special Services

UNIFIED SPECIAL SERVICES

NEA ...We're listening.

This plan is jointly underwritten by:

INA LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY OF NORTH AMERICA, PHILADELPHIA, PA.

and

Horace Mann Horace Mann Life Insurance Company

Semiannual Premiums

Costs are based on member's age and increase when member reaches the next age bracket.

Daily Benefit*	Member's Age: Under 30	30-39	40-49	50-59	60-64	65 & Over
$40 Member Only	$ 24.10	$ 28.50	$ 38.50	$ 64.10	$ 80.50	
Member & Spouse	47.70	56.50	76.50	127.70	160.50	
Member, Spouse, Children	61.30	70.10	86.90	136.50	169.30	
Member & Children ($20 benefit for each child)	37.70	42.10	48.90	72.90	89.30	
$60 Member Only	35.90	42.50	57.50	95.90	120.50	
Member & Spouse	71.30	84.50	114.50	191.30	240.50	
Member, Spouse, Children	91.70	104.90	130.10	204.50	253.70	
Member & Children ($30 benefit for each child)	56.30	62.90	73.10	109.10	133.70	
$80 Member Only	47.70	56.50	76.50	127.70	160.50	
Member & Spouse	94.90	112.50	152.50	254.90	320.50	
Member, Spouse, Children	122.10	139.70	173.30	272.50	337.10	
Member & Children ($40 benefit for each child)	74.90	83.70	97.30	145.30	178.10	
Medicare Supplement Plan** Member Only	–	–	–	–	–	$ 80.50
Member & Spouse	–	–	–	–	–	160.50
Member, Spouse, Children	–	–	–	–	–	169.30
Member & Children	–	–	–	–	–	89.30

*Available only until premium due date following Insured member's attainment of age 65. On the premium due date following the Insured member's attainment of age 65, benefits for Insured member and spouse and dependent children automatically reverts to the Medicare Supplement Plan.
**Available only to Insured members who enrolled before attainment of age 65.

A Back to the Basics issue . . .

(continued)

Minimal Competency Standards

Proficiency in the basic skills, statewide assessment of minimal competency, tests of minimal competency, minimum achievement level testing, or testing of survival skills—no matter how it is described, this back-to-the-basics issue is attracting more and more legislative and public interest.

At the end of 1976, 16 states had taken either legislative or state board action to ensure that minimal competency standards of some type were introduced into the public schools. By the end of 1977, the number had increased to 31. In the first half of 1977, state legislators introduced more than 70 separate bills involving minimal competency standards.

State legislators and state board of education members indicate that interest in setting more rigid standards in the basic skills is coming not only from parents but from other citizens, teachers, school administrators, and local board of education members. The Ninth Annual Gallup Poll of Attitudes Toward Education and some statewide polls tend to support this notion.

To the average citizen, the epitome of the problem is the student who can hardly read and write and yet graduates from high school with a standard diploma. In addition, the public often associates issues such as violence and vandalism in the school, rising school costs, and declining test scores with the need to bring the schools back to the basics.

State Approaches to Minimal Competency Testing. Is the movement the result of a bandwagon approach to education reform? Some educators feel that state board members and legislators are taking action only because other states have mandated some form of activity. These educators feel the movement is the result of an anti-teacher, anti-education mood in the country. Some educators fear that "minimal competency" is really a code for "cut the budget."

While these suspicions can be partially substantiated in some states, in my opinion, the actual legislation or state board rulings give them little support. One legislator remarked that educators are on the defensive, because this is one of the few times in our history when a movement for education reform is being led from the halls of the legislatures rather than from the ivy-covered halls of the universities.

As for the approaches the states have taken to minimal competency testing, it is difficult to find two that are identical. Each state's implementation procedures and the specifics of its legislation are unique—even in Florida and California where early-exit competency test proposals were enacted at about the same time.

In general, each state appears to be adopting legislation or board rulings that conform to the same principles of governance it has already chosen by past action. Those that usually opt for a strong centralized approach to an issue have enacted prescriptive standards for local school districts to meet. States that put more emphasis on local control have tended to pass legislation that gives guidance and responsibility to local boards of education.

In both kinds of states, testimony at legislative and state-board-of-education hearings usually probes the effect this action will have on individual students. As one state department of education official said, "It really depends on whether we want to enforce an arbitrary cut-off score that will penalize kids or whether we want to put together a program that will ensure each student a better education." This official is from a state that is trying to encourage local districts to identify learning deficiencies early and offer remedial instruction, an approach that usually brings nods of approval from educators. Other legislators, however, argue for strong centralized control on the grounds that educators have proven for years that they talk a better remedial game than they can carry out and that pouring more money into the same programs will not really help individual students.

In setting up minimal competency requirements, legislators usually assume that minimal competency tests are already available or that the whole testing issue is something educators should handle. The first assumption is erroneous, and the second ignores the fact that the testing issue is a controversial one in most educational circles today.

Taking these factors into consideration, we easily see why minimal competency testing has become such an explosive issue.

State Action. Among the 31 states that have taken official action in this area, most seem to agree on the identification of basic skill areas. Virtually all mention reading or communications and mathematics. Florida mentions life skills; Rhode Island, survival skills. Colorado leaves all identification of basic skills to the local districts, while California and Florida allow local dis-

By CHRIS PIPHO
Associate Director, Research and Information Department, Education Commission of the States, Denver, Colorado.

Warning from Secretary Califano

Basic competency testing will be acceptable and effective only if we stress, along with its benefits, the critical limitations and dangers of testing.

First, like other methods of assessing educational achievement, tests are far from perfect. The beguiling precision of test scores disguises many difficult questions about what tests measure and how well they succeed. Tests are tools—not magic wands. Even with the most sophisticated tests, the assessment of learning will still require sensitive judgments about a child's human development. Tests can help inform such judgments; tests cannot make them.

Second, there is the issue of cultural bias. Tests can prove especially difficult for particular groups of children. . . .

The third basic limitation on the use of tests is that they measure progress toward but a few of the myriad goals we ask our schools to pursue. Not all skills are basic skills; in focusing on minimal competency, we cannot let the minimum become the maximum. We must ensure that students of ability are given a chance to develop to the fullest and that important subjects beyond the three R's are not overlooked.

Academic achievement is but one objective of our schools. Few of us would be happy to see high school graduates who had mastered English literature and trigonometry—but who lacked maturity, self-discipline, honesty, and judgment. Standardized tests can help us measure whether students are learning certain skills; they cannot tell us how well schools are performing other large and important parts of their jobs.

This last limitation is a clear warning against preoccupation with testing which all of us must sound to the public. The purpose of schools is not merely to produce high scores on achievement tests; it is also to educate children, to help teach them to appreciate what is worthwhile, to enable them to extract meaning from future experiences.

—Joseph A. Califano, Jr.,
Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, speaking before the 1977 annual meeting of the College Entrance Examination Board.

tricts to add subject areas at their discretion.

Only Florida and California have enacted legislation that permits early exit from high school. Early-exit laws allow school districts to award the equivalent of a high school diploma to students who pass a designated test, even if the students have not earned the minimum number of credits traditionally required for graduation.

Twenty of the 31 states have minimal competency testing standards that will affect regular high school graduation. These states are Alabama, Arizona, California, Colorado (local option), Delaware, Florida, Idaho (local option), Kentucky, Maine, Maryland, Nevada, New Mexico, New York, North Carolina, Oregon, Tennessee, Utah, Vermont, Virginia, and Wyoming.

Grade promotion appears to be tied to minimal competency testing in only four states: Arizona for grade 8; Kentucky for grades 3, 5, 8, and 11; Maryland for grades 3, 7, 9, and 11; and Florida for every grade (but in effect the testing will probably be tied to promotions from grades 3, 5, 8, and 11).

Identification of students who need remedial assistance appears to be a common element in much of the state-mandated action. Twenty-one of the 31 states mention or imply this concept. These states are Alabama, California, Colorado, Idaho, Louisiana, Maryland, Michigan, Missouri, Oregon, Nebraska, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New Mexico, New York, Oklahoma, Rhode Island, Tennessee, Vermont, Virginia, and Washington. In Maryland, districts apparently have an option of either providing remedial assistance or holding students back. In Rhode Island, the list of deficiencies to be identified appears to be based on the statewide goals for education, presumably on the assumption that local districts would use the goals as guidelines for assisting individual students. The New Hampshire references to identification are similar to Rhode Island's in that they are directed to discovering deficiencies in local school districts more than in individual students. Both states apparently assume that districts will be working for the benefit of individual students.

While 31 states have mandated some form of activity, not all of them have programs that are operating. Only Arizona had requirements that affected 1977 high school graduation. California, New Jersey, Michigan, Nebraska, Rhode Island, and Washington had programs in effect in 1975, 1976, and 1977, but none of these involved either high school graduation or grade-to-grade promotion.

Many states are conducting testing programs to obtain baseline data for use in setting the standards. The rulings in some states start portions of the programs in one year and order that the total program be in operation one or two years following that.

All of the states have now taken some form of action. In states where legislation or state board rulings have not been passed, the state department

of education or the legislature or both are studying the issue.

Federal Activity. Minimal competency testing has not remained a state issue. In the Congress, Ronald M. Mottl, a Democrat representing the Twenty-Third District of Ohio, has introduced two bills on this subject: HR 6088 and HR 7116. This legislation would require that state education agencies establish a program of basic standards for education proficiency for high school graduation before they could receive any funds under the Elementary and Secondary Education Act.

Mottl's bills call for an examination for eleventh graders to test "proficiency in writing skills, reading and comprehension, and mathematics skills and comprehension." The test is to certify students' ability to "use and understand language and to read with facility and understanding." The bills would also set up a National Commission on Basic Education to "establish basic standards of educational proficiency designed to evaluate the reading, writing, and mathematic skills of secondary school students."

Policy and Implementation Questions. Working with an emotional, and politically loaded, issue such as setting minimal standards for graduation or grade promotion forces one to think through the central purpose of American education. In consequence, many educators and politicians who voiced opposition to this type of legislation a year ago now agree with the basic concept and are working to modify legislation and state board rulings or are assisting in their implementation.

As the process of writing or carrying out state mandates begins, the following kinds of questons are usually raised—

- Who should determine what the minimal skills should be?
- Should these standards be set at the national, state, or local level?
- Should high school graduation be based just on achievement of the basic skills or are "seat time," course requirements, and teacher opinion equally important?
- Will statewide minimal competency standards eventually produce state goals for education, thereby reducing local control over education?
- Will schools test academic achievement of the basic skills with ordinary achievement tests only, or will they use applied performance tests, for example, filling out a job application?
- How will minimal competency testing replace or supplement existing statewide assessment procedures?
- Will the use of learning hierarchies, prerequisite skills, and elaborate testing programs create a school learning environment that encourages students to attain minimal standards at a minimal rate of speed? What about excellence? How will programs for the gifted and other kinds of special education fit into the schemes?
- If the school guarantees achievement standards for all graduates and these students fail to perform on a job later in life, will the schools be open for another round of "Peter Doe" cases?

Standards from the NEA

To help assure quality education to all children, the National Education Association strongly suggests that citizens measure their states' policies on competency-based education against the following standards:

1. State policy encourages schools to use many kinds of criteria for student performance and provides that in no case will written tests be the sole criterion for either movement from grade to grade or graduation from secondary school.

2. State policy provides that the proficiencies to be evaluated reflect all the goals of schooling adopted by the state or the local school district, rather than narrow skills only. Local districts decide what skills are basic by the standard of local goals and objectives.

3. State policy encourages local districts to collect information about each student from such sources as (a) teachers and other specialists, (b) sample products of the student's work, (c) interviews with the student, (d) the student's self-evaluation, (e) the student's fulfillment of learning contracts, and (f) evaluations of the student's work-study projects.

4. State policy specifies the following criteria for the use of written exercises (tests, essays, or other written evidence):

- Items are developed locally on the basis of local objectives.
- Exercises are diagnostic in nature so that areas of deficiency can be readily recognized and, wherever possible, the nature of the remediation can be identified.
- The teachers of the various subjects develop and agree on the exercises in those subjects.
- The objectives of instruction are clear to all concerned—teachers, students, parents, administrators, and the public in general.
- Test items and exercises are criterion-referenced, not norm-referenced.
- Students have several opportunities, over a period of years, to be assessed in a variety of ways by classroom teachers and other professionals.
- The school system apprises students of any deficiencies and provides teachers with the materials, time, and specialists' help they need to assist students.
- Those who determine minimal requirements allow for a margin of error in the exercises themselves.

5. State policy encourages less emphasis on grade-level designations and grade-level promotions. (Growth is neither precise nor uniform: "a year's growth in a year" or "a month's growth in a month" is an artificial standard.)

6. State policy provides that local school staffs receive technical assistance in developing the skills they need to assess students' needs, set goals, develop programs, and evaluate progress.

—NEA Instruction and Professional Development.

• Should the state finance, and the schools teach, only the minimal skills?

• What provisions need to be made in the state foundation formula for remedial classes and for students who stay in school longer than 12 or 13 years to meet the minimal skill levels?

• If a state equalization finance formula includes payment differentials for different pay-grade levels, how will these have to be altered if large numbers of students stay in a given grade level longer than usual or, on the other hand, leave school earlier than usual?

• What are the financial implications of the early-out tests? Will states pay for the full year of education for each student who leaves school early? If students move from high school to community colleges during the year, will the state pay for their education twice that year?

• What happens to students who do not achieve the minimal standards? How long will they stay in school?

• At what age should students have the option to leave school? Can students leave without parental permission if they reach the minimal competency standards?

• What options are available to students who pass the minimal competency test and wish to leave school early? Are jobs available? Will the community college or university accept students at any age?

• Will students be labeled *slow* early in their school career and be kept out of vocational or college-bound programs? What about the student who *is* slow or the late bloomer?

• What part should teacher opinion and judgment play in determining which students have met minimum standards?

The minimal competency testing movement does not have a single group or individual as its leader. Very rarely in the history of American education has a majority of the people become so interested in the heart of the educational process—questioning what students should learn and how.

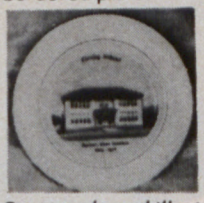
If the American dream of education for all is to be achieved, the dialogue on this issue must be open and continuous. The voice of the teacher should be an essential part of the great debate. □

California State University, Chico and San Diego State University
presents
EDUCATIONAL TRAVEL-STUDY PROGRAMS

U.K.& Erie: Comp. Ed. July 18 - Aug. 3. $1,150
British Isles: Ed Telecommunications, July 16 - Aug.4. $1,150
Scandinavia-USSR Cruise: Geography & Culture, July 18 - Aug. 3. $1,495
Many other programs available. Prices include airfare, room and partial board.

Write: International Programs
California State University, Chico
Chico, CA 95929

RAISE FUNDS
For your class or alumni association with a photo of your school on a large 10 inch gold bordered plate.



- Order filled for 25 plates or more.
- We also make ceramic tile, note paper, Christmas cards or post cards for fund raising.
- Multiple photos may be used to show old and new buildings.

For sample and illustrated literature write:
PRESTON-HOPKINSON CO.
DEPT. E, APPOMATTOX, VIRGINIA 24522
CIRCLE QUICK-ACTION CARD NO. 65

THE ONLY "BEST WAY" TO SEE EUROPE EASY AS ARMCHAIR TRAVELLING

GLOBUS-GATEWAY HAS THE RIGHT TOUR FOR YOU

★ Choice of 54 different itineraries from 1 to 6 weeks, backed by 40 years of experience in European travel at the service of American travellers.

★ Privately chauffeured from door to door in modern, comfortable, air conditioned private deluxe motorcoaches.

★ Choice of First Class/Deluxe hotels, or Superior Tourist class hotels, always with private bath or shower.

★ Breakfast every day and most dinners.

★ Choice of lowest transatlantic air fares on prestigious airlines, Pan Am, British Airways, Air France, etc.

★ Full time service of an experienced, friendly, multilingual Tour Director.

★ Complete sightseeing program, baggage handling, tips, entrance fees, and more.

2 WEEK TOURS NY to NY FROM: $701.00

FOR A TROUBLE FREE VACATION CHOOSE A GLOBUS-GATEWAY TOUR
no language problems, no reservations or details to worry about
LEAVE EVERYTHING TO US

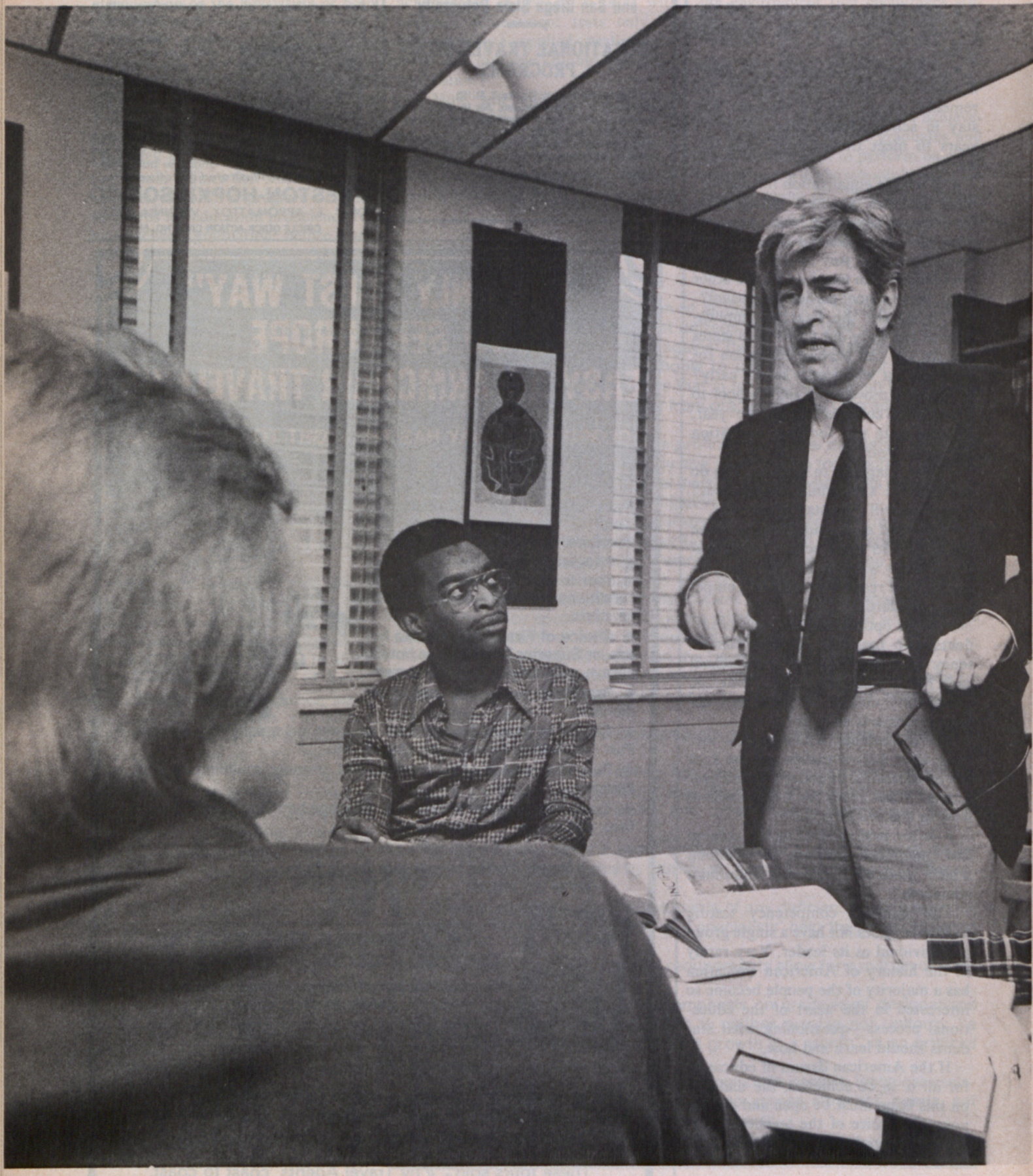
SEE YOUR TRAVEL AGENT OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE 139 PAGE BOOK

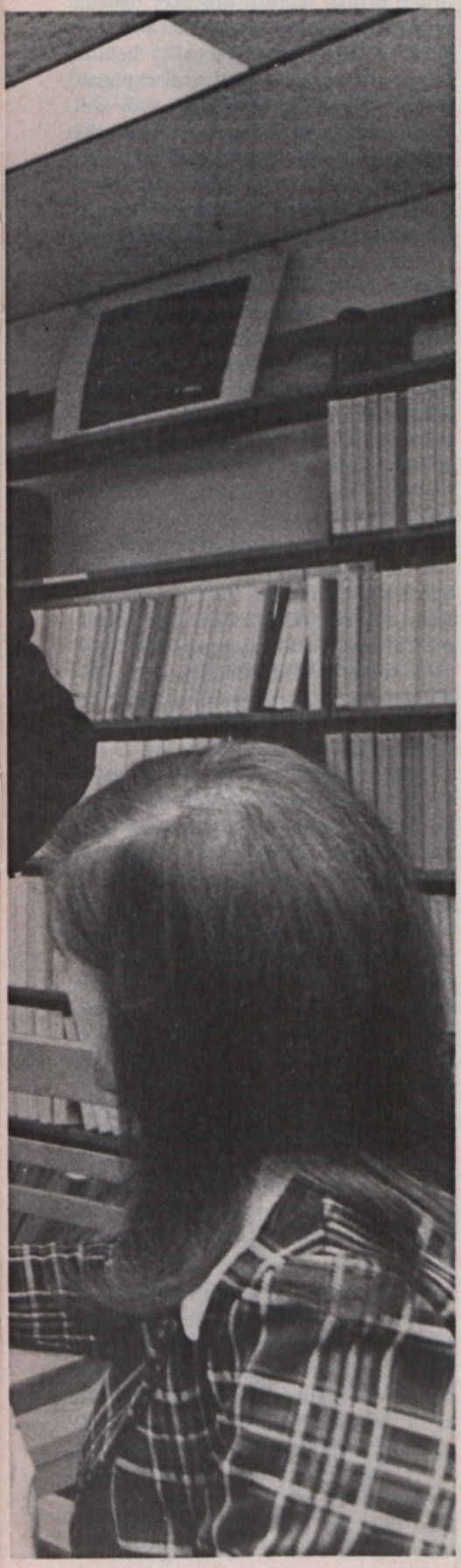
GLOBUS®-GATEWAY®
8 S. Michigan Ave., Dept. TOE-IA, Chicago, IL 60603

These tours sold only by Travel Agents coast to coast.

CIRCLE QUICK-ACTION CARD NO. 66

College teachers must be ever aware of the need to keep their teaching vital.





HOW TO TEACH COLLEGE STUDENTS

At the outset of their careers, young Ph.D.'s must learn, must really be convinced, that teaching well is for them an imperative duty. Unless they are fortunate enough to be invited to join the Institute for Advanced Study at Princeton or some other center of pure research, they will be teaching all through their active lives. It is an obligation they cannot escape. If they do not recognize this, they will teach as a disagreeable chore, face their students with a perceptible grudge, and inevitably grow into those embittered and harsh teachers whom we all remember with distaste.

Young Ph.D.'s must also realize that teaching is actually good for them. It helps their private research in several ways. Their students' questions present new problems. (If students are too shy or too torpid to ask questions aloud, teachers must stimulate them into argument.) And a careful reading of examination papers will always produce material for discussion: misunderstandings to be clarified, misinterpretations to be corrected, strong conflicts of opinion to be impartially stated and analyzed.

Teachers will often find that hypotheses they had always accepted without reflection strike their students as unnecessary or fantastic. Gaps in their own knowledge will appear; they must go to the sources and remedy the deficiencies. If they are wise, they will admit right away that they do not know the answers. Then, having discovered them, they will tell their students how and where they found the solutions.

And of course everyone—except a few favored by nature—needs practice in speaking and writing. It is easy, sometimes painfully easy, for teachers to detect when they are not communicating their thoughts to a class. They should try again. Restate the ideas. Run them over at home. Shape them differently, alter the emphasis, add a vivid illustration, coin (or steal) a few epigrams to enliven them, even put them on tape and play them back for their own ears.

A teacher will sometimes be surprised at what comes out of the recording machine. I once had a colleague who used the "hesitation monosyllable" at least once or twice in every—er—sentence. It was—er—impossible, quite impossible (he used emphatic repetition too), for him to make even a short—er—statement without an agonizing—er—pause. Certainly, if he had ever been taped and had heard the playback, he would have been horrified by this habit and would have tried hard to eliminate it.

Sometimes newly fledged Ph.D.'s believe that anyone can learn anything by dogged application. It is this belief that misleads some beginning teachers

By GILBERT HIGHET
Anthon Professor Emeritus of Latin, Columbia University.

NOW! A CLASSROOM BADGE MAKING SYSTEM FOR UNDER $20.00!!

Complete System

$19.95

BADGE-A-MINIT, the breakthrough in badge-making technology, allows you to make colorful, plastic-protected, metal pin-back badges instantly at a fraction of the previous cost. Use them to motivate improved study performance, promote school activities or good causes. BADGE-A-MINIT pays for its modest cost quickly and then can make your class or school money for the extras that school budgets can't afford.

The BADGE-A-MINIT system includes steel and fiberglass reinforced Lexan plastic hand die press, high impact color-coded die set, one dozen badge shells, pin-back parts, pastel perforated message discs and plastic protective circular discs as well as colorful literature on all BADGE-A-MINIT accessories and fully illustrated operating instructions.

GET FREE SAMPLE BUTTON AND FULLY ILLUSTRATED DETAILS

THOUSANDS IN USE BY LEADING SCHOOLS

BADGE-A-MINIT, Ltd., Dept. TO-18, Box 618, Civic Industrial Park, La Salle, Illinois 61301

☐ Yes, send me my free button and fully illustrated details.

☐ I'm convinced. Rush me the complete system. I've enclosed $19.95 (check or money order) plus $1.75 for postage and handling and 5% sales tax if I live in Illinois. (School purchase orders accepted)

NAME_____

SCHOOL NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____

SIGNATURE_____

UNCONDITIONAL MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

CIRCLE QUICK-ACTION CARD NO. 5

SECRET LOANS!

We lend money by mail—$100 to $5000 in absolute privacy. Borrow for any good reason: to pay off bills, fix up the house, take vacations, etc. No cosigners. No interviews. No mortgages of any kind required. Fast service. Write for full details. No obligation—no agent will call.

Dial Finance, Dept. 3505
340 S.W. 8th St., Des Moines, Iowa 50309

DIAL

Dial Finance, Dept. 3505
340 S.W. 8th St., Des Moines, Iowa 50309
Please rush full details on secret loans by mail. I am not obligated in any way.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

CIRCLE QUICK-ACTION CARD NO. 40

Maupintour's Alaska

14 DAY escorted adventure. Follow the Trail of '98 gold seekers over White Pass to Whitehorse, the Klondike, Infamous Dawson City, Alaska Pipeline, Fairbanks, Anchorage, Mount McKinley.

TWO different itineraries. Fly to Sitka, Juneau and Glacier Bay plus overnight at *Glacier Bay Lodge*, or cruise the Inside Passage aboard superb *Pacific Princess*.

SEND THIS COUPON for *Maupintour's Alaska* folder or ask your Travel Agent.

quality touring since 1951

Maupintour

900 Massachusetts, Lawrence, Kansas 66044. Telephone 800/255-4266.

Please send *Maupintour's Alaska* to

name

address

city/state/zip

name of my Travel Agent *ted-alk*

CIRCLE QUICK-ACTION CARD NO. 46

into a dismal tactical mistake: Instead of giving, in their own words with the force of their own personality behind it, the essence of a historical explanation or of a literary analysis, they will read aloud long passages from books and thus dilute the impact of their teaching—and dilute their authority.

Ph.D.'s are well-educated people. Therefore they must allow for minds that are less keen, less confident, less well prepared than theirs; or are poorly adjusted or hampered by unseen and sometimes undiagnosable blockages. Many students, far more than college and university teachers realize, have emotional and intellectual impediments, often without knowing it themselves. One of the obligations of teachers is to diminish or remove them.

Furthermore, many students do not really know how to study. Good teachers, therefore, teach not only their own subjects but also the principles of study and concentration—and their rewards. Dull or distracted students have to be shown these matters in detail. Bright ones find out for themselves.

Some beginning college teachers think it is enough to know something about their subject and then start talking about it. Not so. True, their students have to learn the subject from them. But they ought also to learn intellectual control. Most uneducated and half-educated men and women do not comprehend aesthetic and logical structures. They cannot see a long book or a big topic as a whole made up of interrelated parts. Their attention spans are short; their powers of large-scale understanding are embryonic.

The longer and more impressive a book is, the larger and more complex a subject is, the more difficult it is for most people to see the overall structure with all its articulations. The prudent teacher will remember this and will teach his or her own subject, not as a gravelly conglomerate of facts and details and techniques but as a single intellectual construct, which the students will gradually come to perceive as a whole. Each course must be planned with that principle in mind.

At the outset, the teacher should give students an outline showing the field they are going to cover. Usually they will not read it. Knowing this, the

teacher will go over the outline with them, explaining how the individual parts mesh together and ultimately form a total pattern.

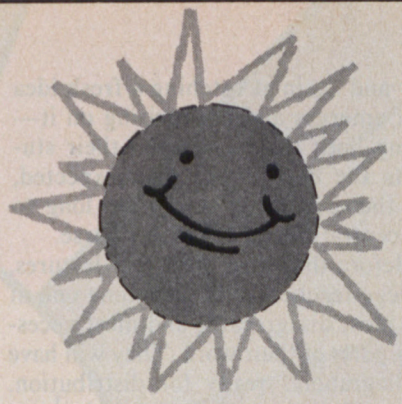
(Often, utter devotion to his or her subject prevents the college teacher from ever questioning its value, which may not be so evident to the students. The teacher, therefore, ought to examine his or her own purpose in studying and teaching it and be clear about the different approaches to the subject. The teacher should know to which he or she gives priority and should at some time—whether at the opening of the course or in a final summary or by stages—explain them to the students.)

Aside from presenting an overall scheme of the course, the college teacher should prepare for each meeting of the class, determining, within the time allotted, to raise a certain number of questions and to answer them or evoke answers to them, to communicate an interlocking series of facts and demonstrate their connections, to explain one particular aspect of a historical process.

After a session, students ought to feel that they have started from one point, traversed intervening areas and surmounted obstacles, and reached a satisfactory halting place. One of my most disheartening intellectual experiences was to hear Plato's *Republic* discussed by a philosopher who simply sat down with the text in his hand and chatted about it. When Plato composed his *Republic*, he designed it as carefully as Ictinus planned the Parthenon. To ignore or minimize this architectonic quality is to do a grave injustice to a great writer and to obscure one of the finest achievements of the Greek genius: its capacity for strong yet subtle structure.

By insisting that planning is essential, I do not mean that each session, or the entire course, should be mechanically regulated, with no room for spontaneous questions, unrehearsed arguments, and ad libs. Many of the best moments in teaching appear out of nowhere and must be seized before they vanish. A segment of a lesson, a few paragraphs of a lecture, can well be sacrificed for the sake of a new and striking idea—provided always that the general scheme is clear in everyone's mind. Good teachers should aim

How smart teachers catch up on summer time bills.



Simply ask Postal for a confidential loan by mail—up to $3,000.

It's a lot of fun catching up on summer relaxation. But it's no fun at all catching up on those bills that keep on coming.

If you're facing that familiar fall problem let Postal help you as we've helped whole generations of teachers since 1905. Call on us for a fast, confidential loan by mail—in any amount you need up to $3,000.

You can arrange the simple details quickly and privately by mail. No cosigners or interviews are required. Simply mail this coupon today, and we'll rush you a free application by return mail.

POSTAL FINANCE CO., DEPT. 0618
6018 Maple Ave., Omaha, NE. 68104

Postal FINANCE COMPANY

Please rush your *free* loan application.

Name _____

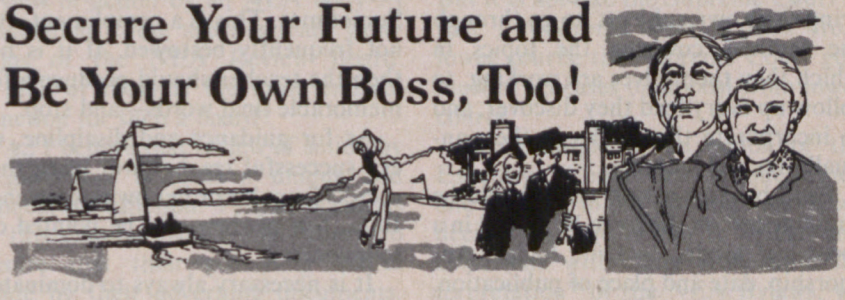
Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

700

CIRCLE QUICK-ACTION CARD NO. 28

Secure Your Future and Be Your Own Boss, Too!



Get in on the profits of a multi-BILLION dollar market—while you *own and operate your own business!*

Every day millions of people buy hardware and variety products, and *someone* makes big profits on every product sold. WHY SHOULDN'T THAT PERSON BE YOU?

As a Handy Hardware Center dealer you'll own your own chain of 10 Handy Hardware Centers in busy retail locations in your area. Your Centers will be stocked with over 2,500 high-impulse, fast-selling hardware and variety products.

You will earn profits on every product sold, beginning your first day in business—working FULL-TIME or PART-TIME. Set your own hours, too. And NO SELLING IS REQUIRED. Your exciting store displays do the selling for you!

This could be your first REAL opportunity to attain financial independence. Find out about becoming part of this successful company operating in thousands of stores nationwide. Call Mr. Harvey right away at our toll-free number (800) 523-6070 for all the details from our FREE, NO OBLIGATION BROCHURE. Or complete and mail the coupon below.

DO IT TODAY! START A WHOLE NEW WAY OF LIFE!

HANDY HARDWARE CENTERS, INC.,
Dept. E, 2515 Metropolitan Drive,
Trevose, Pa. 19047

Send my FREE, no obligation brochure by return mail.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

TELEPHONE _____

CIRCLE QUICK-ACTION CARD NO. 33

now and again at catching a fresh idea as it emerges and improvising on it—giving both themselves and their students the delight of the unexpected, but then returning before too long to the central theme of the discourse.

Before they give their first lectures, college teachers will have done one of the most disagreeable and most necessary parts of their work. They will have bibliographies ready for distribution. They will have confirmed that the textbooks are available in sufficient numbers and are easy to obtain. They will have prepared lists of topics for their students—in term papers or experiments or fieldwork—to investigate.

Before lecturing on the same subjects next year, they will have altered their notes, striking out some sections and adding others. Naturally. Inevitably. Some of their own earlier ideas will have changed. New books on the subjects will have been published. Special studies will have appeared in periodicals. Controversial studies must be grappled with; new information must be digested and imparted to the students.

College teachers have a duty to go through the annual bibliographies covering their own subjects, to go through the sections covering the topics in which they themselves are working, to follow up every lead they discover, and to incorporate the results in their annually revised lectures.

Each book or article read should be summarized on sheets to be placed in a loose-leaf binder or a file folder. Authorship, date and place of publication, length by pages, and date of reading should be noted. Important sentences, useful data, crucial references should be copied out verbatim, as well as the names of other works cited by the author on which further investigation might be valuable. Such a summary is the next best thing to having one's own copy of the book, and books are often hard to obtain.

Teachers must put no obstacles, including themselves, in the path of the student who wishes to learn. First of all, they must be clear. They should not yield to bad habits of—er—speech; talk in a weak or slovenly voice; utter incoherent sentences to baffle the listeners; use abstruse words—*parameter, rapport, chiliastic, reductionist*—without explanation; toss off untranslated quotations in foreign languages; or introduce unfamiliar proper names without spelling them or writing them out (in a paper on Eugene O'Neill, a high school student wrote that for one of his dramas O'Neill was given the Pullet Surprise).

Next in importance is vitality, energy, drive. If the teacher is stiff and mechanical in manner or cocooned within a thick protective covering, students will learn less than they could, less than they should. Therefore, it is fatal to go on throughout the hour and throughout the whole course at the same pace. Every change of tone enlivens interest. Each variation of tempo and emphasis inspirits not only the students but the teacher and will prevent the former from dropping into a comfortable somnolent jog trot.

Teachers should also watch the clock and never run over their time. Those who do are either depriving their students of a little leisure (perhaps even a meal) or cutting into some colleague's allotment of precious minutes.

Sometimes a class will urge its teacher to go on and will ignore the bell signaling the end of the period. Sometimes. This is a compliment. It is not frequently bestowed. If it is not, then the teacher should produce a few memorable final words—and stop.

As for guidance and discipline, every successful teacher will learn their secrets from his or her own experience. But a few of them can be pointed out to novices.

It is necessary always to dominate a class. Teachers need not be martinets, but they must control behavior, reprove inattention, and guide the movement of thought—keeping discussions from straying into vagueness, preventing laggards from sitting back and daydreaming (by prodding them with unexpected questions), welding each class into a group to be re-created at each meeting.

Humor is invaluable, to restrain the extravagant and to spur on the dullards.

Relaxation is helpful. Three or four minutes of every hour can well be given to light discourse—comments on a new book, notes on something read in that day's paper (something relevant, not the signal for a political Donnybrook Fair). When the students' minds are switched on once more, they will be livelier and more receptive.

Teachers should read every student's written work with intimate attention, with sympathy, and with suspicion. Their comments must be clear and comprehensible. When they mark something wrong, they should give the correct solution—or at least an indication of where it will be found.

Beginning teachers, especially, should treat examinations, tests, and term papers impartially and with scrupulous care. They must also scrutinize such material with a distrustful eye. Students who are tongue-tied in class may sometimes express themselves with surprising fluency on paper, but they may have copied those fluent paragraphs and those well-chosen quotations out of a library book.

These are the main techniques of teaching that newly graduated college teachers ought to know. But how and by whom should they be taught? The adviser who steers students through the doctoral examinations and the sponsor who supervises the writing of theses should remember that they are training not only research scholars but teachers. It is their duty to give hints on method and warnings against mistakes, to reminisce about their own careers, to speak about good teachers they have known.

Future college teachers will do well to get permission to sit in on seminars directed by eminent men and women. They should seize the opportunity to hear a distinguished visitor. If he or she is good, they will gain much from the experience; if not, they will learn what to avoid.

Though their senior colleagues can offer encouragement, the ultimate responsibility rests on the beginning teachers themselves. They must be ever aware of the need to keep their teaching vital. And they must never relax their attention to their work, remembering that a careless or thoughtless teacher can spoil a young mind. □

This article is adapted from Dr. Highet's book *The Immortal Profession: The Joys of Teaching and Learning* © 1976 by Gilbert Highet. Reprinted by permission of the publisher, Weybright and Talley, a division of David McKay Co., Inc. His earlier book *The Art of Teaching* has stimulated teachers in their work since it was published in 1950.

Our Constitutional Conscience

The NEA has been called one of the most democratic organizations in the world.

Its primary legislative and policy-making body is the Representative Assembly (RA), which consists of some 9,000 representatives selected by the various local, state, and national affiliated associations. At its annual summer meeting, the RA elects officers; adopts the program budget; votes on proposed amendments to the Constitution, Bylaws, and Rules; receives committee reports; and approves resolutions and new business items.

The Board of Directors consists of one director from each state affiliate, plus an additional director for each 20,000 active NEA members within that affiliate. This 135-member body meets at least four times a year and is responsible with the NEA Executive Committee for carrying out the policies of the Association.

The Executive Committee consists of nine members—three executive officers and six members elected at large by the RA. It meets about 10 times a year.

The newest major NEA governing body, established by the new NEA Constitution adopted in 1975, is the NEA Review Board (RB). It has jurisdiction over alleged violations of the Code of Ethics of the Education Profession. In response to charges brought before it, it can censure, suspend, or expel a member for misconduct; impeach an executive officer or a member of the Executive Committee; and review the actions of governing bodies for consistent application of the Constitution and Bylaws. The RB consists of nine members appointed by the president with the advice and consent of the Board of Directors.

To learn more about how the RB can strengthen the profession, *Today's Education* interviewed Nicholas E. Duff, RB chairperson. He has served on the NEA Board of Directors and Executive Committee and is a social studies teacher in Wayzata, Minnesota. His candid remarks follow.

Q.: Impeachment of an NEA officer; censure, suspension, or expulsion of a member for misconduct; and review of action by an NEA body—I understand these are the main functions of the NEA Review Board. Which of these is the most unusual function for such a board?

A.: I believe that review of action by a governing body is a unique and pioneering function. Few associations in this country have a mechanism to ensure that their governing bodies abide by their governing documents. When the NEA adopted its new Constitution and Bylaws in 1975, it was determined that they should be rigorously followed. That's one reason this function of the RB was established.

Q.: Are you saying that the RB is a watchdog of the Association, making sure that the governing bodies abide by the rules?

A.: Not exactly. Each of the governing bodies—the RA, the Board of Directors, and the Executive Committee—is its own watchdog. The RB looks into an action only when it is formally questioned.

Watchdog sounds pretty negative. My image of the fierce watchdog is a little different from my image of the RB. A watchdog is trained to act fast, without hesitation; the RB is set up to look very carefully at the arguments and the documents involved before making a decision. Any watchdog that did that would be fired in a hurry! I prefer the term *Constitutional conscience of the organization.*

Q.: Is the RB then the NEA's Supreme Court?

A.: In limited ways, yes. It's like the Supreme Court in that it has the power to review the action of a governing body, render a decision, and make its recommendations for remedial action. But it is *not* like the Supreme Court in that it does not hear appeals from lower courts; the Supreme Court gets most of its cases on appeal from lower courts.

For example, if an action of the Executive Committee is questioned and brought to our attention and if we decide that the action is in fact not consistent with "any reasonable interpretation" of the NEA Bylaws, we so declare, and then we recommend a way the error may be corrected. We always make recommendation to the body whose action is being reviewed.

Q.: What about censure, suspension, or expulsion of an ordinary NEA member—the teacher in the next room? How is this type of case brought before the RB?

A.: An individual member does not have the power to bring an action against another member, but he or she may request that the NEA executive director do so. Also the governing body of the member's local or state association or 10 or more NEA members may bring a charge against a member.

Q.: Can action be brought against a teacher who is doing a poor job in the

classroom? Can the RB help get rid of inept teachers?

A.: If a teacher is violating the Code of Ethics, we could censure, suspend, or expel him or her from the NEA—whatever we deem appropriate. Our action, however, would not automatically remove a teacher from the profession.

Q.: Don't you think that if the NEA acted against a member, that member would be dismissed by his or her school board?

A.: Not necessarily. Each state has its own grounds for termination of a contract. But I hope that the action of the NEA would affect what would happen at the local level. I should add, however, that NEA acts only on "violation of the Code of Ethics or other sufficient cause," and "other sufficient cause" does not include ineptitude. Teaching ability is a contractual matter between the school board and the teacher—not a matter of ethics—and we don't get into legal obligations between employer and employee.

Review of action by a governing body is a unique and pioneering function.

Q.: Let me ask a timely and specific question: Could the RB take action against a teacher because he or she is homosexual?

A.: No. The two causes listed as "other sufficient cause" besides violation of the Code are—(1) violation of a provision of the NEA Charter, Constitution, or Bylaws, or other written policy of the NEA and (2) conduct which is intended to interfere with or prevent the implementation of a provision of the NEA Charter, Constitution, or Bylaws, or of a written policy of the NEA. So the homosexuality of a teacher is not the proper kind of issue to bring before this body.

Q.: Would you walk me through the procedure the RB follows when a member is charged with a violation of the Code or other sufficient cause?

A.: All right. A complaint must be filed on a special form referring to the specific provision of the Code violated. If three of the nine Board members accept the case, we hold hearings, and each side presents its case with all the elements of due process—rebuttals, cross-examinations, the right to counsel. Then the RB retires to deliberate and finally renders its decision.

One very important element of due process is that judgment must be made on the testimony as presented at the hearing. We have to be very careful not to get involved in a case before it reaches the hearing.

Q.: How often do you meet?

A.: We meet as needed to consider cases. There is no regular meeting schedule.

Q.: What kinds of cases have you heard, and what has been the disposition of those cases?

A.: Toward the end of the first year of our existence, we received our first case, and we are now in the midst of our second. Both cases have been requests for reviews of action taken by a governing body—the Executive Committee in one case and the Board of Directors in the other—to see if action taken was consistent with the Constitution and Bylaws.

We have had many inquiries about other cases, some of which involved the ethical conduct of individual members. We have had no inquiry regarding officer impeachment, I'm happy to say.

None of the ethics inquiries has developed into a formal complaint. Many of them have, we suspect, been taken to another level for action. Some states and many local associations have procedures for hearing cases of alleged ethical violations. They may not have review boards as such, but they have mechanisms for due process for members in any action that may lead to expulsion from their state or local associations.

Q.: Could a member charged with a Code violation be represented at the hearing by legal counsel?

A.: Yes, he or she would have the right to be represented by legal counsel, and the party bringing the charges would be the prosecutor. Counsel may or may not be a lawyer. Our hope is that we can avoid getting entangled in legal technicalities and still have a fair due process.

Q.: Can you tell me more about the two cases you have dealt with to date?

A.: One case has been completed; the other is in process. In the first case, we found that an action of the NEA Executive Committee was inconsistent with the NEA Constitution. We sent our findings to the Executive Committee with recommendations. It subsequently repealed its action, which dealt with allocating delegates for the Representative Assembly. The Washington Education Association had made the request for a review of the action.

I'd rather not comment on the second case since it is still in process.

Q.: Isn't it surprising that you haven't as yet had any cases involving Code violations by individual members?

A.: Well, yes and no. NEA members aren't that aware of our existence yet. One state that set up a Review Board a number of years ago had very few cases for the first year or two. But when people in that state realized that the mechanism existed for filing certain types of complaints, the state began to have a steady flow of cases.

Q.: What kind of ethics cases do you anticipate eventually?

A.: To answer that, I'm going to draw partly from my memory of experiences in Minnesota, where we had an ethics commission. One case involved slanderous statements made by one teacher about other teachers; some cases involved teacher abuse in selling encyclopedias or musical instruments to students.

I remember one case in which we said the teachers charged had not acted unethically, but the manner in which a teacher brought charges against them in public before going to them directly was unethical. So we cleared the teachers charged and raised questions about the one bringing charges.

Of course, the RB can't initiate charges, someone in the field must initiate the action.

Q.: Do you anticipate that as the RB becomes more widely known there will be a lot of nuisance cases? I hate that teacher down the hall, and I'm going to talk other people into believing that he

(continued on page 46)

©1978 Hanes Hosiery, Inc.

Some women are more alive than others.

Part of it has to do with the woman. The other part has to do with Alive.

Alive is the support pantyhose from Hanes. For you and every woman who works hard, plays hard and loves being alive.

So beautiful, Lola Falana wears it. Even under the lights.

Alive® Support Pantyhose by Hanes.

Available in a variety of styles and colors at finer department and apparel stores.

or she has violated the Code, so I'm going to bring action against him or her just because of my own feelings.

A.: Well, in the first place it takes 10 teachers or a local affiliate or an NEA officer to file a complaint. Second, it takes three members of the RB to accept a case.

Q.: What kinds of cases do you think NEA members ought to be aware of and concerned about and bring to the attention of the RB?

A.: Every NEA member should be familiar with the Code and should also be aware of local, state, and national association provisions for action against Code violators. The member should come to the RB only if there is some reason his or her complaint cannot be handled at the local or state level.

Q.: If my local or state association can handle my complaint, why should I ever go to the RB?

A.: There are times when the local and state associations are so involved in a case that it would be difficult to have an impartial hearing at those levels. For example, the complaint may be against a local or state officer.

Q.: Then where to file my case is up to me as a teacher complainant? What should I do, write a letter to my local, state, or national RB?

A.: You should contact the appropriate official and ask for details about the proper procedures and forms, which differ from association to association. But whatever association is contacted, you must indicate the specific provision of the Code that has been violated and exactly what was done that violated the provision. Furthermore, the accused must be told who his or her accusers are. These principles hold at whatever level you file the complaint. Of course, there are various degrees of formality in various associations, and some locals have no mechanism at all for hearing cases.

Some local and state associations have brought cases against individual teachers who have done something to threaten the contracts of other teachers—strikebreakers, for example. I predict that a lot more action will be taken at the state and local levels against the teachers who violate state or local bylaws or constitutions.

Q.: Does the RB automatically review actions of a local or state review board or its counterpart?

A.: No, it does not. Under proposed amendments to our procedures, however, there is a special situation in which the RB may be involved in such a review.

Normally, a member expelled by a local or state association review board or other governing body is automatically expelled from the NEA. Someone in that situation, however, might claim that such expulsion from NEA should not occur because he or she was acting in accordance with NEA policy or was denied due process. Under the proposed changes, such a member would be permitted to appeal to the Executive Committee, which would refer the case to the RB for its findings. Only in such a special case would the RB be involved in an examination of a local or state review board action.

> The Code is meant to protect the teacher —not "get the teacher."

Q.: When the NEA Constitutional Convention Committee met in Fort Collins in 1971, the subcommittee on judicial power had in mind a separation of powers such as the U.S. government has. Is the RB the same as the judicial board in the Con Con document?

A.: No. RB is not so broad in scope as the judicial board that was proposed. The composition is similar, but the function is more limited. We handle ethics cases, but we don't hear appeals.

We are also different from the old NEA Ethics Committee in that we don't consider revisions of the Code or promote adherence to the Code. We are not a publicity organ for the Code. We will interpret the Code in the course of deciding cases, but the old Ethics Committee could issue Code interpretations without actual cases in hand.

Q.: Would the RB hear a case brought by a member who claims discrimination because he or she was forced to retire at age 65? Isn't it unethical to discriminate against older teachers by forcing their retirement?

A.: We would not hear such a case. This would be a contractual or legal question in the states rather than a question involving the Code. Unless charges of unethical behavior are violations of the Code, we can't deal with them.

Q.: Does the RB's power to review a Representative Assembly action make the RB more powerful than the RA?

A.: Not at all. The RB is set up as a Constitutional conscience to make sure that the Constitution and Bylaws are adhered to. If the RA wants to amend the Constitution and the Bylaws, it has the authority to do so. The RA has the ultimate word, and that is the way it should be.

Q.: What about the impeachment function of the RB? You haven't said much about that.

A.: An NEA officer may be impeached only for a violation of the Code or for performing his or her duties in an arbitrary or abusive manner, for violation of NEA policy, or for refusal or failure to perform his or her duties. Proceedings may be initiated by written petition submitted to the Review Board by at least 15 percent of the delegates to the Representative Assembly.

Of course, we expect and hope we'll never have an impeachment case, but we've been reminded by Watergate that the issue can arise anywhere!

Q.: Since the NEA president appoints members of the RB, what is to keep it from being dominated by "puppets of the president"?

A.: There are a number of built-in safeguards. One of these is the five-year, staggered term of RB members. Thus the president, who can serve only two two-year terms, does not have the power to appoint all the RB members. Second, appointees have to be approved by the Board of Directors. Third, RB members are removed from the political game. None can hold office, either appointive or elective, at any level while on the RB. And finally, the Board of Directors can remove RB members.

(continued on page 51)

2055 Those of you who think you know everything are annoying to those of us who do.

2203 You're special.

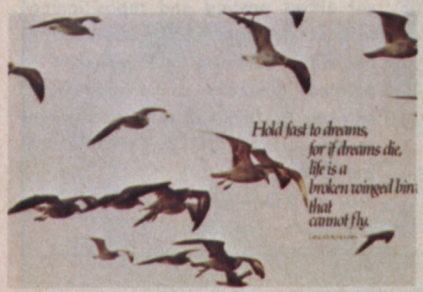
2284 Jesus is the Way.

2319 When you come to the end of your rope, make a knot, and hang on.

438 Peace to all who enter here.

POSTERS for all occasions

The Printery House
CONCEPTION
ABBEY PRESS
CONCEPTION,
MISSOURI 64433



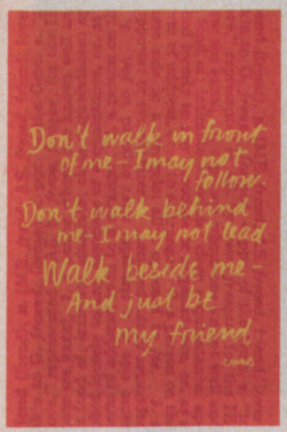
369 Hold fast to dreams, for if dreams die, life is a broken-winged bird that cannot fly.

SPECIAL PRICE INFORMATION
(Minimum order is five)

5 to 15	$1.20 ea.	
16 to 30	$1.05 ea.	If you order all
31 to 45	95¢ ea.	65 POSTERS
46 to 65	80¢ ea.	$46.00

IMPORTANT NOTE:
You can 'Mix And Match'—That is, you can order several of one poster or only one if you wish. All posters are 14" x 21" in size.
After September 1, 1978, please write for new catalog

2302 Yes, Lord God, I believe.



398 Don't walk in front of me—I may not follow. Don't walk behind me—I may not lead. Walk beside me—and just be my friend.

377 I like you—you're different!

2399 To know me is to love me.

2456 If you want a friend, be a friend.

2187 We're all in this together.

2118 Where there is great love there are always great miracles.

630 There can be no rainbow without a cloud and a storm.

2353 Do not pray for an easy life. Pray to be a strong person.

2397 The pursuit of truth will set you free—even if you never catch up with it.

Happiness is like a butterfly.
The more you chase it, the more it will elude you.
But if you turn your attention to other things,
It comes and softly sits on your shoulder.

370 Happiness is like a butterfly. The more you chase it, the more it will elude you. But if you turn your attention to other things, it comes and softly sits on your shoulder.

© The Printery House—1978

2186 We need each other.

2280 See, I make all things new.

756 Things take time.

724 When life gives you lemons, make lemonade.

2166 We do not remember days, we remember moments.

*2337 Big shots are only little shots who keep shooting.

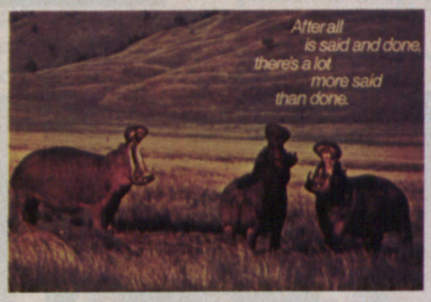
SPECIAL PRICE INFORMATION
(Minimum order is five)

5 to 15 ..... $1.20 ea.	
16 to 30 ..... $1.05 ea.	If you order all
31 to 45 ..... 95¢ ea.	65 POSTERS
46 to 65 ..... 80¢ ea.	$46.00

IMPORTANT NOTE:
You can 'Mix And Match'—That is, you can order several of one poster or only one if you wish. All posters are 14" x 21" in size.
After September 1, 1978, please write for new catalog

POST-IT STRIPS
FOR YOUR POSTERS

This unique product may be used for displaying your posters. Sticky on both sides, the reusable front side adhesive firmly holds the poster, yet allows posting and repositioning without damage to the poster. The backside adhesive will adhere to painted concrete or plaster walls and can be removed without damage to the surface. Six 1½" x 11" strips per sheet.
No. 563 - One Sheet - $1.00
No. 563A - Ten sheets - $7.50



2183 After all is said and done, there's a lot more said than done.

2092 A ship in a harbor is safe, but that is not what ships are built for.

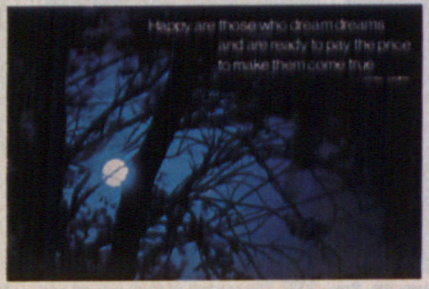
2196 I may have my faults, but being wrong isn't one of them.

2393 Things are always at their best in their beginning.

2155 Seek inner beauty!

658 The important thing is this: to be able at any moment to sacrifice what we are for what we could become.

2323 I know you believe you understand what you think I said. But I am not sure you realize that what you heard is not what I meant.



354 Happy are those who dream dreams and are ready to pay the price to make them come true.

404 Jesus of Nazareth requests the honor of your presence at a dinner to be given in his honor.

COMPLAINT FORM

Please write your complaint in the square below. Write legibly.

2208 Complaint Form. Please write your complaint in the square below. Write legibly.

2226 In every living thing is the spirit to be free.

2133 Colors speak all languages.

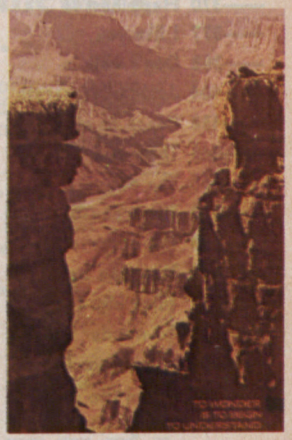
2330 Climb high. Climb far. Your goal the sky. Your aim the star!

2119 Thinking is hard work

2219 It is hard to be good.

677 Think big.

2019 God is nearer to us than we are to ourselves.



716 To wonder is to begin to understand.

2344 I wake up slow.

2407 Happiness is found along the way, not at the end of the road.

448 There are two ways of spreading light: to be the candle or the mirror that reflects it.

660 They can because they think they can.

2158 The secret of success in life is for a person to be ready when his opportunity comes.

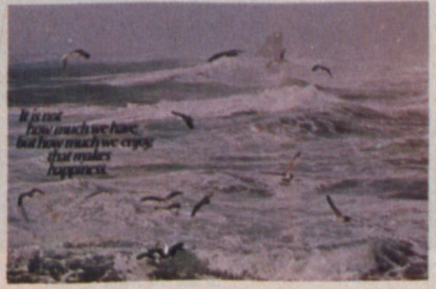
2121 When you dream, dream big!

2283 If you don't feel strong enough, try the Bread of Life.

2438 Hold to a true friend with both your hands.

2281 Slow me down, Lord.

2259 Be true to your own highest convictions.



2081 It is not how much we have, but how much we enjoy, that makes happiness.

2367 The more I study, the more I know. The more I know, the more I forget. The more I forget, the less I know. So why study?

The Printery House

CONCEPTION ABBEY
CONCEPTION, MISSOURI
64433
Phone: 816 944-2331

SEND TO _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

QTY.	CAT. NO.	TITLE
____	354	Happy are those
____	369	Hold fast to
____	370	Happiness is
____	377	I like you
____	398	Don't walk in
____	404	Jesus of Nazareth
____	438	Peace to all
____	448	There are two
____	460	The deepest
____	630	There can be no
____	658	The important
____	660	They can because
____	677	Think big
____	716	To wonder is
____	721	A dreamer lives
____	724	When life gives
____	756	Things take time
____	760	If you do not
____	856	All I have seen
____	2019	God is nearer
____	2055	Those of you
____	2081	It is not how
____	2092	A ship in a
____	2118	Where there is
____	2119	Thinking is hard
____	2121	When you dream
____	2133	Colors speak all
____	2155	Seek inner beauty
____	2158	The secret of
____	2166	We do not
____	2167	You observe a lot
____	2183	After all is said
____	2186	We need each
____	2187	We're all in this
____	2196	I may have my
____	2203	You're special
____	2208	Complaint Form
____	2219	It is hard to be
____	2226	In every living
____	2259	Be true to your
____	2280	See, I make all
____	2281	Slow me down
____	2283	If you don't feel
____	2284	Jesus is the Way
____	2293	May the Peace of
____	2297	I have come that
____	2302	Yes, Lord God
____	2319	When you come
____	2323	I know you
____	2330	Climb high, Climb
____	2337	Big shots are
____	2344	I wake up slow
____	2353	Do not pray for
____	2367	The more I
____	2378	The way to get
____	2393	Things are always
____	2397	The pursuit of
____	2399	To know me is
____	2404	One is nearer
____	2407	Happiness is
____	2408	Take life one
____	2438	Hold to a
____	2439	Everybody has
____	2456	If you want
____	2469	You have only

____ No. 563-One sheet -$1.00
____ No. 563A-Ten sheets - $7.50

Size 14" x 21" Available at the following prices:

5 to 15 ..... $1.20 ea.
16 to 30 ..... $1.05 ea.
31 to 45 ..... 95¢ ea.
46 to 65 ..... 80¢ ea.
All 65 for $46.00

For Prepaid Orders add postage and handling:

$1.00
1.50
2.00
2.50
3.00

Minimum order: five posters

Indicate the quantity desired.
Total No. Posters____ @____¢ each - $____
Post-it-Strips_____
Shipping and Handling_____
Total Amount enclosed_____

* Billing on open account on orders received on institutional purchase order form.

Send check or money order payable to Printery House, Conception, Missouri 64433. For payment in Canadian currency - add 9¢ per dollar for exchange.

2167 You observe a lot by watching.

721 A dreamer lives forever.

2297 I have come that you may have life and have it more abundantly.

2408 Take life one day at a time.

2404 One is nearer God's heart in a garden than anywhere else on earth.

760 If you do not understand my silence, you will not understand my words.

2439 Everybody has a right to my opinion.

856 All I have seen teaches me to trust the Creator for all I have not seen.

460 The deepest feeling always shows itself in silence.

2378 The way to get anywhere is to start from where you are

2293 May the Peace of Christ be with you.

2469 You have only to open your eyes to see the hand of God.

OUR CONSTITUTIONAL CONSCIENCE
(continued from page 46)

Q.: What does the future hold for the RB?

A.: I don't think we'll have many impeachment cases, but our role of Constitutional conscience will become ever greater. In time, the RB may become the ultimate interpreter of the NEA Code of Ethics, and we'll hear a number of cases involving violations of the Code. We'll become, not a watchdog as was suggested earlier, but a Constitutional conscience or a safety valve that will permit the remedying of heated political action through dispassionate and thoughtful re-examination.

We should also move in the direction of becoming protective of the teacher's rights. A teacher may be accused of unethical behavior, but he or she now has a mechanism through which to get a fair hearing. A teacher may now say when accused, "I have been behaving ethically, and I have every confidence a hearing will vindicate me."

Q.: Do you consider this protection against unjust charges to be more important than ferreting out individuals who have engaged in unethical conduct?

A.: They are two sides of the same sword. If there is ferreting out, there should be protection for those who are behaving ethically. The teacher wants to be sure that Association officials are true to the Constitution and NEA policy and that they are carrying out their sworn responsibilities faithfully.

I also feel that the Code protects teachers from pressures to do something they really shouldn't be doing. They can say to the administration or community, "Look, according to the Code, that would be an unethical act."

The Code is meant to protect the teacher; it is not something designed "to get the teacher."

Q.: How can a member get a copy of the Code and/or additional information about the RB?

A.: Write to me or to Samuel B. Ethridge, executive assistant to the Review Board, at NEA Center, 1201 16th St. N.W., Washington, DC 20036. ☐

Lindal. For teachers who do their homework before they do their building.

Educators build more Lindal cedar homes than any other occupational group.

One reason may be that they're more sensitive to the natural warmth and timeless beauty of cedar. But, clearly, another is they do their homework — and find that Lindal offers more lasting value.

Easier-to-assemble, factory-engineered homes that can be delivered virtually anywhere. Enduring low-maintenance homes with extra-efficient energy-saving options.

Made to last and, equally important, *made to order.*

Whether you choose to customize one of our more than 70 basic designs, or provide your own plans or sketch, your Lindal will be made to your needs and specifications.

So, before you build *or* buy, do your homework. See your Lindal distributor or send $2 for our Planbook and home-designer's kit.

Bringing nature home — made-to-order. TE82F

LINDAL CEDAR HOMES

P.O. Box 24426, Seattle, WA 98124
Phone (206) 725-0900

Enclosed is $2 for Planbook and designer's kit.

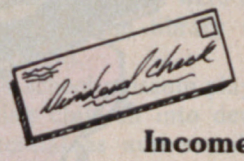
☐ Mr. ☐ Ms. _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____ Phone _____

You May Choose Your Investment Goal With NEA Funds!



Income **Or** **Growth of Capital**

NEA Income Fund seeks to earn a high level of current income to the extent consistent with conservation of capital. Long term improvement in capital value is a secondary objective.

NEA Mutual Fund places special emphasis on the selection of common stocks with long term growth possibilities. Income is the secondary objective.

- No Sales Charge
- No Service Charge
- Minimum Initial Investment-$100.00
- Minimum Additional Investment-$25.00
- Automatic Investment Service
- Exchange Privilege Between The Funds

Investment plans offered by the Funds include: Voluntary accumulation plan, payroll deducation plan, withdrawal plan, self-employed retirement plan (Keogh), individual retirement plan (IRA), 403(b)(7) tax-sheltered plan.

Use the coupon below to request a free Prospectus of the fund of your choice and more complete information, including all charges and expenses. Read the Prospectus carefully before you invest. Send no money.

MEMBER OF NO LOAD MUTUAL FUND ASSOCIATION

NEA Funds
Sales Department
7900 Westpark Drive,
McLean, Virginia 22101

Please send the following prospectus ( ) NEA Income Fund, Inc. ( ) NEA Mutual Fund, Inc.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

CIRCLE QUICK-ACTION CARD NO. 13

Bored or apathetic children were something of a rarity at Timber Lane Elementary School—the Right to Read School in Fairfax County, Virginia—where I was the reading specialist. The key to the success of the program was motivation, and the staff operated on the premise that pleasure is the greatest motivator.

To develop reading skills, teachers, parents, and the principal designed a many-faceted plan, "I Believe I Can Read." Funded by the federal Right to Read project, it started with the child's interests and used them to teach reading. (Although federal funding of the program ended in 1975, some schools throughout Fairfax County are still using many of the ideas developed in the reading program.)

At Timber Lane, we attempted to match teaching styles with learning styles, and we grouped pupils according to their needs in a self-contained situation or in an open team-taught environment. Team placement for each child was based on many considerations, including age and size, need for leadership skills, and social maturity. Overlapping age spans in teams (five- to seven-year-olds on one team, six- to eight-year-olds and nine- to 12-year-olds on the others) allowed flexibility within and among teams in placing a child for his or her academic program.

By using a variety of diagnostic tools, teachers determined the pupils' skills and what they needed to learn. The emphasis was on reading in all of the content areas—math, social studies, and science, as well as language arts.

When a child mastered a specific skill, she or he was rewarded with an "I know how to. . . ." badge, naming the accomplishment. Acquired skills were recorded on a narrative report card. Skills were also noted on the profiles tests, which were constantly updated for the benefit of the instructional team.

Older pupils aided teachers in both one-to-one and small-group activities. They read to children or helped groups at learning centers.

In addition, peer tutors evolved in each team. A child who had just acquired a skill developed pride and self-confidence by teaching it to others. Study Buddies, teams of an older child and a younger one that met two or three times weekly for half-hour periods, provided students with individualized attention and at the same time improved their self-concepts.

Children who had great difficulty with learning often attained success in reading while teaching conversational English to a foreign student. The reading teacher worked with each pair to set up objectives and then to plan a program that would meet these needs.

By LINDA ZIONTS GOLDBERG
Reading Specialist, Fairfax County (Virginia) Public Schools.

READ,

The older buddies helped the younger ones read, developed learning games, and wrote down stories that the younger children dictated to them. They also gave Glad Notes (5 x 8 cards with a smiling face and an encouraging comment) to the younger buddies as a reward for specific social or academic achievements.

Study Buddies and Glad Notes were just two of the many faculty-designed techniques to motivate pupils and show them that joy can be gained from achievement.

Read, Tigers, Read provided a reading certificate and a free book to a child who read 10 books. The child's name was also placed on a scroll in the school library, and a star was put after his or her name for each additional 10 books read. Thereafter, the child was awarded another certificate for every 10 books read and a free book for every 50.

Parents and community organizations donated books for the reading program. One community group provided money with which to buy new books, and many local bookstores sold to the school at a special discount.

Daily, everyone in the school from the principal to the custodian engaged in a period of uninterrupted silent reading to demonstrate the importance of reading in everyday life. During this time, all the pupils who could engaged in recreational reading, and those who were unable to read studied pictures or listened to tapes or records of books.

A resourceful staff developed a number of reading exercises. One, for example, involved deciding what an individual would have to be able to read in order to get along in a strange country.

Studying the newspaper was another exercise, and even the nonreaders were inspired to at least check out TV and movie schedules. Sending away for "freebies" in magazines turned everyone on.

Each team had its own camera, film, and scrapbook. Using inexpensive, easy-to-operate cameras, a photography club captured the interest and imagination of even the most reluctant readers. Children planned a sequence of shots, wrote stories about their photos, and classified pictures by category—all reading-related skills. The library displayed photographs taken by children and teachers along with slide shows of field trips, plays, and other activities. For many children, seeing their work displayed was, by itself, highly rewarding.

Every now and then, the school invited adults with special talents to meet with pupils. On one occasion, an illustrator demonstrated her skills and techniques, described opportunities in her field, and illustrated some of the children's favorite stories.

A Young Authors Club met once a week in order for its members to discuss ideas and to write, illustrate, and bind their own books. When completed, the books were cataloged and placed in the library for others to check out.

A school museum played its part in luring children into developing their potential as authors, illustrators, or scientists. It displayed stuffed animals loaned by the Smithsonian Institution and had learning centers where students could develop and use various skills. Classes, small groups of pupils, and individuals came to the museum to write about, draw pictures of, or study the various animals.

A wide variety of racial and ethnic groups, including Blacks, Greeks, Arabs, Jews, Vietnamese, Koreans, Mexicans, Italians, and East Indians, made up the school community. The heterogeneous student and staff population emphasized the ever-growing need to provide a multicultural education, using texts that gave fair representation to people of different ethnic and economic backgrounds.

In the integrated language arts and social studies block of time, one class studied minorities by dividing into groups. Each group explored the history, religion, music, dance, and other aspects of a particular culture. They made posters and illustrations, studied films and books, and had discussions with resource people. The climax of these activities was a Minority Day when each group presented information about the ethnic group they had studied.

In the career-education math lab, resource people from the community gave demonstrations and lectures and answered questions. The children practiced their math skills with hands-on materials. At one time, they set up a simulated real estate office, a driver education center, a doctor's office, and a restaurant. Students learned the relationships between reading and mathematical problems in the world of work.

A day of on-the-job experience was another facet of this program. In the school, students acted as secretaries, custodians, or teacher aides. Outside the school, they worked with people engaged in various occupations, including garage mechanics and pizza chefs. (The pizza participants enjoyed the product more than the process.)

Parents were an integral part of the school community. A number of parent volunteers were trained to meet the

(continued on page 93)

GERS, READ

SPECIAL FEATURE
ON WRITING

Whatever Happened

It didn't begin with the Watergate tapes, although they made people think about it again. It didn't begin with Orwell's Politics and the English Language 30 years earlier. The need to help young people learn to express themselves clearly has been recognized since the study of rhetoric first appeared in the ancient world.

What the Watergate tapes did was reveal that the United States was being run by people who could not, or would not, use their mother tongue with clarity and precision. The National Assessment of Educational Progress revealed, further, that many ordinary people were leaving school without learning to communicate adequately in writing. Now, clear thinking and clear expression are in great demand, in schools and in government agencies, business offices, and the councils of politicians. More and more commentators invite us to laugh at absurdities written or spoken by educated people. College teachers complain that their students cannot present an idea coherently; remedial writing courses have begun on many campuses. Teachers in elementary and secondary schools wrestle vainly with sentences that cannot be forced to yield a meaning.

In the following special feature, Peter Madden, Gloria Chantland, and Eric Branscomb describe ways to help students—elementary, secondary, and college students—learn to think and write clearly, and they discuss some of the difficulties of teaching composition.

Whatever happened to the middle R? Although writing is clearly the most useful activity in the curriculum for integrating concepts and ideas from different content areas, most elementary classroom teachers give far less time and attention to writing than to any other basic skill. Why?

Part of the answer may be that teachers themselves often dislike writing due to their previous negative experiences with it. Even though the rewards of completing a writing exercise usually make the effort seem worthwhile in retrospect, writing is a discipline that at the moment of execution is often difficult and painful.

Another reason teachers often fail to assign as much writing as they might is their problem of finding time to read and grade all those extra papers. The answer to this is simple: Give more writing assignments, but don't grade all the papers.

Teachers don't observe and comment on every single activity students engage in when they are developing other skills. For example, a teacher of music or tennis instructs, observes, and critiques the students periodically, but they then practice daily on their own between lessons. The same process is appropriate for the teaching of writing skills. A teacher can assign daily writing to every student but need only read a fraction of the papers, providing every student's work is critiqued once a week.

The gradual disappearance of writing is only a part of the fragmentation of the curriculum into separate, unrelated parts over the last few decades. Even language arts, which in my childhood was taught as a single content area, has been split into reading (which has grown enormously at the expense of almost everything else in the curriculum), language (which seems to be a modern euphemism for grammar), literature, and writing. Furthermore, the child's progress in these areas is carefully programmed and sequenced through the curriculum materials provided by the school.

Perhaps one reason for writing's current decline is that it is by nature so thoroughly an integrative process that no one could come up with a set of developmental skills or objectives, so the curriculum planners simply dropped it in embarrassment! For writing is the one part of the language arts program that allows children to put all their communication skills together in an active, expressive way to convey an idea to someone else.

Teachers who use language-experience approaches to reading have been among the most consistent developers of children's writing skills. They have discovered that reading and writing are *not* reversible processes.

An infant (primary) school in Chelmsford, England, gives no reading instruction. It has no basal readers, no readiness programs, and no class periods reserved solely for the teaching of

By PETER CLARK MADDEN
Assistant Professor of Education, Virginia Commonwealth University, Richmond; Former Science Teacher, Neptune, New Jersey.

to the Middle R?

reading skills. Instead, the children write several times a day, several hundred words at a time, for their entire three years in school. Despite the absence of any reading program as we know it, not a single child has left the school scoring below the 50th percentile on the national reading test in the past four years.

Another curious insight that teachers who teach writing often discover is that the unlikeliest children sometimes develop into the class's best writers. Writing is one of the few areas in the standard curriculum where disadvantaged or culturally deprived children can consistently outshine their middle-class counterparts in creativity and content. Perhaps this happens because these children live more vivid lives and experience greater swings of existence than the typical suburban students. Whatever the reason, the vividness of their lives comes through beautifully in their writing.

After doing a workshop on writing, many teachers approach me exclaiming, "Look at this story (or poem) that Jerry (or Jeannie) just wrote. That's the first time this child has shown the slightest spark of talent or interest all year!" This happens frequently enough to convince me that it is not all coincidence. Maybe some of these "problem" or "deprived" children have just been waiting for some way to let someone know how they feel and what they think about things.

Getting a writing program started and maintaining it is a much simpler process than many teachers think. A few basic rules can lead to a successful program.

1. *Assign writing every day.* No doubt there will initially be moans and groans aplenty in your classroom, but these will subside when the children realize that writing is simply another part of the typical school day, just like reading and math.

2. *Set minimum targets or goals on quantity of writing.* Let the children know that you expect them to produce a minimum amount of writing every day. A realistic set of guidelines is 50 words per day for first graders, 100 words per day for second graders, 200 words per day for third and fourth graders, and 300 words per day for fifth graders and up.

Every teacher with whom I have worked has been able to implement this program within a matter of days. Once the children get the hang of writing, these requirements represent about 20 minutes of work each day for most of them.

3. *Never attempt to read everything the children write.* Each day, sample out one-fifth of the papers to read in depth and make comments and corrections as noted in the following steps. For the other children, simply record the quantity of their work and return it.

Don't attempt to deceive your students. Explain to them the impossibility of reading everything they write and let them know that if they have written something they are especially proud of, you will make a point of looking it over. It also helps to select your papers for close reading on a random basis so the children don't detect a pattern and realize that their paper won't be read except on Thursdays. Quality is likely to suffer if that happens.

4. *Reinforce quantity before you reinforce quality.* Don't devote a lot of attention to children's errors and problems until you get them producing the quantity of work you have requested. If children write fewer words than the guidelines call for, praise them for what they have done and suggest that they attempt to add a few more lines tomorrow. Also make it plain that you expect the guidelines to be followed. It won't take long until almost every child is quickly and easily producing the minimum quantity assigned, but until that time comes, don't discourage anyone with a lot of red marks or negative feedback.

Occasionally Mary may say she just can't think of *any* way to write that many words on her own. In his *Hooked on Books,* Daniel Fader has the answer for this dilemma: Let her copy something. It really works! After a few days of copying to make the minimum, every child I have ever worked with started writing on his or her own.

5. *Reinforce quality one step at a time.* Most papers you receive will probably have many errors. Correcting them calls for individualization and restraint. Work on a few errors with each child, calling attention to them until the child overcomes them. Ignore the rest of the errors. For example, you might work with a student on initial capitals until those are mastered, then move on to use of the comma, and so forth.

The same holds true for spelling errors. Help each child work on the

particular words with which he or she needs the most help. Sometimes I have had children keep a small notebook at their desks to record the spelling words that are a particular problem for them.

6. *Vary the writing topics.* If you ask older children about their writing assignments, they will tell you that they have been asked to write on the same few topics over the years. My son called this to my attention when he was a fourth grader. He awoke one morning, saw snow, and groaned, "Oh no." When I commented that I thought he liked snow, he replied, "I do. But this is the first time it has snowed this year, and when I get to school, I just know that the teacher will make us write about 'The First Snow.' They do it every year!" (His teacher did that year, too.)

Writing is one topic that lends itself particularly well to a centers approach. With a few basic reference books and one full day of work, you can create a writing center that will contain several hundred writing topics. Once children learn how to use the center, they often respond well to such stimuli as "What If" (you were principal, President, a boy, a baby, a teacher), "How Would You" (trap an elephant, solve the energy crisis, change school), or "Story Starters" (Suddenly the phone rang and a voice said . . . .).

Above all, don't let writing assignments become divorced from the rest of the curriculum. Thus, while the center is a good source of writing topics part of the time, you can work writing into social studies, science, math, literature, art, music, or any other activity your students engage in.

Over a year's time, children can work on poetry, reports, stories, plays, interviews, essays, letters, and every other form of written communication. The integrative quality of classroom writing is based upon the total flexibility of written thought to deal with the complete spectrum of human experience and feelings.

This is the real payoff of a writing program. Not only do children learn to write as a skill but in the process they learn to explore ideas and feelings in a way that is different from the verbal, associative thinking in which they usually operate. As they produce more writing, children tend to become more alert to their environment, more knowledgeable about the topics they have covered, and more reflective about the concepts, facts, and opinions they encounter. Increased proficiency in writing is a rising tide that carries all the other parts of the curriculum up with it. □

WRITING

(continued)

How To Teach Them To Proofread

"If you had only read your paper over before you handed it in, you could have found these errors yourself."

Is it possible to teach for any length of time without making that statement? I think not. We tell students to look at their work before handing it in. We give them time to do it. Sometimes we even watch while they do it. We preach. We plead. Then we collect the papers and find all the little mistakes that they could so easily have found and corrected themselves.

Is it possible to sell them on the idea of proofreading? Is it possible to teach them to proofread? I think it is.

The trouble is that we tell them to read their papers looking for errors and shortcomings—all errors and all shortcomings—all at once. We tell them to look for everything at once, and we are lucky if they find anything at all. The trouble is we tell them to proofread. We don't show them how.

I propose that we teach them to look for one thing at a time—that we teach them specific proofreading.

Let's assume it's time for students to hand in an assignment. Tell them to exchange papers with each other and read each other's papers for one specific error that has been cropping up in their work lately. It may be spelling, placement of decimal points, or terminology. You name it.

Tell them to concentrate on that one particular item you specify and circle in pencil (or whatever you prefer) any error they find, even if they just suspect it might be an error. Have them exchange papers again and repeat the process still looking for that same error. Do this several times. Then have them return the papers to their owners and give them time to make corrections.

During another session, you may want them to check for several types of errors. Fine. But only *one* at a time. Don't even tell students what the second item is until they have exchanged papers a few times looking for the first type of error. Then give them another 10-to-15 minutes or three-to-four exchanges to look for the second error and so on.

Or you might have a "students' choice" proofreading session. Have students staple a cover sheet to their papers and write across the top the error they would like their classmates to proofread for. (The cover sheet is

By GLORIA CHANTLAND
Free-Lance Writer and Former High School English Teacher.

also a good idea if you would rather not have students marking up each other's papers. You can have students number the lines or sentences or problems on their papers at the beginning of the session so that the proofreader can write something like "incomplete sentence, sentence 18" or "inaccurate quote, line 5" or "wrong theorem, problem 3.")

Or if you want them to check for something more involved, you can provide dittoed sheets with specific written directions and appropriate space for responses. For example, after discussing some basic principles of essay organization with an English class I was teaching, I had my students use a proofreading form which had the following specific instructions:

1. Read the introductory paragraph. Then read the rest of the paper concentrating only on ideas and information. If the introductory paragraph does not introduce the whole paper, write DNIWP in the space provided below. If it introduces other ideas not dealt with in the paper, write IOI.

2. Now read the first sentence in the second paragraph. Check each of the following sentences in this paragraph, and list by number any sentences that do not substantiate the first sentence. Do this for each remaining paragraph in the paper.

It is possible to devise similar proofreading sheets to meet students' needs in various courses or for particular lessons. Specific proofreading is a flexible tool. Following are a few practical suggestions.

1. Have students hand in proofreading sheets stapled to completed papers.

2. Have proofreaders sign their names next to their comments.

3. Be sure to devise proofreading sheets that require specific comments—not just "yes" or "no" answers.

Students should have the feeling that this is important business, that they are helping each other, and that they can all benefit from this kind of help.

After each paper has been read by several students, papers should be returned to their owners and time allowed for students to make corrections. If they are checking for something simple like spelling, for example, they may use dictionaries to make corrections when their papers are returned to them. But if they have been proofreading for something more involved, it is wise to allow time for students to check with their proofreaders about questions on their supposed errors.

This kind of student exchange is often a fruitful learning experience. You may be drawn into these discussions if the students cannot resolve a problem themselves, and this is the ideal time for you to provide answers and help—when the students are asking for it.

Individual help may also be required during proofreading sessions when students have some question as to how to "mark" a paper. And if you become aware that a number of students have the same problem, what better time than right then to ask the class to stop while you explain or clarify a point for them?

So far, so good. Swapping papers and proofreading each other's papers and getting teacher help and instruction. But eventually, students have to learn to proofread their *own* work. They must learn to find and correct their own errors.

The difficulty that students have proofreading their own work is that they are just plain tired of looking at it. And they have in their heads the ideas or answers they are sure they have put on that piece of paper. Consequently, when they proofread their papers, they "see" what they intended to be there. Specific proofreading helps, but sometimes they can still look right at those misplaced decimal points, those misspelled words, those inaccurate quotes and "see" them as they meant to write them.

And the way to overcome this difficulty is to use a trick that many professional writers use. They put the manuscript away for a while and then come back to it so they can really see what they have written. Great theory for the professional writer, but is it practical for the classroom?

Yes. Collect assignments on a Friday. Hold them in your desk. Pass them back to the students to proofread their own papers on a Monday. Or papers that are done in class on Wednesday can be collected and handed back for proofreading on Friday. Do whatever is convenient for your schedule.

Then there is the problem of how to sell the students themselves on the idea of proofreading. One thing that I found helpful was to let students evaluate their own progress. This was particularly appropriate in a high school composition course I taught, but it is applicable to other courses as well. At the beginning of the semester, I had the students list on a sheet of paper the problems that they usually had in writing essays. I collected and read the lists and found that generally their evaluations corresponded to my own observations of their work. I filed these lists away in the back of a desk drawer and did not take them out again until the end of the course. Then I handed them to the students and asked them to go down their lists commenting on the progress they felt they had made on each item.

They saw progress. They saw that grades on their weekly essays improved as a result of careful proofreading. They saw that they got back papers with positive comments on them and much less of the red ink that so often turns students off to the point that they don't even note the corrections and consequently continue to make the same mistakes.

And for my part, over a period of three years of using specific proofreading with approximately 375 students, I saw improved papers which allowed me time to concentrate more on content than on mechanics, to assign more written projects and thus give students more writing practice, and to have more individual student conferences.

There is, of course, no guarantee that students will proofread their papers in all of their subjects just because they have done it in their English class, but if math, science, social studies, and business teachers used specific proofreading for the particular needs of their classes, students would start realizing that it works in other subjects as well.

There is no guarantee that students will go on to proofread their papers when they attend college, but if they practice proofreading enough in high school and see it consistently reducing the red-ink quotient and consistently improving their grades, they will take this valuable tool to college with them.

Proofreading is important. We need to teach it. Specific proofreading is practical. It's flexible. It works. □

Sounding "Educated"

Early last semester my freshman English class and I were discussing an essay by George Orwell, *Politics and the English Language*, which deals with the decay of present-day English and what that decay means to us. Near the end of the piece, Orwell suggests six rules for avoiding the ugliness of much modern English prose, the second of which is "Never use a long word where a short one will do."

At this one of my students balked. "But," he complained, "I want to sound *educated*." I looked around the classroom, and many solemn faces were nodding in agreement. The looks in their eyes told me that since they were putting all this time and money into a college education, then by golly they intended to sound "educated." George Orwell and I were depriving them of the gaudiest jewel in their crown of education: a flashy vocabulary of long, impressive words. I couldn't have hurt them more if I had thrashed them with a cane or forced them to diagram the first sentence of the Declaration of Independence.

But I pushed on, calling up magic names of writers like verbal charms to prove my point: Roger Ascham, who in the early sixteenth century used the phrase "inkhorn term" for a word which smelled more of musty libraries and monkish retreats than of blood-and-guts life; Samuel Johnson, the most imposing figure in eighteenth century London coffeehouses, who said, "Read over your compositions, and whenever you meet with a passage which you think is particularly fine, strike it out"; and Orwell himself, who elsewhere in *Politics and the English Language* wrote, "Bad writers, and especially scientific, political, and sociological writers, are nearly always haunted by the notion that Latin or Greek words are grander than Saxon ones." And more recent variations on the same theme: Former *New Yorker* essayist E. B. White wrote, "There is no thought or idea which can't be expressed in a fairly simple declarative sentence," and modern poet and professor at the University of Michigan Donald Hall wrote, "Some people say 'wealthy' instead of 'rich' in order to seem proper."

My students began to give in, slowly and reluctantly. If nothing else, I and my list of names that sounded like a Who's Who in English Literature had them outnumbered.

But I could tell they were confused. On the first night of class, I had told them they had to write five pages every week, not read. ("But this is supposed to be freshman English. I thought we'd have to read poems and analyze them and stuff," one responded.) Then I told them I'd assign no topics. ("I don't have anything to write about. Please give me a topic.")

Then I said grammar and spelling weren't nearly so important as clear thinking and a logical, detailed working out of those thoughts. ("This is English class, isn't it? Aren't we going to diagram sentences and learn about adverbs and semicolons?") And now, I asked them to write in their own voices with their own words, simply and clearly and honestly. ("But I want to sound *educated*. I don't want to write See Spot run. Run Spot run.")

Had I gone mad? They felt cheated somehow. College and education aren't at all what they expected.

Yet, as educators, we can't blame the "media" (Howard Cosell and all TV weathermen who say "rainfall situation" instead of "rain") or anyone else for influencing our students to write the way they do. Somehow, rightly or wrongly, they have gotten the idea that we expect big words and reward students for using them.

This is nothing new. Speakers, writers, and teachers of English have been in love with big words for almost as long as there's been an English language. We know this because we have records of arguing over a "clear and simple style," as Donald Hall calls it, that date nearly from the beginnings of Modern English (around 1500 A.D.). The arguments for saying clearly what you mean have been clear, intelligent, and many. And, apparently, futile. To my mind, Ascham's sound judgment on "inkhorn terms" should have been the last word needed in favor of a simple vocabulary. If not Ascham, then Dr. Johnson. If not Dr. Johnson, then Orwell. If not Orwell, then. . . . And so on. Yet, 30 years after *Politics and the English Language*, local TV weathermen still use language that sounds "educated." And students still believe that we, their teachers, want them to use big words.

We believe it because some of our teachers believed it, some of our teachers believed it because some of their teachers believed it, and so on. And here I speak from experience.

When I was in high school, I developed a great faith in an impressive vocabulary. I wrote mindless little essays full of overblown sentences and received A's and red-pencil praise like "You have a fine style!" I got 100's on spelling and vocabulary tests by learning how to spell words like *excoriate* and *culpable*.

In college, I wrote lab reports in physics which received gushing praise for their fine style but unfortunately arrived at the wrong answers. I didn't do well in physics, despite my fine style. Thinking was also required.

By H. ERIC BRANSCOMB
Instructor of Communications, Northern Essex Community College, Haverhill, Massachusetts.

I changed my major to English literature, where the level of vagueness seemed to fit my writing style better. I thought it was impossible to say anything concrete about a poem, since it was all feelings anyway, and I could write things like "radiant vision of splendid beauty in Wordsworth." (Or was it "splendid vision of radiant beauty"? I forget which.) I came to admire the style of such writers as Addison and Steele and other dabblers in the eighteenth century art of ornamental prose, respectable in their day, but certainly not models of clarity for twentieth century audiences.

I received my degree, went on to graduate school, and began teaching writing, having proved myself worthy by showing that I, too, knew how to use the long words. I innocently began teaching the language of the educated-sounding, giving high grades to thoughtless little essays written in impressive language. A few of my students, I'm sure, became English teachers, and I try not to imagine what ideas about language they are passing on to their students. I wish I could track them down now and apologize. Maybe some of them have come to see the error of my ways. I hope I have.

Ideas about language pass from teacher to student just as valuable family heirlooms pass from father to son. After a few generations, no one asks anymore why they are valuable—age and tradition often make "antiques" of our forefathers' junk. If we ask why, generation after generation, century after century, teachers have taught the big word, the answer is likely, for teachers in the seventies, to reduce to junk some antique notions about words and the people who use them.

The English language had by the sixteenth century a well-established tradition of borrowing from other languages—French and Latin mostly—to increase its storehouse of words. The growth of new knowledge of the late Middle Ages and the Renaissance demanded a growing language to express its new ideas, and the simple Anglo-Saxon of the early Middle Ages would not serve unless it was expanded greatly, chiefly by borrowing words from other languages such as Latin. Throughout the Middle Ages, Latin was, of course, the language of the church. Since the church possessed most of the books and since the only educated men in England at the time were churchmen and a handful of noblemen, Latin was the official language of an educated elite (many of whom were native speakers of Anglo-Saxon) and was accepted as such by the peasants, who spoke Anglo-Saxon. Later, after the Norman invasion in 1066 introduced a French-speaking ruling class to England, French rose to an awe-inspiring position similar to Latin's.

Now consider an English peasant around the turn of the twelfth century: He speaks a language linguists today call Middle English. In content, Middle English is an Anglo-Saxon language expanded with some necessary French and Latin words that had come to be commonly accepted. The king and the feudal barons who run the land he works on and collect huge taxes from him speak French. The priest who baptizes his children and the bishops who rule his spiritual life speak Latin on official business. What is he but a dirty, worthless peasant, and what is his native English language but a dirty, worthless peasant language? In those times, the language the individual spoke literally fixed him on the social scale.

Later, as generation after generation of nobility came to be English-born and more firmly rooted in English soil, and as the prestige of the church began to decline under the pressures of the Reformation, an English language thoroughly laced with Latin and French words won out as the language spoken by all the people of England. It was English, modified and enlarged, but it still looked and sounded English.

This modern English was a rich language, full of synonyms—pairs and even triplets of words nearly similar in meaning but different enough to make exact distinctions. *Kingly* (Anglo-Saxon), *regal* (Latin), and *royal* (French) are examples. A better example is the case of meat on the hoof (such as cow or pig) and meat on the table (such as beef or pork). The Anglo-Saxon (peasant) word for cow was *cū*, essentially the same as the modern form *cow*. A cū was a smelly barnyard animal tended by Saxon peasant cowherds. The French nobility in England had nothing to do with country matters, and their only contact with this animal was when it was presented to them as a steaming slab of roast meat. That meat came from the animal they called a *boef*. Hence, when England began speaking nothing but English, it needed both words, *cow* and *beef*, to explain the very important difference between the animal and the prepared dish made from the animal. But the social distinctions in the two words also remained—the earthy, barnyard associations of *cow* and the chandelier-and-silver-spoon associations of *beef*. Only four centuries and more of constant use have made the words seem common and unsuggestive of social class.

English came to be what it is today by this kind of borrowing. Many of its synonyms express subtle differences in meaning very exactly. The writer with a vocabulary large enough to include both *complete* and *perfect*, for exam-

ple (basic synonyms, according to my Roget's), has greater access to the wealth of English and can write more precisely and clearly. Consider the slight (yet important) difference between the phrases *perfect circle* and *complete circle*.

If no common synonym exists for a strange, long word, a writer has no choice but to use it. A chemist has every right to a word like *electrolysis*, for example, though it's long (12 letters), complicated (five syllables, the accent on the middle one, a strange place for English words), and based on two Greek words. He or she has this right, especially when talking to other chemists, because this word refers to something that can be seen in the real world, because it is concrete and specific, and because there is no shorter common word which says the same thing. Even *deoxyribonucleic acid* is acceptable, though I'm grateful for the short form DNA.

However, many of those big words students have through the centuries had to learn seem merely to make the user sound "educated" (*eventuate*, for instance, which has a more common synonym, *happen*). A writer chooses those words not because they are more precise, but because they reflect better upon him or her. Expanding one's vocabulary with those kinds of words is a waste of time. They are of no help to the writer who wants to be understood more clearly.

Today, when Presidents, politicians, scientists, college professors, psychologists, and even sports announcers and police officers ("the alleged suspect was apprehended") begin to toss around this fluffy, half-Latin vocabulary, we are back in the Middle Ages again, returning to a feudal society. One of the class divisions in today's feudalism is the amount of education one has. Roughly speaking, we have the educated and the uneducated, and the educated appear (often intentionally) to the uneducated to be an elite, just as the barons and bishops formed elites in the Middle Ages. And just as they had their elite languages, French and Latin (we may almost call them codes), the educated today too often speak a strange Latin and French version of English (*eventuate*) that the uneducated cannot recognize. Sounding "educated," especially when it is mistaken for being educated, becomes a way of separating the ins from the outs, a deep-seated class discrimination. Students who cannot understand, say, a sociology textbook feel "dumb" (their word, exactly), yet the language of the book clouds the meaning. They are not dumb; the sociologist has tried to sound "educated."

There is no relationship between *being* educated and *sounding* educated. At its best, sounding educated is a strange and sometimes laughable art, like cake decorating or formal gardening.

There is no relationship between *being* educated and *sounding* educated (as my student implied). At its best, sounding educated is a strange and sometimes laughable minor art, like cake decorating or formal gardening. At its worst, it can be, as Orwell described in *Politics and the English Language*, both an attempt to mislead the reader and the result of unclear thinking on the part of the writer.

As educators we might accept the use of long words as a minor art (if that's all it were) but never, I hope, would we think of dishonesty and fuzzy thinking as something we should be teaching. Yet whenever we imply, by design or not, that we will think more highly of a student who uses long words, we are encouraging dishonesty and fuzzy thinking. In view of the plain fact of widespread use of self-important language and students' wishes to learn how to sound "educated," it seems we must be transmitting our approval. I'm not sure how.

Possibly the following questions will give some clues about where in the world students learn to use self-important language. The answer to each of the questions should be "no," but, given the facts before us, aren't we all, as educated people and as educators, just a bit guilty?

1. Do we believe, deep down, that the educated are socially above the uneducated?

2. Do we believe, deep down, that we, the educated, need to separate ourselves from the uneducated by means of a special language? That anyone who uses simple language is not as intelligent as we are?

3. Do we ever imply that if our students want to become members of our special class, they must learn to speak our special educated-sounding language?

4. Do we believe one of the marks of an educated person is an "extended vocabulary" (or whatever term we choose to call it by)?

5. Do we tell our students "use the plainest words you can to make yourself clear" while giving them weekly vocabularly lists to learn? Do we pay lip service to Ascham and Orwell while secretly admiring Addison and Steele?

6. Do we ever reward students who successfully cover up their weak or missing thoughts with a cloud of educated-sounding language?

7. Do we accept as fact a standardized test's decision that a student is "backward" or "slow-learning," "needs remedial work," or "does not read at grade level," when all the while we know that at least part of the test is based on the size of the student's vocabulary?

8. Do you, if you're not an English teacher, allow your students any kind of vague or educated-sounding language because you're "not an English teacher"? Do you like to see students use long words? Do you use them yourself in lectures and printed material you hand out to students?

A genuine education is the most valuable thing we can give to students, and now that the new cry is "back to basics," we must realize that sounding "educated" is not at all basic to being educated. □

The Unified Member Lifestyle...

It has its benefits.

Unified Special Services has one goal: to provide benefit programs for the Unified Membership that offer you a unique and satisfying lifestyle. Now there are even better ways to learn, travel, save and to protect you and your family—and they're offered especially to you.

Unified Special Services will be happy to supply more information on any of these member benefit programs. So check the following listings carefully—and join the increasing number of members participating in our programs. And remember . . . We're listening.

We offer you protection.

LIFE INSURANCE: This necessary protection is available to the maximum of $50,000 with optional spouse and eligible dependent coverage; accidental death, disability; and survivor benefits available with some plans. Choose from several plans which are underwritten by the Prudential Insurance Company of America.

ACCIDENTAL DEATH AND DISMEMBERMENT: Accident and travel coverage is available for you and your eligible dependents anywhere in the world, 24 hours a day for only $19 a year ($23 with optional disability feature). AD&D insurance underwritten by the Prudential Insurance Company of America.

HOMEOWNERS INSURANCE: Home and personal property protection that offers fire and broader coverage at money-saving rates to renters or homeowners. Plans are tailored to your requirements, underwritten by the Horace Mann Insurance Company.

IN-HOSPITAL BENEFIT PLAN: Provides payments of $40, $60, or $80 for each day of hospitalization regardless of other sources of insurance or compensation. Double payments for hospitalization due to cancer or intensive care. Guaranteed enrollment for all Unified members under age 65. This coverage is underwritten by The Life Insurance Company of North America and Horace Mann Life Insurance Company.

NEA MUTUAL FUND, INC.: The NEA Mutual Fund and the Income Fund offer Unified members the possibility of long-term growth of capital or income from investments, with an exchange privilege between the two funds. There is no sales charge. Minimum investment is $100.

We offer you travel.

EDUCATIONAL TRAVEL: Whatever your travel dreams, you will find an Educational Travel Tour perfectly tailored to fit your plans. These worldwide programs offer the highest quality group travel at low cost with close-to-home departures. Choose a learning experience in many locations on economical, non-regimented tours. For a complete listing of all upcoming NEA Educational Travel Tours, look in upcoming issues of the NEA REPORTER and ECO.

INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTE: Each program offers graduate or in-service credit for participation in Christmas Institutes, Summer Institutes, Sea Institutes, or Sabbatical Institutes in 1977-78. Programs are available in Lake Tahoe, Nevada; England; Israel; Greece; West Africa; Colombia, South America; South East Asia; U.S.S.R.; Mexico; Canada/Alaska; Caribbean/South America/Mexico; and Around-the-World. An exciting Sabbatical Institute to Japan/East Asia includes the People's Republic of China.

We offer you discounts.

LITERARY GUILD: A special membership in the Literary Guild Book Club provides Unified members with a five-book, plus free gift, for $1.00 introductory offer and special savings on any books offered in the Literary Guild magazine.

PRESCRIPTION SERVICE PROGRAM: Order top quality medicines and health care items at significant savings from one of the most technically advanced pharmacies in the country. A full line of generic medicines is also available. Full disclosure of prescription prices plus complete satisfaction or full refund. The program is administered by Pharmaceutical Services of Kansas City, Inc.

HERTZ AUTO RENTAL: Hertz offers Unified members a discount program on daily auto rental rates. You are given up to a 35% discount on all domestic Hertz regular time and mileage rates.

We offer you security plans for the future.

INDIVIDUAL AND GROUP CONTRACT ANNUITIES: New plans for deferred income method of saving which can shelter a portion of members' annual salary from Federal income tax until retirement. The plans feature lower sales charge, higher interest guarantees, and more liberal transfer provisions. These programs are underwritten by the Horace Mann Life Insurance Company.

The Unified Member Lifestyle... Support Something Special.

The membership benefit programs listed on this page are the only programs officially sponsored and endorsed by NEA Special Services. Your support has enabled us to provide Unified Members with the best programs available. There is no question that your continued support will help us provide more benefits and savings now . . . and in the future.

SPECIAL SERVICES

NEA ...We're listening.

When you see the Unified Special Services symbol you know that each program it appears with is sponsored and endorsed by the Unified Association. This symbol tells you that the programs are operated prudently with attention given to the sponsored carriers' stability reliability and ethics.

TE-2-78

SPECIAL SERVICES

NEA ...We're listening.

1201—16th Street, NW, Room 404E, Washington, D.C. 20036

Please send me information about the Association membership benefit program checked off below:

- ☐ Term Life Insurance
- ☐ Accidental Death and Dismemberment
- ☐ Homeowners Insurance
- ☐ In-Hospital Plan
- ☐ Educational Travel
- ☐ International Institute
- ☐ Hertz Auto Rental
- ☐ Literary Guild
- ☐ Prescription Service (Enclose 25¢)
- ☐ Individual and Group Contract Annuities
- ☐ NEA Mutual Fund

NAME _____ PHONE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

SCHOOL _____ PHONE _____

SCHOOL DISTRICT _____

SPECIAL FEATURE
ON
SCHOOL-AGE PARENTS

How Can Classroom Teachers

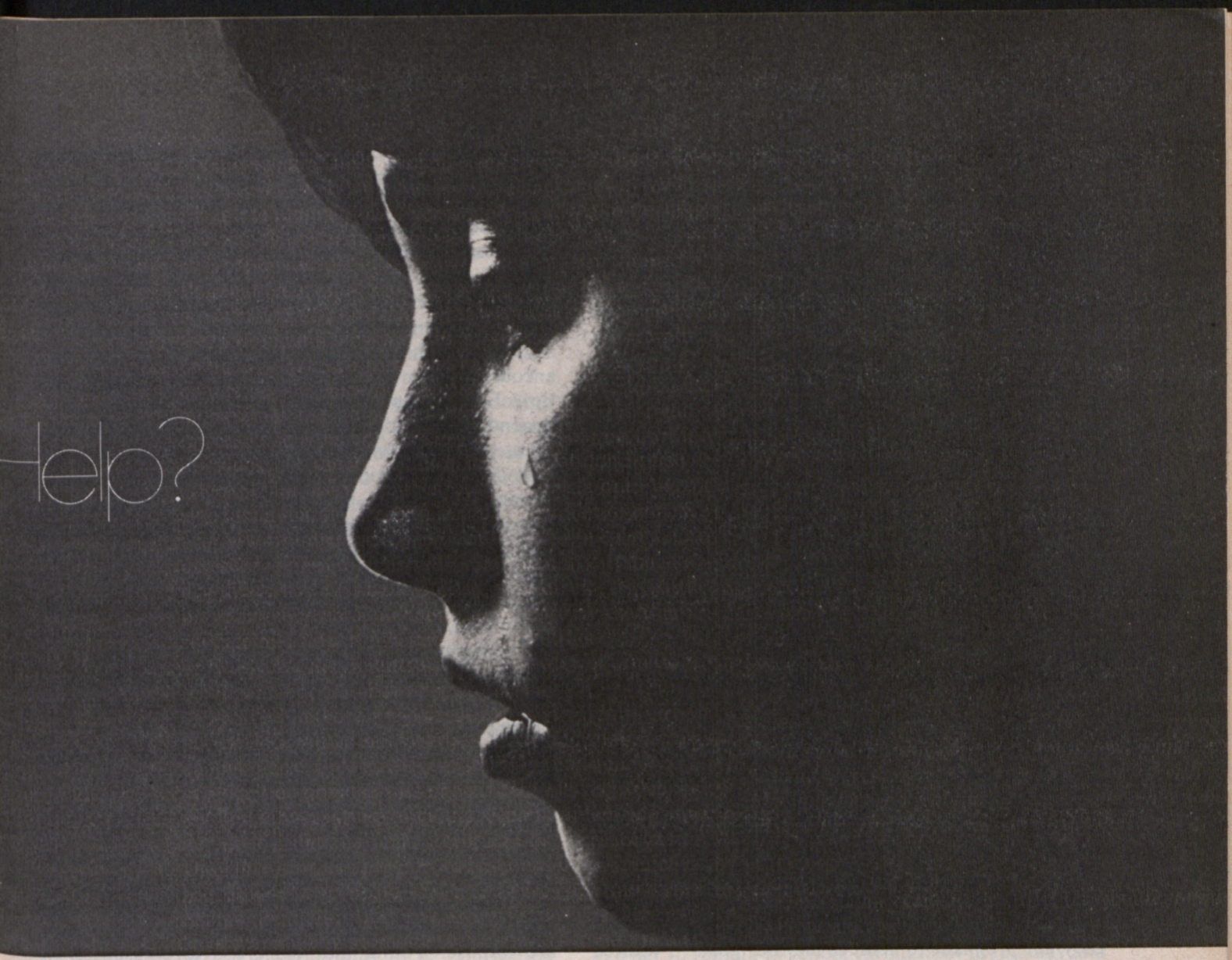
During adolescence, young people must make decisions about how to handle their increased interest in sex and the physiological pressures toward sexual behavior that accompany puberty and the onset of maturation. At the time young people are faced with such choices, however, they are likely to have had little experience in making decisions, particularly decisions which may change the rest of their lives.

Currently, young people receive mixed messages about sex from society. To a large extent, society disapproves of sexual activity for adolescents. At the same time, however, the media blatantly exploit sex for entertainment and to sell products. Further, the behavior of many adults and many teen heroes and heroines conveys the message that people should engage in sexual activity even though they are young and unmarried. In particular, the media and these adults and teen figures stress the pleasurable aspects of sex more than its procreative aspects.

Recent evidence suggests that more and more young people are beginning sexual activity at earlier and earlier ages. Those in the youngest group (those of compulsory school age) are bearing more children than they did in the past. During the period 1966-75, birth rates for women 20 years and older fell sharply, as did the rates for those 18 and 19 years of age. At the same time, rates of childbearing for those of school age (15 to 17 years of age) were relatively unchanged. In the years 1970-75, there has been a reduction in the birth rates of 16- and 17-year-olds, but the rate for girls younger than 16 has continued to rise—even though abortions currently exceed the number of live births for that age group.

About 240,000 school-age girls give birth each year, which means that almost 1 out of every 10 girls will give birth before she reaches the age of 18. Eighty-five percent of these girls will keep their babies, although more than half of them will be

By MARION HOWARD
Assistant Professor, Emory University, and Director, Teen Services Program, Grady Memorial Hospital, Atlanta, Georgia.



unmarried when they give birth.

All young people today make a number of decisions that influence whether they will become school-age parents. The first is whether to begin sexual activity—a decision adolescents often do not relate to childbearing and child rearing.

Historically, adults have not acknowledged that adolescents could approach this decision by weighing the alternatives. Instead, they have tried to prevent sexual activity among young people by such methods as keeping them in ignorance about sex, limiting their opportunities to engage in sex, exhorting them to "be good" or "do right," and threatening punishment. Generally, adults emphasize these messages for girls more than they do for boys. They are more likely to send boys a double message: "Get it when you can, but don't get a girl in trouble."

The old methods of preventing intercourse (and pregnancy) are no longer adequate. The changed role of youth, the breakdown of the family, suggestive messages from the media, and the so-called sexual revolution are just some of the reasons these methods don't work.

Many young people prefer to deny they ever make a choice about beginning sexual activity; it is something that "just happens," they believe. It is equally difficult for them to admit to themselves that they are planning to engage in or will continue sexual activity. The fact that most young people who arrive at family planning clinics have been sexually active for at least a year shows how difficult this realization is. Many can face up to their sexual activity only after a pregnancy "scare."

Because information about sexual responsibility, values clarification, and consequences of sexual activity is not readily available to young people, they are particularly vulnerable to peer group pressure when trying to decide whether to begin sexual activity. Nurses and others who counsel young people about sexuality say that many of them need and want support for saying "no" to sexual activity.

If an adolescent chooses to have intercourse, his or

her next decision on the way to parenthood is whether to use some method of birth control. This decision is more important for young people than it used to be, because the average age at the onset of menstruation has been dropping three months every 10 years for some decades. The average age at menarche is now 12.5 years. Very young women can become pregnant; some 10-year-olds can and do give birth.

Society has not acknowledged this biological change. For the most part, societal attitudes still reflect what is sometimes referred to as the "one-pregnancy penalty"; many communities will give sex information and birth control to only those young women who have already been pregnant. Moreover, if young women are ambivalent about sexual activity or use of contraceptives, or fear that their parents will discover what they are doing, or receive little or no support for the use of birth control from a sexual partner, they will probably not use any method of birth control carefully and consistently.

Furthermore, some young women become pregnant on purpose, and others are ambivalent about the possibility. Despite the women's movement, many female students still have limited goals. Most of what young women hear, read, or see suggests that the most meaningful role for a woman is that of a mother and a housewife. Therefore, many do not try to avoid or postpone reaching their "destined role." "If it happens to me, it happens," some say. "When you have a baby, you get treated like a woman," others say. Even those who purposely become pregnant rarely say liking children is the main reason. Often they get pregnant to achieve another goal: "I wanted to get out of my home." "I wanted something to love, something of my own." "I thought having a baby would make my boyfriend closer to me."

If a young woman becomes pregnant, her next decision may be whether to have an abortion. If she decides not to have an abortion or if on moral or religious grounds she would never even consider one, she must decide whether to keep the baby or give it up for adoption. If she keeps the baby, she has to decide who will act as its parents.

Although it may seem that a young woman's decision to keep her child means that she—and perhaps the baby's father—will assume parenting responsibilities, this is not necessarily so. Relatives may temporarily or permanently take care of the baby. The girl's own mother may take over the child-rearing responsibilities. The younger the girl, the greater the likelihood the grandparents or the grandmother alone will parent.

Parenthood drastically alters the life-style of people at any age—but especially of young people. Taking on the responsibilities of parenthood may greatly affect the psychosocial development of a young person who is not yet mature. Young parents become tied down at a time when other youth are beginning to reach out and experiment. This sets young parents apart from their peers.

Although they have not completed their own development, they are expected to be able to respond maturely to the needs of another developing human being. Sometimes they are required to make adult decisions within a family structure that does not encourage them to become mature. The responsibilities of parenting may push young people back into dependency on adults just as they are gaining in their quest to become independent.

Policies, regulations, rules, and laws often prevent young people from successfully managing parental responsibility. Welfare regulations may cause a young girl to leave her family and go on her own in order to receive aid in her own name, inflexible school hours often mean a young mother must drop out of regular day school, and so forth.

Furthermore, since many young parents are forced to enter the labor market without being adequately trained and prepared, low-paying and short-term jobs are many times their lot. Statistics show that women who become mothers at an early age are more likely than other women to drop out of school, be unemployed or underemployed, and/or be welfare recipients.

Recent evidence suggests that those who become parents very young are more likely than others to eventually abuse or neglect their children—data which suggest that the strains of early childbearing are intense. Young mothers are overrepresented in suicide data, also.

Health risks are great for the youngest mothers. Girls under age 15 who are pregnant have a 60 percent greater chance of dying as a result of pregnancy than women who become pregnant in their early twenties. During a pregnancy, young girls are more likely to have health problems (toxemia, for example, a serious illness that can threaten the life of both mother and child). They also have greater problems in labor and delivery than women in their early twenties. Moreover, their infants are more likely to be born prematurely, have lifelong handicapping conditions such as neurological defects or mental retardation, or to die in the first year of life.

Closely spaced pregnancies are common among adolescent childbearers. Divorce rates in this group also are very high. Of those who marry while still of school age, more than 1 out of 2 will divorce within five years. All too often these young parents, particularly young mothers in their twenties, end up frustrated, wishing for a life that might have been.

What can classroom teachers do to help with the problem of early childbearing and child rearing?

First, they can help young people avoid becoming parents prematurely. As early as elementary school, classroom teachers can help counteract societal stereotypes of girls as objects—particularly sex objects. Teachers can help young people begin to communicate openly with one another. They can help with motivation and goal direction. Even if the school has no sex education program per se, elementary teachers can bring a realistic view of human sexuality into the classroom.

Teachers in middle school, junior high, and high school have greater responsibility to help young people with this problem. They teach young people when their pubertal changes are making girls and boys more sexually aware. At this time, young people are often upset or embarrassed about what is happening to their bodies and uncertain about how to deal with their sexual awakening. This is a time when students are first likely to face the decision of whether to become sexually active.

Teachers can provide information to young students about their bodies and about the decisions they face in dealing with their sexuality. Many do this by inviting representatives from community agencies—teen clinics, hospitals, health departments, and so forth—to present information about human sexuality. Others include such information in their own teaching. English teachers, for example, might include books about teenage pregnancy, parenthood, decision making, changes in patterns of family life, and new perspectives on women on student reading lists.

Senior high school teachers are much more likely than teachers in the lower grades to be confronted with students who have already decided whether to be sexually active. Current data indicate that 40 percent of young people will have had intercourse before they complete their secondary school education. Therefore, these young people need more detailed information about sexuality, with more emphasis on interpersonal relationships and what it means to be a parent, than those in lower grades.

In providing young people with opportunities for learning and discussion, teachers must be aware of their own values but not inflict them on their students. They should be open, nonjudgmental, and tolerant and let students explore their own values.

Moralizing does not work well with any age group—especially adolescents. The teacher's task is to provide students with accurate information and to facilitate discussion in areas where mature judgment and personal beliefs apply.

Some studies suggest that as self-esteem increases, so does postponement of sexual activity. Other data show that girls who are missing school are more likely to become pregnant. Therefore, teachers need to be sensitive to students, support their goals and aspirations, give them opportunities to succeed in school, and encourage them to attend.

NEA Resolution 77-17: Sex Education

The National Education Association believes that sex education that provides children and youth with information appropriate to their age is basic to healthy, well-adjusted mental attitudes. It also believes that the public school must assume an increasingly important role in providing this instruction and that teachers must be qualified to teach in this area.

The Association urges that courses in sex education and parent orientation regarding these courses be developed with care and that classroom teachers who teach the courses be legally protected from irresponsible censorship.

The Association urges its affiliates and members to support appropriately established sex education programs, including information on birth control and venereal disease.

Teachers are often the first members of a school staff to be aware that young people are troubled and that they seem overly preoccupied with sex. In those instances, teachers can seek help from the resources in the school and the community (school counselors and nurses, community health professionals, and counseling services) for the benefit of the student.

If a student becomes pregnant, she will need understanding and support from teachers, who can encourage her to remain in school throughout pregnancy and to return to school as soon as possible following the birth of the child. Although federal and the majority of state and local policies now permit young pregnant women to remain in school, sometimes teachers and principals counsel them to drop out of school while they are pregnant out of a false concern for their safety. These teachers and principals should remember that older women who are pregnant do housework, engage in sports, go shopping in crowded stores, and so forth. Almost all young women can remain in school without endangering their health or their babies'.

Teachers can point to the educational needs of young mothers—from being able to read the instructions on a bottle of medicine to being able to support their families—as a rationale for allowing pregnant girls to stay in school. Perhaps more important, they can cite the concept that education in our society is a right, not a reward for certain kinds of behavior.

Once young mothers return to school after having their babies, teacher support—not teacher tolerance—is critical. Teachers can reflect an attitude that says, "We care about you, and we're glad you came

back to school. Getting an education is also being a good mother."

Teachers can be understanding when young parents reflect stresses at home in the classroom, particularly during the early months of parenting when round-the-clock infant care takes its toll. During this time, these students may need tutoring or special support.

Teachers can work for a flexible school policy on attendance (excused absences to take a baby to the well-baby clinic, for example), and they can support permission for young parents to use school-related day-care facilities. They can also advocate sex education and parenting classes.

Young fathers and mothers have strengths. They have spontaneity, naturalness, and flexibility—all qualities that lend themselves well to parenting. They also have a great deal of energy, something that is a bonus for any parent. Perhaps most important, they have the ability to grow and learn. Surviving the continuing pressures of being a young parent and a student simultaneously may require them to use all these qualities and others as well. Expecting them to do this in hostile school environments with little or no teacher support is quite unrealistic.

One young mother in a school in Indianapolis, Indiana, wrote poignantly of her situation.

No Better Than Me

I am only as human
As Nature allows,
Governed by virtues
And morals and vows,
Doomed to be judged
By persons I see,
All in God's eyes
No better than me.
Followed by snickers
And comments and stares,
I try to pretend that
I really don't care,
Carrying a child
That's destined to be
Doomed in their eyes
No better than me.
My mind has matured
As my judgment has grown.
I know now I never
Have once stood alone.
God has opened my eyes
And now I can see
That those who will judge
Are no better than me.

Ultimately what we want for young parents is what we want for all youth—and indeed all people in our society—to be optimistic about the future, about their own life chances, and about the future of their children. □

SCHOOL-AGE PARENTS

(continued)

Educational Options in New Brunswick

Pregnancy has been one of the most common reasons girls drop out of U.S. schools. Until 1969, the schools of New Brunswick, New Jersey, were no exception. In the seven years before 1969, the records of the New Brunswick Public Schools show that an average of 18 pregnant students dropped out every year. Of course, more pregnant girls dropped out but did not give a reason for doing so.

In 1969, the school system began a program to prevent pregnant schoolgirls from dropping out. It established the Family Learning Center, which offers pregnant schoolgirls a comprehensive educational and health program in a separate building. Then, in the middle 1970's, the system started permitting them to remain in their regular schools—an option many other school systems also were providing.

Before 1969, New Brunswick, like most school districts, offered its pregnant students only one option: five hours per week of home instruction in academic subjects, extended up to six weeks after

E. CASSANDRA JORDAN
Director, Pupil Personnel Services, New Brunswick (New Jersey) Public Schools.

delivery and prior to the return to regular school. In order to take part in this program, a girl or her family had to notify the administration that she was pregnant. Many girls apparently preferred to drop out. Between 1962 and 1969, all 126 girls the district knew were pregnant eventually dropped out of school before graduation.

For the pregnant schoolgirls who took part in home instruction, the option had limitations:

- Five hours a week of instruction did not provide adequate coverage of all academic subjects.
- Most of the girls' homes lacked adequate study space and/or equipment.
- The system had difficulty getting qualified teachers to provide the instruction.
- Many of the girls on home instruction had had academic problems already, and all of them were, of course, struggling with the stresses surrounding pregnancy and subsequent child-care responsibilities. Most of these students became frustrated and rarely returned to school. Those who did found themselves so far behind that quitting became an easier alternative than catching up.

The school system realized that home instruction made no attempt to meet needs that might be more essential to the total well-being of the pregnant girl than her academic pursuits. It did not provide any special help or services for her unique health needs, for example. The system knew that adolescent mothers are at high risk during pregnancy and are much more likely than other expectant mothers to have low-birth-weight babies, which may, in turn, suffer from health problems and developmental lags. The system also realized that home instruction did not prepare the girls for the harsh realities of their lives as very young parents. Therefore, it established the Family Learning Center to provide for their education; to improve their preparation for motherhood; and to decrease their and their babies' chances for health, psychological, and social problems.

Today, home instruction as an alternate educational program for pregnant students in New Brunswick is available only to those who are incapacitated and therefore cannot participate in one of the other two options. School staff encourage each pregnant student to explore thoroughly with her parents the feasibility of remaining in her regular school or of transferring from there to the Family Learning Center. Each girl makes her own choice on the basis of her needs, desires, and aspirations.

During the 1976-77 school year, 38 pregnant girls chose to transfer to the Family Learning Center, and 10 chose to remain in their regular high school program. Five of these 10 later decided to transfer to the Center, two dropped out of school altogether, and three completed the year in the high school.

Students who choose to stay in regular high school adhere pretty closely to its rules, regulations, and academic program. The principal assumes the primary responsibility for the health, safety, and welfare of pregnant students as of others within the building. Under his direction, the school nurse has arranged for and implemented a program for these students. This includes (1) availability of a nutritious breakfast; (2) supervision of lunch menu choices; (3) weekly check of weight, blood pressure, and urine; (4) frequent consultation with guidance counselors and teachers; (5) frequent consultation with attending physician or clinical staff; (6) referrals to appropriate social agencies; and (7) on-going counseling. The nurse also arranges for suitable chairs and desks for the girls and provides appropriate reading materials for them, which she discusses with them periodically.

Through the Physical Education/Health and Home Economics Departments, the girls can take classes that relate to child development, human reproduction, contraceptive alternatives, etc. They can also participate in an adaptive physical education program.

The school nurse is the key person in the regular school to whom the pregnant teenagers relate.

High school teachers report that there are no problems or disruptions due to the presence of pregnant students in their classes. Girls neither request nor expect special treatment and, for the most part, perform in accord with their usual pattern. Peers are accepting and often discuss the situation openly, without ridicule or moral overtones.

Rap sessions with girls who choose to attend the Family Learning Center reveal several reasons for their choosing that option. Some say they fear being jostled in the high school halls, where bumping into others is often inevitable. Others say that they do not want the embarrassment of asking for frequent bathroom passes or that they are concerned about their appearance in the later stages of pregnancy or that they feel uncomfortable around their peers. A few are attracted by the nutrition program at the Center. Almost all are drawn by the supportive staff; the small classes, which are individualized; and the environment at the Center, which, by reputation, is sympathetic and friendly and good for them and their babies.

The Center offers a variety of services. The girls receive instruction in academic subjects, family life education, maternal and child health, and nutrition. They also take part in an adaptive physical education program.

The academic schedule for each student is closely correlated to the program she followed in her regular school before enrolling in the Center. This increases the opportunity for a smooth transition when she

returns to regular classes about six weeks after her baby is born.

Family life education includes instruction in nutrition, food preparation, sewing, and consumer economics. Under teacher supervision, students prepare their lunch at the Center—an activity that teaches them a number of important skills, including menu planning. Students also learn to knit, mend, and sew; they often make maternity garments for themselves and infant wear for their babies. The development of these skills and the tangible items the girls produce does much to improve their self-esteem.

When girls enter the program, they fill out a questionnaire that helps the nurse determine what information to include in classes on maternal and child health. Usually, she finds that she needs to emphasize prenatal care, the labor and delivery process, postnatal care, parenting, and family planning.

The nurse is continually amazed at the students' lack of accurate information. For example, when conception was discussed in one class, a student exclaimed, "Well, nobody told me how you make a baby until *after* I got pregnant. Then my brother explained it to me."

The nurse helps monitor the girls' prenatal appointments with physicians or clinics. When possible, she visits the students while they are hospitalized to have their babies. She also visits the girls again when they return home, to review procedures for caring for the new baby. The nurse also refers students to community resources for specialized services.

The nutrition class is a vital part of the Center's program and is required for all students. In this course, students learn the nutritional value of a proper diet, which is of utmost importance to their future and to that of their children. The girls also learn, though sometimes grudgingly, to eat a wider variety of foods. "You don't expect me to eat that!" they frequently exclaim when a new dish is introduced.

Since students are not allowed to bring food into the Center, the staff can almost be sure each girl gets at least one well-balanced meal daily—lunch. Also, girls may come to school half an hour early to have a limited but nourishing breakfast, and fresh fruits, milk, and nuts are available for between-meal snacks. The nutrition program explicitly outlines the importance of forming good dietary habits rather than living a "coke and potato chip" existence. Understanding this concept helps the students become healthy mothers with healthy babies.

The Center has some nursery facilities, so students can return there with their babies before they return to their regular school program. Under the supervision of Center staff, students share the responsibility for the care of babies in the nursery on a rotating basis during the school day.

Attempted group sessions with prospective fathers have not proved successful. Unsure of their responsibilities and in a precarious position, they remain elusive participants. Some do drop in at the Center on an informal basis occasionally or walk to and from it mornings and afternoons with their girlfriends. The Center staff is now trying to re-initiate and organize activities to involve fathers, which will help them to clarify their feelings and responsibilities so that future decisions about sexual activity and parenthood might be approached with greater personal assurance.

The girls who have attended the Family Learning Center range in age from 11 to 19. Most are in grades 9, 10, and 11, but a few have been in grades 6, 7, and 8. Very few are married. In the eight years of this program, 345 students have been enrolled at the Center. Of this number approximately 3 percent have returned to the Center during their second or third pregnancy.

Center staff members are carefully chosen for sensitivity, genuine interest in young people, and ability to relate to students with a wide variety of needs and backgrounds. The staff consists of four part-time academic teachers, a full-time head teacher and home economist, a part-time counselor, and a nurse. Other specialized support staff and services are available through referral.

The most common recurring problem among students at the Center is absenteeism. Frequent absences make it difficult for teachers to provide continuity in instruction. Absenteeism also hinders some students from maintaining a level of performance that will enable them to return to regular school with a minimum of difficulty.

The atmosphere at the Family Learning Center is warm, relaxed, and comfortable. The girls show much camaraderie and support for one another. For example, recently a group chose to contribute 25¢ every week for a "very special" gift for each new mother and baby. They also decided to set up a system for passing along outgrown garments from one baby to the next.

Girls who have enrolled at the Center with little self-esteem and with feelings of despair often leave feeling good about themselves, about who they are and where they are going—with an acute sense of direction and a determination to "make it."

"Graduates" from the program return again and again to give the staff some news about their personal growth and development and that of their babies. Their visits are often an inspiration to a pregnant girl enrolled at the Center who has doubts about what she can accomplish now and in the future. The visits say loud and clear in an unspoken language—"You Can Make It, Too!" □

Nutrition During Pregnancy

We know that nutrition is vitally important during pregnancy; in fact, it may be the single most important factor in a normal pregnancy. To explore how nutrition affects a pregnancy, let us divide the pregnant woman into three parts: a fetus, whose job is to grow and develop properly during its time in the uterus; a placenta, which must maintain the vital lifeline between the fetus and the mother; and a mother, who must provide the kind of environment in which the fetus can adequately grow.

The fetus must grow and develop in a specific, sequential way if its development is to be normal. For example, let's look at its brain. Early in pregnancy, the number of cells in its brain increases very rapidly. Later in pregnancy and shortly after birth, the cells get larger in size and their number grows less rapidly. By the time the baby is 18 months old, it has all the cells in the brain it is going to have. Therefore, the critical time for human brain cell development is from soon after conception until the baby is 18 months old.

At the same time that the brain of the fetus is laying down cells, it is depositing lipids, which are deposited as myelin in sheaths around the nerves. If the nerves are improperly wrapped in these myelin sheaths, they do not transmit impulses as well as they should. This deposition of myelin occurs throughout gestation and for about the first three years of life, so this period is critical for development of nerves that function properly.

In order for the brain to function properly, the various components must interconnect. They interconnect by projections that arborize like the branches of trees and almost touch each other. This arborization of the dendrites in nerve cells occurs late in pregnancy and through about the first five years of life.

As these examples show, the period of early development, both within and outside of the uterus, is critical for proper physical and functional development of the brain.

As the fetus grows, however, it is building not only a brain but the rest of its tissues as well. For example, it increases liver size both by increasing the number of cells and by depositing within the liver certain substances such as glycogen, a carbohydrate in a storage form. After birth, the liver can release this substance when the infant needs energy quickly. Finally, toward the very end of pregnancy, the fetus starts to deposit fat in a very specific way. A well-nourished newborn infant has fat in the neck, around the shoulders, and between the shoulder blades. The infant will use this fat to provide energy and to help it maintain its temperature after birth.

The placenta is a fetal organ with a very specific job—to deliver nutrients from the mother to the fetus in proper amounts and at proper times. To do this, it must grow properly. In the earliest stage of pregnancy, when the fetus is not growing rapidly, the placenta grows very rapidly; later in pregnancy, as fetal growth accelerates, placental growth slows down but placental *transport*—the ability to bring nutrients to the fetus—increases.

For all these things to happen, the mother's body must provide a proper environment for the fetus.

Now, let's think about pregnancy a little bit differently than usual—think about it as one of two events in a continuum, because that is what it really is. Physicians and others have tended to separate these two events, pregnancy and lactation, but as I see it, they are a single event, because many of the things that happen during lactation are prepared for during pregnancy. If we look at pregnancy and lactation as a continuing process, we see a number of changes which are rapidly occurring both to maintain the fetus and to prepare the mother to lactate adequately. These changes include, for example, an increase in the volume of the mother's blood; a major increase in her breast size (an obvious preparation for lactation); a marked increase in the size and weight of the uterus, which has to support both the placenta and the fetus; and an increase in the deposition of fat in the mother. This fat is deposited—deep within the body—because fat supplies the most efficient energy reserve for lactation, which demands a great deal of energy. Fat will be deposited even at the expense of other factors during pregnancy, so one cannot control fat deposition by controlling diet.

What does nutrition have to do with these develop-

By MYRON WINICK, M. D.
Director, The Institute of Human Nutrition, College of Physicians and Surgeons, Columbia University, New York.

Low birth weight is the major cause of increased infant mortality and probably the major cause of mental handicaps.

ments during a normal pregnancy, and how does malnutrition affect them? In the first place, malnutrition of the infant may be quite different from malnutrition of the mother. Fetal malnutrition may occur because the mother is malnourished or because the supply of nutrients to the fetus is somehow impaired, either because of decreased maternal blood level or because the placenta is not transporting that supply adequately. In fact, we know that both types of malnutrition occur. For example, if we take a rat fetus and clamp one of the arteries leading to the uterus, lowering the blood supply to the fetus, we can produce a very specific form of fetal malnutrition, which is characterized by asymmetrical growth of the organs. The brain develops properly, but the other organs, such as the liver, do not grow as fast as usual. The glycogen that is deposited in the liver during normal fetal growth is depleted. The fetus has a relatively large brain, but its other organs are all small, and the liver is unable to supply energy in the form of glucose.

In contrast, growth failure that is due to maternal malnutrition is symmetrical. All the organs are reduced in the same proportion one to the other. In this form of fetal malnutrition, the brain is affected quite early during development.

What happens in human populations in which malnutrition occurs? During the Nazi occupation of Holland, famine occurred. The average birth weight of infants dropped precipitously—about 250 grams, or half a pound—causing a high infant mortality rate. This same half a pound affects infant mortality rates in our own country. The difference in mortality between black children and white children in this country—the difference in mortality between poor children and rich children in this country—is based on a difference in birth weight of approximately a half pound. So this half pound is very important to survival.

Low birth weight is the major cause of increased infant mortality and probably the major cause of mental handicaps in children. This is a very, very serious problem.

How does low birth weight occur? We used to think that the fetus was the perfect parasite—that a woman really did not have to eat anything extra if she were pregnant, her body could supply all the protein to the fetus. It turns out, however, that this is not the case. If the mother is malnourished, the placenta must choose whether to consume nutrients for its own growth, development, and survival or to transport these nutrients across to the fetus. It chooses the former, because if the placenta breaks down, there is no more pregnancy.

In essence, then, it is the transport of nutrients across the placenta that is impaired in severe maternal malnutrition, which is the major reason why the fetus is not properly nourished. This is very important in explaining the implications of some data that appear to show that whether a mother is nourished with carbohydrates or with proteins does not make any difference in fetal development. The theory is that as long as a woman gets 20,000 extra calories during the course of her pregnancy, her baby will be normal in size at birth. But, in fact, if the mother gets her calories in carbohydrates, the placenta will transport the mother's own proteins to the fetus because no proteins are being supplied from the outside, and her body will break down her own tissues to get protein. If the mother gets proteins from outside, however, the placenta will transport them rather than her own proteins. So feeding the mother protein during pregnancy spares her body.

For a number of reasons, a pregnant woman may lack other nutrients. Because iron is marginal in the typical United States diet, iron deficiency is very common during normal pregnancy. Certain vitamins such as folic acid are borderline during pregnancy. The main reason to supplement vitamins during pregnancy is to increase folic acid.

The most important nutritional requirement during pregnancy is that the mother gain adequate weight.

Gynecologists, obstetricians, pediatricians, and the august National Academy of Sciences have made recommendations for average weight gain during pregnancy that range from 24 to 30 pounds.

Now let us talk about certain special situations. Is there a chance that the mother is getting too much of anything? For example, it has been common practice to recommend high dosages of vitamin C to prevent colds. We are learning that high doses of vitamin C could be hazardous to the fetus. Data from both animal and human studies suggest that the fetus will develop a dependency on high doses of vitamin C; if it does not get the high doses, it may develop scurvy. Alcohol is, of course, another good example of a substance that can cause a problem if taken in excess. My own feeling is that once a nutrient is given outside of the required or desirable amounts, it becomes a drug. My feeling about a drug—any drug—is that a pregnant woman should not take it unless there is a specific important medical reason to do so.

Now what about the pregnant woman who is also a teenager? She has a special problem.

The pubescent period, especially in a girl, is a period when profound growth and developmental changes occur. She grows rapidly and her body composition changes in a predictable way. She deposits fat in great amounts and changes her muscle deposition and bone structure, and her breasts grow. During this period, her nutritional requirements probably go up to the highest level of any nonpregnant individual at any age after infancy. So here we have a girl who requires very good nutrition to maintain her own proper growth and she gets pregnant, and pregnancy imposes its own increased nutritional requirements.

On top of this, we have the well-known poor eating patterns of teenagers; we are dealing with a situation when nutritional requirements are enormous at the time of life when nutrition is perhaps the shakiest. Since growth is occurring in both the fetus and the mother, protein and amino acid requirements become paramount. Weight gain during pregnancy is still very important, but we have to be careful that we get the proper weight gain and the proper protein deposition in both the fetus and the mother.

Inadequate nutrition will affect the birth weight of the infant and will reduce the infant's chances for proper development and survival. The pregnant teenager should be particularly careful of her nutrition, both in terms of her weight gain during pregnancy and in terms of the quality of her diet. □

This article has been adapted from Dr. Winick's address at the Conference on School-Age Parenthood sponsored by the Englewood, New Jersey, Health Department in April 1977.

SCHOOL-AGE PARENTS
(continued)

"I Have a Life To Live, Too!"

In April of last year, the editors of Today's Education *visited a special school set up for pregnant schoolgirls. While there, they interviewed one of the students—a lively teenager who was most willing to share her thoughts about her pregnancy, her school, and her future. Her comments follow.*

TE: Can you tell me a little bit about yourself? How old are you, Sue?

Sue: Sixteen. I just turned sixteen Saturday.

TE: When is your baby due?

Sue: Monday, that's the 25th of April.

TE: So, you are really close to your time.

Sue: Yes.

TE: And how long have you been here at this school?

Sue: I think since October. I know I came the beginning of the school year. I might have come in September. I'm not sure.

TE: When did you discover that you were pregnant?

Sue: In September.

TE: Had you already started school for the school year?

Sue: Uh hum. I had started at the high school, because I didn't know I was pregnant until my third month. I had went to about three doctors and they told me that I wasn't pregnant. But the fourth doctor I went to told me I was three months pregnant.

TE: I see. And when you found out you were pregnant, what did you do then in terms of school?

Sue: I came down here to see if I could get myself in.

TE: You didn't want to stay in the regular high school.

Sue: No. I knew that they had a school here for pregnant people. So, I came down and I asked what do I have to do to enroll. They told me that I had to have a doctor's slip saying I was pregnant. When I brought the slip back. they had got my records from my other school, and they brought my records down here. That's how I got in.

I knew some people that was going to this school for pregnant girls, but nobody that was going here recently.

TE: And what is your impression of the school? Have you been happy here?

Sue: Yeah. You know, they tell you what the hospital is going to be taking you through when you go in. You know what's going to happen when you go into the hospital.

> "I think all the pregnant girls should be up here, because they could get a lot out of it."

TE: Did you visit a maternity ward and a labor room?

Sue: We visited a labor room. When we got there, the lady in the labor room was telling us what the doctors are going to do and what, you know, hop on the table. They had a small table, and she explained that you didn't need a big table because half of you is going to be off the table anyway. And that they would probably have a mirror up at the top so you can see the baby when it comes out.

TE: Are you carrying on your regular schoolwork here?

Sue: Uh hum. I'm taking English, bookkeeping, typing, clothing, and algebra. I have nutrition, and I learn a lot in nutrition—what a pregnant person's supposed to eat and how to set tables and about foods.

TE: And how many times a week are you having these subjects?

Sue: Four times a week. I also have gym. But I don't do any running around or anything strenuous like that.

TE: What's the gym program like?

Sue: We have gym three times a week—that's Mondays and Tuesdays and Thursdays—but we have it across the street at the junior high school. Right now we are playing shuffle board—so, that's good—everybody likes that.

Then, on Wednesday we have health for the whole morning.

TE: And then all of the students go into the Family Room and prepare lunch. What's the reaction to that?

Sue: Everybody likes to prepare the food to eat, but nobody likes to clean up.

TE: Do you think you're going to be prepared to feed the baby properly?

Sue: Yeah.

TE: Do you plan to bottle-feed or breast-feed the baby?

Sue: Bottle-feed. I was going to breast-feed, but I don't think I'll have time, because I'll still be going to school, and after a while I think I'm going to find a job and work, too.

TE: Do you eat breakfast at home or do you eat it at school?

Sue: Most of the time I eat breakfast here because I get up late. So, I come in and eat breakfast and I go to my class, or if my class has already started, I take my food to my class.

TE: Do you try to eat a well-balanced meal at dinner?

Sue: Yes. Before I was pregnant I didn't, but after I learned all the things that I need to have, I started trying to get a balanced meal.

TE: Do you do much cooking at home?

Sue: Yeah. I do a lot of cooking at home.

TE: How many are in your family?

Sue: It's my two sisters and me, my husband, just four or five. Sometimes my other sister and Aunt Bea come over to our place and they stay a couple days with us.

TE: And do you plan to go back to high school after you have the baby?

Sue: Yeah. I want to go to the vocational high school and take up nursing.

TE: Who will take care of the baby while you're at school?

Sue: I didn't think about that. I believe if I really can't find a babysitter, then I can go to school here for a while until I do find a babysitter.

TE: Is there anyone in your family who might be able to take care of the baby while you are at school?

Sue: No. →

WOW! WHAT DISCOUNTS TO TEACHERS ON...

INEXPENSIVE CLASSROOM REWARDS

Teacher Aids, Toys, Books, Pencils, etc.

FREE BONUS WITH EVERY ORDER PLUS — 18 BALL POINT PENS WITH ORDERS OVER $7.00.

GRADING STICK-ONS SERIES
1 message per Stick-On — 6 different messages per roll of 1000
1 roll for $2.50

Assortment 970-A
Well Done
Good Work
Very Good
Excellent
Great
Satisfactory

Assortment 970-B
Keep Trying
Much Better
You Can Do Better
Work Faster
You Did not Listen
Please Follow Instructions

Assortment 970-C
Do Over
Poor Work
Messy
Incomplete
Needs More Effort
Careless

809 SMILE PUT-ONS
1000 for $2.50

808 SMILE RINGS
100 for $1.40

810 SMILE BUTTONS
100 for $1.45

D-56 E IMPRINTED PENCILS
"From your teacher for being a good student."
36 for $1.75
72 for $2.95

M-150 PENCIL TOP ASST.
100 for $2.95

M-125 E IMPRINTED BOOKMARK RULERS
"From your teacher for being a good student"
100 for $2.95

D-58 B GOOD CONDUCT MEDALS
100 for $1.45

719 144 NOVELTIES WITH FREE CHEST
for $3.95

COLORING BOOKS
M-106 Miniature size
144 for $2.90

M-103 Large size
72 for $3.50
144 for $6.90

M-104 Super size
(29¢ retail value, each book)
36 for $7.20
72 for $13.95

M-120 ASSORTED CRAYONS
144 for $1.95

TREASURE CHEST ASST. OF LARGE TOYS

Pre-Kindergarten — Grade 2
N-197C—50 Asst. Toys for $3.25
N-198—200 Asst. Toys for $10.95

Grades 3—5
H-214A—50 Asst. Toys for $4.25
T-215—200 Asst. Toys for $14.95

Grades 6—8
N-199A—50 Asst. Toys for $3.25
N-199T—200 Asst. Toys for $10.95

REFILLS

Pre-K—Grade 2
N-197—100 Asst. Toys for $5.65
N-197D—200 Asst. Toys for $10.95

Grades 3—5
H-214—100 Asst. Toys for $7.75
H-214D—200 Asst. Toys for $14.95

Grades 6—8
N-199—100 Asst. Toys for $5.65
N-199D—200 Asst. Toys for $10.95

SUPER TOYS
(49¢ — 99¢ retail value, each toy)
Q-158B—25 for $6.75
Q-158—50 for $13.30
(Treasure Chest Pack)
Q-158A—100 for $25.25

971-EASTER RINGS
100 for $2.95

B-113E IMPRINTED BALLOONS
"From your teacher for being a good student."
100 for $2.50

M-153 MOD NECKLACES
100 for $2.75

P-149 MINIATURE MAGIC SLATES
144 for $2.40

791 EXTRA LARGE MAGIC SLATES
48 for $25.50

ECONOMY TOY ASST
K-2
75 toys for $1.25

P-147
500 toys for $5.50

M-135 ANIMAL ERASERS
72 for $1.85

761 COMIC BOOKS
40 for $3.95
80 for $6.95
(29¢ retail value, each book)
Approved subjects only

576 CARTOON LOLLIPOPS
120 for $1.50

D-11 BOYS & GIRLS ECONOMY RING ASSORTMENT
144 for $1.50

D-61A LARGE PLATED FLICKER ACTION RINGS
100 for $2.75

N-239 LARGE JACK SETS
48 sets for $1.95
72 sets for $2.85
(Sets = jacks & ball)

N-284 HI-LO GAMES
36 for $1.90
144 for $6.85

T-145 HAND PUPPETS
36 for $3.40

T-280 TROPHIES
36 for $3.50

N-159 LARGE PEG PUZZLES
48 for $2.25
72 for $2.90

T-290 SAVINGS BANKS
36 for $2.70

T-122 CHECKER SETS
36 sets for $2.80
(Sets include checkers and board)

N-161 LARGE PATIENCE PUZZLES
48 for $1.95
72 for $2.65

CARS & TRUCKS ASSORTMENT
P-130 Miniature size
144 for $2.25

M-119 Vehicles in matchboxes
36 for $2.95

D-77K—50 Circus Animals— $2.60
D-77M—50 Little Animals— $2.60
D-77J—50 Teenie Wonders— $2.60
D-77N—144 Mini Animals— $2.60
D-77P—50 Farm Animals— $2.60

938 CRYSTAL PETS
50 for $1.95

M-133 CRYSTAL ANIMALS ASSORTMENT
144 for $4.95

N-189 TRICK BALL 'N' CUP
36 for $1.65
72 for $2.90

PAPERBACK BOOK SPECIALS

802—CHARLIE BROWN
6 Asst. books for $5.10

803—SESAME STREET
5 Asst. Books for $3.35

922—GUINESS BOOK OF WORLD RECORDS
1 book for $2.25

950—STAR TREK
6 Asst. books for $6.75

921-MAD BOOKS
6 Asst. books for $6.75

912-GOLDEN BOOKS
10 Asst. books for $4.45

978-STAR WARS
1 book for $1.75

979-BIG LITTLE BOOKS
6 for $2.70

972-SESAME STREET CALENDAR
1 for $3.25

973-1978 STAR WARS CALENDAR
1 for $4.45

N-161 NUMBER PUZZLES
72 for $3.95

T-164 MAGNETS
36 for $2.85

975-SCRABBLE GAME
(Travel Edition)
1 for $10.95

M-121 BANGLE BRACELETS
144 for $1.95

N-153 PENCIL SHARPENERS
72 for $2.95

(regulation size)

Q-184 CHESS SETS WITH BOARD
12 sets for $3.95

BOYS & GIRLS RING RING ASSORTMENT IN DISPLAY BOXES
72 Boys rings for ... $2.50
72 Girls rings for ... $2.50
72 Boys & Girls rings for ... $2.50

T-287-MEMO PADS
(Pocket Size)
36 for $4.50

974-MAP PUZZLE
1 for ..... $ .89

P-136 PREHISTORIC ANIMALS
144 for $2.25

FREE EXTRA BONUS

With any order — **"HISTORICAL DOCUMENT"** — ideal for your classroom for teaching children about their American Heritage — Suitable for framing. *Plus* — additional bonus of 18 ball point pens with order of $7.00 or more.

ORDER FORM
EDUCATIONAL PRODUCTS DIVISION
JONSON SPECIALTIES
DIVISION OF
D & D NOVELTIES, Inc.
Cedarhurst, NY 11516
Dept. E-278

Quan.	Item No. and Description	Amount

Total Amount

Amount Enclosed _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

We pay postage if remittance is enclosed with order over $10.00. N.Y. State residents add Sales and all other local taxes. Educational institutions are TAX EXEMPT. For orders totaling less than $10.00, add an additional 95¢ to cover postage and handling. Canadian orders add an additional $1.50.

Visit our showroom at:
289 Beach 14th Street Far Rockaway, NY 11691
CALL TOLL FREE 800-221-6714

☐ **WRITE FOR FREE CATALOGUE**

CIRCLE QUICK-ACTION CARD NO. 30

"I'm taking English, bookkeeping, typing, clothing, and algebra. I have nutrition, and I learn a lot in nutrition—what a pregnant person's supposed to eat. . . ."

TE: How do you feel about the baby coming? Are you ready to take care of it? Do you feel sure of yourself?

Sue: They gave me a lot of confidence here.

TE: Sometimes some of the students bring their babies to school here, don't they?

Sue: Yeah. Girls bring their babies. Everybody handles them, helps out—you know—with the babies.

TE: Feeding and changing the diapers?

Sue: Yeah, but not that many people help the mothers change the diapers though.

TE: Do you want a girl or a boy?

Sue: I want a boy. It seems like everybody here is having boys.

I think you probably won't have that much trouble out of a boy. Girls—you know—they go through more than a boy when they are growing up through their development. Boys go through some, too, but it probably won't be that hard to explain to a boy as to a girl. Like—um—let me see. Girls like clothes and all of this kind of stuff. If you don't have money for all this kind of stuff, you got to explain that to them. Like when I was growing up, I liked clothes and dolls and all this kind of stuff. I always wanted me a new doll and all, but boys—you know—give them almost anything and they're happy. I want a boy, but if I get a girl, I would be happy. I think I'll be even happier with a girl.

TE: And why is that?

Sue: Because I think that I can have a better understanding with a girl and I would enjoy a little girl. And as she is growing up, she'll come to me and talk and stuff like that.

TE: Think you would be kind of like girl friends?

Sue: Right.

TE: Do you have names picked out?

Sue: No. I kept saying if I had a girl, I was going to name her after me, because every time if it's a boy, you got to name the boy after the father. How come I can't name my girl after me?

TE: Will you name a boy after his father?

Sue: No, because I don't like his name. He doesn't like it either. So he doesn't want a boy to be named after him.

TE: How much weight have you gained since you've been pregnant?

Sue: Thirty-five pounds. I try to keep it down because I know the normal weight gain is about 25 to 30 pounds. So, I know I have gained five pounds over the weight I was supposed to gain.

TE: Have you found, generally speaking, that most of the girls are happy that they chose to come here to school instead of staying in their regular school?

Sue: Uh hum. I think that most of the girls at the high school would like to come here—I don't know why they don't. Maybe because they have friends up there or maybe their boy friends are up there and they want to keep an eye on them.

I think all the pregnant girls should be up here, because they could get a lot out of it. While you're in the hospital and after you have your baby, they bring your work to the hospital and to the house.

TE: What did you think of the lesson you had this morning on contraceptives—the speaker from Planned Parenthood?

Sue: I think they should bring her up to the high school in health classes. Why should they show you these birth control things after you get pregnant?

TE: Did you wish that you knew about these devices before you became pregnant?

Sue: Yeah. But I don't think that I would have used them, because I was using the pills, but they made me sick all the time so I had to stop taking them. I guess that's where I slipped up.

TE: Where did you get your prescription for the pill?

Sue: I went to a doctor.

TE: What do you plan to do about contraception after the baby is born, Sue?

Sue: I think I'll get the IUD. The pill and the IUD is the best, I think, but I can't take the pill so I figure I'll get the IUD.

You know while I was trying to find out what was wrong with me because my period wasn't coming on and I was going to all these doctors and they said I

wasn't pregnant, I was saying as soon as I find out what was wrong with me, I was going to go get my IUD. But by the time I found out what was wrong with me, it was too late to get a IUD.

TE: You don't plan to have another baby right now, do you? You plan to go on and finish school and get a job?

Sue: Uh hum. And maybe after I'm in the job for a year or two, I might have another one.

TE: Will you have the summer off and will you take care of the baby during this summer?

Sue: I'll be working this summer. I have a job lined up to be an aide at a day-care center. I was working at the center until I was about five months pregnant. My little brother used to go there. I knew the director, and he gave me a job.

TE: Well, Monday—your delivery day—isn't that far away. Are you a little nervous?

Sue: I'm not really nervous, but I have a feeling I'll probably go crazy when the time comes. I want to go to the hospital after my pains get real, real close together, but I'll stay home—you know—until the pain gets real bad and I think I can't take it no more. Then I think I'll run to the hospital.

TE: Who's going to take you to the hospital?

Sue: A friend of mine. I've got to call her when the time comes. If she doesn't get there in time and I think I can't take it anymore, I think I'll call an ambulance.

TE: What's the best thing about being pregnant?

Sue: Having your baby.

TE: And what's the worst thing about it?

Sue: Going through the nine months. Not really the whole nine months. The beginning when you have all the sickness and then at the end when you can't bend down any more. Like this morning I had to have somebody put my socks and shoes on for me.

TE: How did your friends react when they heard that you were having a baby?

Sue: Oh, they didn't believe it. I didn't believe it either; I really still can't believe it.

Some people said I was going to be next. Everybody was saying that to everybody—you know—they were teasing each other about who's going to be next.

A lot of people around here were getting pregnant; it was like, it seems, like a contagious disease or something.

TE: Does everybody know how they're catching it?

Sue: Yeah.

TE: What was the reaction of your family?

Sue: My mother said she knew, but we kept going to the doctors, and they told me I wasn't. So then she thought something else was wrong with me, so they started having me get chest X rays and things.

(Continued on page 77)

Appropriate Resolutions from the Department of School Nurses

The Department of School Nurses, an affiliate of NEA, has adopted the following resolutions pertinent to the issue of school-age parenting:

• The Department of School Nurses believes that every pupil is entitled to educational opportunities that are designed to assist him [or her] to reach his [or her] full potential as a responsible member of society. The Department urges that all school districts provide educational facilities and staff to meet the unique needs of pregnant schoolgirls. Such programs should be comprehensive and include the following components:

1. Counseling with parents, the girl, and the putative father and referral to community resources, when deemed necessary.
2. Conferences with appropriate school personnel regarding educational program.
3. Plan and implement a prenatal, postnatal, infant care, and health education program.

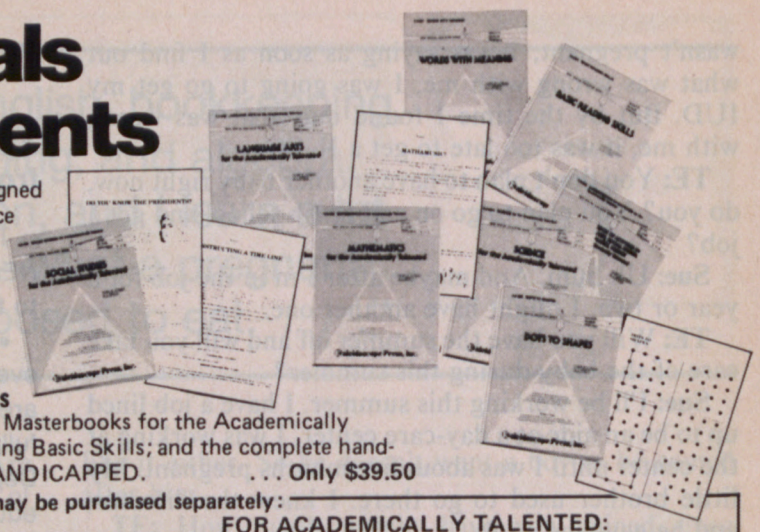
The program should afford the opportunity and assurance for the pregnant teenager and her child to develop to the maximum of their potential.

• The Department of School Nurses believes that family life and sex education are of vital concern to children and youth, and influence their present and future welfare. The Department believes that the public school must assume an increasingly important role in providing this instruction. The Department believes that school nurses should exert leadership in the development of a Family Life and Sex Education Curriculum.

The Department urges that courses in family life and sex education be designed to provide comprehensive sequential learning activities based on reliable research. The Department further believes that teachers must be specially prepared for this subject area, and must be legally protected from irresponsible attacks and censorship.

The Department calls upon individual school nurses, teachers, and local associations to cooperate with school administrators and school boards and community leaders in establishing family life and sex education programs as an integral part of the school curriculum.

Superior Materials for Special Students



Introducing Kaleidoscope's Special Education Series, designed to help you enrich and supplement the learning experience of those special students in your class -- the academically talented, the skill-deficient, the mildly handicapped.

Can be adapted easily to your present curriculum for individualized learning, for small group activities, or for the total class.

ALL NEW! Kaleidoscope Special Education Series
Complete program consists of FIVE(5) Spirit Duplicating Masterbooks for the Academically Talented; FIVE(5) Duplicating Masterbooks for Reinforcing Basic Skills; and the complete handbook for teachers, MAINSTREAMING THE MILDLY HANDICAPPED. **... Only $39.50**

Masterbooks may be purchased separately:

FOR HANDICAPPED PUPILS:

DOTS TO LINES
Activities help pupils relate to the verbal and visual concepts of line direction, such as up/down and left/right.
KA151 . . . . . $3.95

DOTS TO SHAPES
Helps pupils recognize and reproduce directional and spatial components of lines involved in basic shapes.
KA152 . . . . . $3.95

DOTS TO LETTERS AND WORDS
Develops and reinforces the child's recognition of directional and spatial components of manuscript alphabet letters.
KA153 . . . . . $3.95

WORDS WITH MEANING **Grade level 3.0 or above**
Focuses on concrete mental operations with the given words and concepts – beginning with the words and concepts in isolation, and ending with writing and using sentences. The simple exercises will foster self-confidence.
KA154 . . . . . $3.95

BASIC READING SKILLS **Grade level 2.5 or above**
Reinforces basic reading, vocabulary, and writing skills of problem readers with word recognition skills at or above the 2.5 grade level. A rich variety of related activities involve the child in thinking, creating, and doing.
KA155 . . . . . $3.95

FOR ACADEMICALLY TALENTED:

SOCIAL STUDIES
Focuses on the "social-ness" of social science as the student becomes more aware of the daily events in life and how they came to be.
KA451 . . . . . $3.95

LANGUAGE ARTS
High interest activities challenge the young adolescent's ability to learn about and use familiar (and not-so-familiar) words in a variety of situations.
KA452 . . . . . $3.95

MATHEMATICS
Puzzles, riddles, and other activities reinforce basic concepts in mathematics, as well as teach and reinforce new ways to work with numbers.
KA453 . . . . . $3.95

SCIENCE
Challenging activities and experiments encourage the student to search and discover the many mysterious facets of life surrounding him (from the smallest protozoa to the beating human heart).
KA454 . . . . . $3.95

SOURCEBOOK OF ACTIVITIES
in Language Arts, Mathematics, Social Studies, Science
Provides a variety of activities and exercises to enrich and reinforce the student's awareness of the interaction between the lessons taught in the classroom and their daily life. Activities have been designed for maximum interest and student involvement, and are readily extended into the home life.
KA455 . . . . . $4.75

FREE!
Order the entire Series and you'll receive absolutely free!

Available at your Local School Supply Store, or send to:

Kaleidoscope Press, Inc.

P.O. Box 169 Blackwood, NJ 08012

MAINSTREAMING THE MILDLY HANDICAPPED: A Handbook For Teachers*
By William J. Riggar

A valuable, practical, non-technical handbook for daily use. Developed by William J. Riggar to help you reach and work realistically with all levels of student capacities in your mainstreamed classroom.

- Describes and distinguishes the learning disabled, the emotionally disturbed, and the educable mentally retarded pupil;
- Explores a mainstreaming approach based on the commonalities among all children;
- Offers positive preventive and corrective strategies for managing classroom behavior;
- Includes copies of records, reports, and contracts for teacher reference.

Perfect for individual use . . . for use by the entire professional and paraprofessional staff . . . for staff development programs . . . and for Parent-Teacher Associations.

* Yours FREE with the purchase of the entire Kaleidoscope Special Education Series (10 titles)!

KA651 . . . . . $3.25

Mail This No-Risk Coupon Today! – Your 100% Satisfaction Guaranteed!

☐ Please send me the entire Kaleidoscope Special Education Series, plus my FREE copy of THE MILDLY HANDICAPPED: A Handbook for Teachers.

☐ I wish to order the following titles separately:

QTY.	CODE	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
	KA151	Dots to Lines	$3.95
	KA152	Dots to Shapes	$3.95
	KA153	Dots to Letters to Words	$3.95
	KA154	Words With Meaning	$3.95
	KA155	Basic Reading Skills	$3.95
	KA451	Social Studies	$3.95
	KA452	Language Arts	$3.95
	KA453	Mathematics	$3.95
	KA454	Science	$3.95
	KA455	Sourcebook	$4.75
	KA651	The Mildly Handicapped	$3.25

KALEIDOSCOPE PRESS, INC.
P.O. Box 169 Blackwood, NJ 08012

Total Number of Books Ordered _____
TOTAL VALUE OF MERCHANDISE _____
NJ Sales Tax, unless exempt _____
Please add 6% shipping/postage (enclose payment with order and we pay postage and handling!) _____
Total Amount _____

Name _____
School _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

TERMS: Minimum order $5.00. Payment must accompany orders under $10 and those from individuals at home addresses. Credit is extended to schools, and other institutions only.

☐ Payment enclosed (& we pay postage & handling)

☐ Please bill me

TE-2

YOUR SATISFACTION 100% GUARANTEED, OR YOUR MONEY HAPPILY REFUNDED

CIRCLE QUICK-ACTION CARD NO. 45

TE: Is she looking forward to having a grandchild?

Sue: She says if she has a granddaughter, she doesn't know what to do with it. She wants a grandson.

TE: What about the baby's father?

Sue: He was excited.

TE: And how about you? What was your reaction?

Sue: When I found out, I wasn't shocked or anything like that. I was just wondering what I'm going to do with it and stuff like that. Then everybody started talking about abortions, but I wasn't planning on getting the abortion.

TE: Who was talking about abortions?

Sue: My mother wanted me to get an abortion. And—you know—for about a month everybody was talking to me about abortions.

TE: What were their reasons for suggesting you have an abortion?

Sue: They had reasons like you're still young and all this stuff—that's all—you're still young. My mother thinks probably I messed up my life or something like that. But age has nothing to do with it, it's your mind. There are some people their ages who still can't take care of theirselves. I think I'll be a good mother.

TE: And you decided yourself against having an abortion? What were your reasons?

Sue: I didn't like it because, would you have wanted your mother to have an abortion? You didn't have nothing to do with it, but if she had an abortion, you wouldn't be here.

So, I'm thankful I'm here.

I'm sure that he—he or she—will be. So I didn't want to get rid of it. I'm just against that.

TE: Did anybody help you make that decision? You were getting a lot of pressure from people to have an abortion.

Sue: When I had all the pressure, I wasn't thinking well, maybe I should get an abortion. I was just kind of down with myself for getting in this position, but I didn't want to get rid of it.

TE: What did your baby's father say?

Sue: He didn't want me to have an abortion, but regardless of what he says, I'm the one who's always going to have to be taking care of it. I wasn't worried about his point of view really because he's not—you know—he may not even be around as long as I will with the baby.

TE: Is he in school, too?

Sue: He's out of public school. He's going to a school to learn to be a welder.

TE: So, you made up your own mind about the abortion—and about continuing your schooling.

Sue: Yeah. I wasn't about to quit school. I have a life to live, too, so I wasn't about to leave school. □

SCHOOL-AGE PARENTS

(continued)

What About the Prospective Father?

The stereotype of the seducer is an older man who takes advantage of a young girl, then disappears. In fact, however, many unwed fathers are adolescents little if at all older than, and going steady with, their sexual partners.

Prospects are poor for the health and development as well as the social and economic adjustment of young mothers. The same is true for young fathers. Many drop out of school, are forced into marriages bound to fail, and take low-paid dead-end jobs. Some turn to delinquency or end up on welfare.

What lures young people into this trap? First, peer group pressure and excessive glamorizing of sex today make sexual experience a kind of status symbol for the young. It "proves" that the girls are "giving" and that the boys are men. To some, it is a way of communicating love or experiencing an emotional closeness they lacked in childhood.

By ELIZABETH OGG
Free-Lance Writer.

Educational programs for pregnant teenagers should include the prospective fathers.

Then, among pregnant girls it has become a fashion to have and keep the baby. Often this decision is based on a fantasy that the baby will be a "loving doll," not a live, demanding infant. Boys apparently have similar fantasies: In a 1973 study, 61 percent of sexually active boys said that if a girl became pregnant, she should raise the baby—even if she got no help from the baby's father.

As one-half of this problem, young fathers need attention. They should share in planning for the children they have helped create and learn to manage their sexual impulses responsibly in the future.

Today the unmarried as well as the married father is accorded parental rights. In 1972, in the case of *Stanley* v. *Illinois,* the U.S. Supreme Court ruled that it is unconstitutional to deprive an unwed father of his standing as a parent, and hence of his right to a hearing to determine his fitness for custody of his children. Unless a father is shown to be unfit, his parental rights may be set aside only if he voluntarily surrenders them.

Teenage pregnancy is a stressful situation for all the parties—the prospective father, the pregnant girl, and both of their families. The Los Angeles Vista Del Mar Child Care Service, a pioneer in offering counseling to teenage unwed fathers (most of them reached through their girlfriends), has found that most young fathers feel scared and guilty and welcome help. They have entered into sexual relations with no thought of the future. The fact of the pregnancy has come as a shock. "I just can't believe it," is a common response. When they first see their babies, they can't believe they are real. But as they hold the babies in their arms, the full meaning of their sexual behavior strikes them forcibly.

To be effective, approaches to teenage prospective fathers should be nonjudgmental. They should initially offer to help the young men explore alternative solutions to the problem, affirming that the father has a constructive role to play, both before and after the child is born. Some young men may have to be advised of their legal status, but preferably not until

whoever is counseling them has earned their trust.

No one agency can deal effectively with the problem of teenage pregnancies. The modern concept of comprehensive care for pregnant adolescents and young mothers includes, at a minimum, educational, medical, and social services. Vocational training, infant day-care, and services to young fathers also may be included.

Responsibility for the bulk of the educational component falls on the public schools. Although a number of schools have set up special programs for pregnant girls and many now permit pregnant schoolgirls to remain in their regular programs, they have been slow to come to the aid of fathers-to-be.

Whether based in regular or special schools, educational programs for pregnant teenagers should include the prospective fathers—or current boyfriends who may not be the actual fathers—in some way. The kind and scope of the young men's participation will depend on the resources available and the goals selected. At the least, these programs can encourage young men to stay in school and perhaps try to motivate them to use contraception in the future. The programs might also try to cut down the number of forced or unsuitable marriages and to help the young men become effective parents.

Ideally, schools should offer fathers those segments of the curriculum that deal with health and nutrition, child development and parenting, and budgeting and money management. Schools might schedule weekly coeducational sessions in which prospective parents can discuss their special concerns about pregnancy and child rearing. The leader might be the school nurse or health educator, visiting obstetrician, a school counselor or social worker, or a male or female teacher with the requisite knowledge and the capacity to empathize with the students and to feel at ease with the topics they may bring up.

In Atlanta, Georgia, for example, pregnant teenagers continue their education in three regular high schools and receive their health care in a clinic for adolescents at Grady Hospital. Nurses, counselors, and social workers from the clinic work in the schools with the pregnant girls, their boyfriends, and their families. A daily class on reproductive health was at first limited to pregnant girls. Now, both nonpregnant girls and male students are included in the class.

What can the schools do to head off school-age pregnancies in the first place? For one thing, they can start sex education much earlier and they can emphasize sexual responsibility. A recent study found that 69 percent of 421 male high school students in a large Northeastern city had engaged in sexual activity, and that half of the 69 percent had had their first intercourse before the age of 13.

Only six states and the District of Columbia mandate sex education, and 60 percent of the school districts in these states ban discussion of birth control. Meantime, teenagers' ignorance of their own reproductive biology is compounded by much misinformation from peers. Denying them accurate information does not prevent sex—only responsible sex.

Along with accurate information, however, there must be the will to apply it. Many young people feel that planning ahead, which using a contraceptive requires, robs sex of its spontaneity. As one young man put it, "To have used a contraceptive would have been just having sex for sex's sake, and our relationship had more meaning than that."

Although a recent survey found that many more never-married teenagers now use contraception than did their counterparts in 1971, few use it until *after* they have begun sex relations—a significant number not until they have experienced an unwanted pregnancy. Teachers and counselors must somehow convince teenagers that if they are going to be sexually active, it would be responsible, not cheap and calculating, for them to use birth control from the start. "Love carefully," says a Planned Parenthood slogan.

The University of Pennsylvania Hospital and the Philadelphia Board of Education have joined hands in a realistic attempt at primary prevention. Pennsylvania law, which mandates health education, also permits referral of pupils for medical services. With this sanction, the Hospital sponsors counseling and rap sessions for never-pregnant girls in three city high schools. A four-member team conducts a weekly two-hour session in each of the schools. Students can have individual counseling in the final half hour. If they wish, they can also be referred to the Hospital's family planning clinic for contraceptive service. Ninth through twelfth grade girls and some male students have attended these sessions. The young men, too, are invited to visit the clinic for male contraceptives. The obstetrician-gynecologist who heads the project admits, however, that few take advantage of the offer.

In these days of small families, many teenagers do not have young siblings and therefore do not know how young children behave. All high school students need preparation for parenthood centered around practical experience with young children. Schools can offer parenting courses to both male and female students to show them how much parenthood involves. They should realize that raising a child is at least an 18-year enterprise with a price tag of about $35,000, that a baby needs a competent father as well as a competent mother, and what those roles require. Only with such knowledge can young men and women make intelligent choices about whether or when to have a child. □

There Is a Moral Dimension

For more than 25 years I have worked with teenage girls. And I have been concerned with the complex causes and often tragic outcomes of teenage pregnancy.

In a hospital in New York, one 14-year-old pregnant girl told me, "I can't talk to my mother. And I have no dad. My older sister has a baby, and she isn't married. So, what's wrong?"

You don't have to look far to see what's wrong. Coming from families where there is no communication or where the family is torn by overwhelming social, economic, and even moral dilemmas, many young boys and girls engage in sexual intercourse as a search for love and a human relationship. In a life lacking warmth or security, it is often only the sexual partner who—however fleetingly—provides this.

And then, of course, there is the world around them. The seductive world of sexual permissiveness, where advertising, magazines, movies, TV, and public figures they admire most all encourage them to value sexual desirability above everything else.

Giving a teenage girl the pill will not strengthen her willpower or solve her social or emotional problems. We know that within five years, 50 percent of these girls have their second pregnancy.

Instead of focusing only on ways to eliminate teenage conception or prevent the infant from being born, we should be repairing the shattered network of communication among families and their children. We should be strengthening these families so there will be less reason for teenagers to go elsewhere for love. In addition to jobs, let's provide staggered work hours so parents can spend more time with their children, better health insurance programs for families, fewer job transfers which cause such stress and insecurity, more time for leave for working mothers.

If we listened to our teenagers, we would discover that they do have values. These values and convictions are developed through work, the family, courage, sacrifice, and commitment. Over the years I have discovered that teenagers would rather be given standards than contraceptives.

Indeed, only recently I went to a center for teenage girls, where the teacher asked what they would like to discuss most. Human biology? Care for their infant? Physiology of childbirth? Family planning? The girls showed no interest.

Then the teacher asked, "Would you like to discuss how to say 'no' to your boyfriend without losing his love?" All hands shot up.

I think this indicates that these girls want to believe in values. They are thirsting for someone to tell them that for their own good and the good of society it is not wise for them to have sexual intercourse at 12, 13, 14, or 15. That sex at this age is not necessary for a caring relationship to develop and endure.

Whatever sex education is provided, we should insist that it contain a moral as well as a biological dimension—not only because it is what we want, it is what our children want. To refuse to discuss the values that pervade our sexual relationships is to teach young people that this important human experience is not a matter for moral reflection and discourse.

We do not have to be heavy-handed and moralistic in our discussion of sexuality. But in rejecting moralism we should not throw out moral discourse.

We should discuss with our teenagers what it means to love and care for one another—to trust and be trusted. We should raise the kinds of questions central to all human relationships, such as What kind of person do you want to be in your relationships to others? and What does it mean to be loved?

Let us offer teenagers the chance to experience responsibility, caring, and commitment. If they are lonely, let them visit old people in institutions who are lonely, too. If they have nothing to do in their leisure time, let them go out and work for the powerless, the retarded, the sick. If we challenge the young, I believe they will respond.

If we do not involve our teenagers in moral discourse, if we do not strengthen families, if we do not add a dimension of responsibility and control to sexuality, if we do not care for those who have become pregnant and choose to keep their babies, if we can do no more than propose technological solutions to an issue that concerns human life—what does this say about us? □

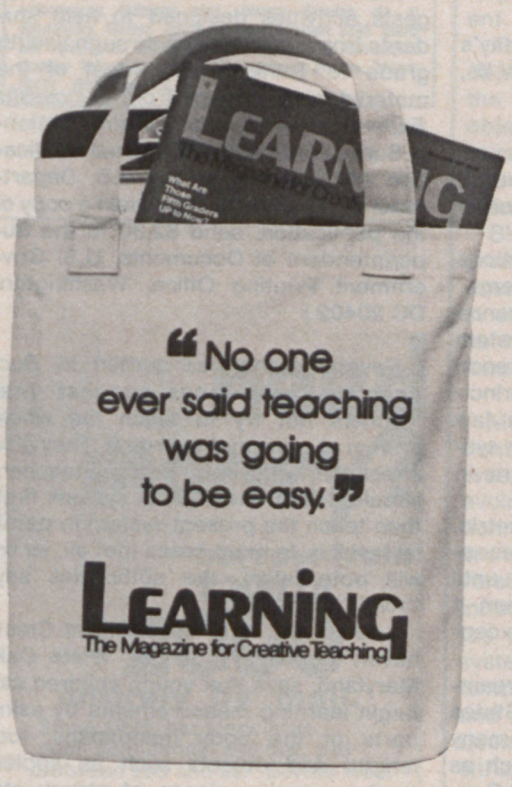
By EUNICE KENNEDY SHRIVER
Executive Vice-President of the Joseph P. Kennedy, Jr., Foundation.

Mrs. Shriver wrote at greater length on this subject in the July 3, 1977, issue of the *Washington Star*. A condensed version of her article also appeared in the *Reader's Digest*. Adapted with permission from the November 1977 *Reader's Digest*.

Own the LEARNING Tote Bag

YOURS IS FREE!

When you subscribe now. Nine issues of LEARNING for just $9. (A tax-deductible expense!) Don't delay.



LEARNING knows your job is tough —especially these days. But we can help you over the rough spots.

We're offering this free tote bag to you as a way of saying, "Join in!" and discover for yourself how rewarding teaching can become when you face each month with LEARNING at your side.

LEARNING believes that there *are* answers—and they can be found in new ideas, new approaches, and new ways of looking at old problems. Find out for yourself when you subscribe now to LEARNING.

Find new insights. Find answers. Find new materials. And, most importantly, find the precious spark you need when you're fresh out of motivation. All this, and more, is waiting for you in LEARNING.

USE IT LEARNING begs to be used. Every issue is chock-full of useable features. Clip things out. Send away. Use *every* issue of LEARNING.

READ IT Read new theories. Read controversies. Read the experts. Read the novices. Read everything that is new and creative in teaching. Read *every* issue of LEARNING.

REGULAR FEATURES

Find the following in every issue of LEARNING, as well as in-depth articles that stretch your insights toward today's horizon of creative teaching.

SWAP SHOP Classroom-tested ideas from teachers everywhere. Imaginative solutions to teaching challenges.

THUMBS UP A review of the latest teaching materials with honest recommendations and some candid caveats.

STARTING POINTS LEARNING's full color center poster. Designed to teach *and* evoke thoughtful consideration. A delightful teaching aid for classroom or bulletin board use. And it's free inside every issue of LEARNING.

SHORT STUFF A potpourri of chatty news, insights and tidbits that sum up the amusing and poignant side of life in the trenches.

SEND NO MONEY

Now, while it's fresh in your thoughts, is the time to subscribe to LEARNING. Don't bother sending payment now. We'll bill you later. Simply complete the bound-in card next to this announcement, and send it to us, or write to LEARNING, 1255 Portland Place, P.O. Box 2580, Boulder, Colorado 80321.

SEND IT! Yes, send my free tote bag and enter a subscription to LEARNING at the low introductory rate of only $9 (one year nine issues).

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

5820

Classroom Tips

By JANE TYLOR FIELD
Retired Teacher of English and Creative Writing, Chula Vista, California.

These are suggestions made or collected by Mrs. Field, and she urges NEA members to send in interesting and useful teaching ideas on the elementary and secondary levels for possible use in future issues. Mrs. Field asks that those who submit classroom tips keep copies of their material, as she cannot return the originals.

Mail suggestions to Box CT, Today's Education, *1201 16th Street, N.W., Washington, DC 20036.*

The Metric System

Question: What do Brunei, Burma, Liberia, Yemen, and the United States have in common?

Answer: They are the only five nations in the world not on the metric system.

In 1670, Gabriel Mouton of France first proposed the International System of Units (metric). In 1791, the French General Assembly adopted its principles, but not until 1840 was a law passed forbidding the use of any system of measurement but the metric in France.

By 1880, 17 nations had gone metric. Successive treaties and conferences refined and added to the system, until today the world is in accord when it comes to measuring—with the exceptions noted above.

Now, in spite of kicking and screaming by some citizens, the United States has decided to convert. Actually, many of our largest manufacturers, such as IBM, Rockwell-International, and General Motors, are already converting to the metric system, and the photographic, pharmaceutical, and electrical fields have been metric for many years.

Leaders in the work are closely watching the example of Australia, which decided to convert in 1970. It began immediately, planned a 70 percent completion by 1977, and is presently ahead of schedule.

A *metre* (French spelling of *measure*) or *meter* (English spelling) is about 1/40 millionth of the circumference of the world. From this unit, the other measures of length are formed by multiplying or dividing by the powers of 10—that is, by shifting the decimal point to the right or left. Measures greater than the unit are named after Greek numerals, and measures less than the unit are named after Latin ones. Thus, 10 meters equal one dekameter (Greek, *deka*, ten); one-tenth of a meter is a decimeter (Latin, *decem*, ten). One thousand meters equals one kilometer (Greek, *kilia*, thousand); one-thousandth of a meter is one millimeter (Latin, *mille*, thousand).

The remainder of this column suggests activities designed to help students from kindergarten through twelfth grade to Think Metric. Most of the material is condensed from *Successful Experiences in Teaching Metric*, National Bureau of Standards Special Publication 441, put out by the U.S. Department of Commerce. (To obtain a copy of the publication, send $2.30 to the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402.)

Several authorities quoted in *Successful Experiences* suggest that teachers not try to teach the whole system at once, not overdo it. They also stress that with young children teachers should teach the metric system first, then teach the present system in parallel fashion. In most cases (not all, as we will note later), the authorities say, "Avoid converting."

Lou Smith, math specialist at Cresthaven Elementary School, White Oak, Maryland, says that young children can begin learning measurements by using parts of the body (handspans, foot length) and objects such as apples, books, pencils, pieces of string, etc. When they are ready for more formal measuring, teachers can introduce the meter and centimeter, as well as the decimeter, so that the children can see the "tenness" of the system.

Third graders at Cresthaven weigh things using the gram and kilogram and measure capacity using liter and milliliter.

Cresthaven's Lori Clements teaches metrics via a cooking class that culminates in a party.

Using metric measuring instruments, youngsters measure ingredients for peanut butter cookies as one of them reads the directions, and then they bake the cookies at 190 °C. They have no problem scooping up so many grams of flour or pouring milliliters of milk. They also prepare punch and make place mats in metric dimensions.

Cresthaven has a metric lab that contains materials purchased through special funding. When small groups visit the lab, a part-time aide helps them investigate the gram weights and the balance scale. In the process, students estimate the weight of various objects, then check their guesses with the scale.

Cresthaven's most popular piece of metric equipment is a trundle wheel, useful in measuring distance. A student lines up its "Start here" mark with a point at one end of the distance to be measured, then paces forward, counting the clicks that mark each meter. All year long, rhythmic clicking can be heard in the hall.

The students themselves are measured in centimeters—with a tape, not the trundle wheel. One hundred twenty centimeters sounds very tall, but weighed in kilograms, the children seem to be melting away. (The average football player weighs "only" 100 kilograms.) They read Celsius thermometers but think that the metric room temperatures, often below 20 °C, sound rather chilly.

At the University of Delaware, Barbara Logan has devised similar activities for middle school science classes. For starters, she suggests a chart to record students' heights in meters and centimeters several times during the year.

In fact, students, even those of high school age, might keep individual charts titled "Body Facts: How Well Do You Know Yourself?" Using metersticks, metric tape measures, and a partner, students can find the following body measurements in centimeters, after making an estimate.

	Estimate	Actual
1. Your height		
2. The length of your foot		
3. The width of your finger		
4. The width of your hand		
5. The distance around your waist		
6. The distance around your wrist		
7. The distance around your neck		
8. The distance around your chest		
9. Your head size		

Ms. Logan suggests a scavenger hunt as an activity in linear measurement. The organizer should measure a number of objects within a certain area and give each student or group a list of the unnamed objects' metric dimensions—width, length, or circumference. (Scavengers may get credit for finding any articles with these dimensions.)

For a change of pace, student teams might make up such lists for an area and challenge other groups to find the objects.

To teach the concept of volume, get some boxes of various sizes. Have students fill the boxes with cubic centimeter blocks and then count the blocks to see how many each box will hold.

Estimating how many cubes a container will hold and discussing how to find out without actually filling it will lead to the rule that length times width times height equals the volume of a rectangle.

Finally, display an empty, clear plastic cube, holding one liter, and graduated in 100 mL divisions. Also display other graduated containers ranging from 100 mL to one liter. Fill them with colored water.

Ask students which container of colored water could be emptied into the plastic cube, just filling it. Test the one selected and note the number of mL it had contained.

Starting again with the cube empty, fill it to various levels, comparing the gradations on it to those on a similarly graduated cylindrical container. All this is practice in estimating, a useful talent.

To determine the solid volume of an object, place it in a container, then fill the container with water. Remove the object and continue filling the container to capacity, using a graduated cylinder. The amount of water needed is the solid volume of the removed object.

Since one cubic centimeter, one gram, and one milliliter of water are all equal, the solid's volume can be stated in cubic centimeters or milliliters, and its weight can be stated in an equal number of grams.

Most authorities recommend that students learn the metric system and the present system at the same time and avoid conversion. There is an exception, however. John Lindbeck of Western Michigan University states that conversion, both ways, is necessary in industry and industrial education until the time comes when only the metric system is used. Replacement sizes for lumber, metal tubing, screw threads, and rivets, and pressures for welding tanks all currently may be stated in either metric or present measurements. Therefore, Dr. Lindbeck believes that having dual readout micrometers and other instruments for woodworking and metal and auto shop is necessary.

An assignment students might enjoy would be scouting the supermarket to find articles that have their contents given in both the present and metric systems.

The class could be divided into groups, each assigned to a certain area of the store—drugs, auto supplies, sporting goods, clothing, canned goods, housewares. The class might compile a master list, duplicate it, and take it home to parents and grandparents who are dragging their feet on learning the metric system. □

Nutrition Filmstrip
incl. cassette & Script only $9.00
Send FREE catalog
VITAMIN INFORMATION BUREAU, INC.
664 N. Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60611

GUADALAJARA SUMMER SCHOOL
University of Arizona offers more than 40 courses, i.e., anthropology, bilingual educ., history, Spanish, etc. at Guadalajara, Mexico. July 3-August 11. Tuition: $245. Board and room with Mexican family: $285. Write Guadalajara Summer School, Alumni 211, University of Arizona, Tucson 85721. (602) 884-4729.

FREE PREVIEW NOW IN YOUR CLASSROOM!

AWARD WINNING FILMSTRIPS
by Adrian Vance

"YOU IN THE UNIVERSE" — "Best of the Year" by LEARNING MAGAZINE 1976. "An excellent concept oriented series which performs the difficult task of demonstrating how the branches of science are related." PREVIEWS MAGAZINE February 1977.
Six color, sound filmstrips **$90.00**

"AN INTRODUCTION TO CELLS" — SILVER MEDAL New York Film and Television Festival 1976. The basic concepts of cellular biology are taught in outstanding photography and art.
Six color, sound filmstrips **$90.00**

"FUR, FINS, TEETH AND TAILS" — NEW RELEASE. A foundation for the understanding of biological adaptation, natural selection and classification. Stunningly photographed.
Six color, sound filmstrips **$90.00**

"CONCEPTS IN PHOTOGRAPHY I & II" NEW RELEASE. A clear, scientific approach to photography as art, recreation or career. Written and produced by the West Coast Editor of POPULAR PHOTOGRAPHY. Twelve color, sound filmstrips in two series, per series **$90.00**

Mail your request for preview or purchase to: **Adrian Vance, P. O. Box 46456, Hollywood, CA 90046.** TE-2-78

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

This offer is made to teachers, department chairmen and coordinators. Your only obligation is to return the sets as sent if not purchased, 35 cents postage for one, 45 cents for two or three in one package.

CIRCLE QUICK-ACTION CARD NO. 3

need money?

borrow from $300 to $2000 entirely by mail.

Since 1925, our loans have been confidential and fast, just between you and us. Borrow from the privacy of your own home. We do not require security, or mortgages—Loans are subject only to our usual credit policy.

BORROW ON YOUR SIGNATURE ONLY.

Ours are simple interest loans. You pay only for the actual time you use the money. For full details —no obligation— fast service:

MAIL THIS COUPON NOW.

Please rush full details

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

mutual loan plan
Box 9606, Dept. 1238
Colorado Springs, CO 80932

CIRCLE QUICK-ACTION CARD NO. 11

Books

A Chance To Learn: The History of Race and Education in the United States by **Meyer Weinberg.** Cambridge University Press. 471 pp. $27.50, hardback; $6.95, paperback.

Meyer Weinberg, director of the Center for Equal Education at Northwestern University and editor of the journal *Integrated Education*, has written the best book in a generation on racial discrimination in education. Its scope and the richness of its scholarly documentation are unprecedented.

Weinberg has studied all sectors of education, public and private, from elementary to professional and graduate schools. He analyzes the educational experience of Black Americans, Mexican Americans, Puerto Ricans, and American Indians against the background of each group's history. By placing historical data in the context of the economic and political forces that have shaped American society, Weinberg convincingly explains the impact of slavery and conquest on human beings.

Parts of the book will be familiar to nearly all readers. Its relentless documentation of racist public policy in education over a span of centuries will, however, be a painful revelation to most, particularly since this subject, in Weinberg's words, "had escaped notice in the standard histories of the United States and of American education."

A notable strength of the study is its excellent account of the legal struggle to end segregation in education, the decades of successful resistance by local jurisdictions, and recent progress in desegregation.

Because of the constitutional and political issues involved, discrimination against Blacks in education has been in the forefront of public debate for the last two decades. The plight of Mexican Americans, Puerto Ricans, and American Indians has, however, been generally ignored. Weinberg makes an important contribution by his study of their victimization.

In the second section of the book, Weinberg presents a comprehensive account of the discriminatory policies of white colleges and universities from the early nineteenth century to the present, as well as a useful history of the Negro colleges and universities. He is particularly effective in depicting the humiliating conditions black college students often faced in the North, including exclusion from dormitories and some sports, extracurricular activities, and campus organizations.

This is a fine book, but its weaknesses should be pointed out. The author's avowed commitment to the victims of discrimination causes him to slip into exaggeration occasionally; for example, he identifies Dr. Daniel Hale Williams, who sutured a stab wound in the membrane enclosing the heart, as "the Negro inventor of open heart surgery."

A more serious problem is that Weinberg seems to assume that virtually all the significant obstacles to equal educational achievement by minorities are traceable to systematic discrimination. He tends to ignore cultural or behavioral factors—other than language—which have impeded minorities' progress. This weakness is especially apparent in his strained effort to account for the different achievement patterns of immigrant Russian Jews in the late nineteenth century and Puerto Ricans in the mid-twentieth. He does, however, quite correctly differentiate the effect of public policy (as distinct from private prejudice) on children of European immigrants from its impact on those of native born racial minorities: no "European group saw its children consigned to deliberately inferior and segregated schools. Nor were they denied the political means to protect their group interests."

A Chance To Learn is a major contribution to the history of education in the United States. I highly recommend it for anyone who seeks to understand the contemporary crisis of race and education.

Reviewed by **Michael R. Winston,** *director, Moorland-Spingarn Research Center, Howard University, Washington, DC.*

Rites of Passage: Adolescence in America, 1790 to the Present by **Joseph F. Kett.** Basic Books. 327 pp. $16.50.

Joseph F. Kett, professor of history at the University of Virginia, has written a study of young people that deserves the attention of professional educators. Despite the brevity of the text, *Rites of Passage* invites careful reading. It gives a "historical perspective on the biases and distortions that inevitably enter into society's response to youth" that is comforting to those of us who are irritated with generalizations about the past (good) and the present (bad).

This history is clearly organized and solidly researched. Kett divides his analysis into three time periods: "Youth in the Early Republic, 1790-1840," when young people were uprooted from an agrarian economy and migrated to the cities; "Toward the Age of Adolescence, 1840-1900," when middle-class parents sought new ways of guaranteeing their children's occupational security; and "The Era of Adolescence, 1900-Present," when education has been prolonged and the "adolescent" invented. The 39 pages of annotated footnotes, on everything from a Cotton Mather essay to Hunter Thompson's *Hell's Angels,* reveal Kett's homework, which he admits is largely about "white male young people living in settled areas."

The attitude ranges from objectivity to amusement. The prose is usually clear, sometimes turgid. The content continually demonstrates the complexity of history and the fragility of modern generalizations. For example, we learn that the family always has been vulnerable; that intellectuals always have bewailed the velocity of social change; that student truancy and disorders are not restricted to the 1960's and 1970's; that demography, economics, and social class structure affect definitions of young people and their roles. We also learn a good deal about the vast changes in the formal and informal educational systems of our nation in the past 200 years.

This book (or at the very least Chapter 9, "The Age of Adolescence") should not be left for summer school course reading. It chews slowly but is nourishing.

Reviewed by **Brooke Workman,** *English and humanities teacher, West High School, Iowa City, Iowa.*

Troubled Teachers by **Esther P. Rothman.** David McKay. 268 pp. $10.

Esther Rothman obviously cares deeply about children, and that is good. One is bound to agree with her condemnation of teachers who mistreat students, show poor judgment in discipline, unconsciously hurt children's

feelings, and miss opportunities for real teaching. In time, though, one wants to cry, "Hold, enough!" Surely schools everywhere have teachers who do the right thing; Rothman can't be the only "perfect" educator. (She has been both teacher and administrator in New York City.)

I, for one, am repelled by such statements as this:

> Violence exists in our schools because teachers, like all people, have the capacity for violence in them. Violence exists because the power games that teachers play with students ultimately and justifiably fail. Violence exists because, out of frustration and fear, teachers lash out in anger.

Or this:

> Teachers . . . are essentially no different from prison guards.

Of course there are some poor teachers, and I agree with Rothman that they ought to be fired forthwith. Although my own experience has been limited to teaching in the Middle West, I believe that most teachers are dedicated to helping children and—allowing us all an occasional lapse of judgment—are doing an effective job.

Perhaps if Rothman had been less strident in her condemnation, however, she would not have found a publisher. The media are convinced that bad news is good news.

Troubled Teachers does offer significant and helpful insights into the problems of teaching. Rothman comes back again and again to the need for children "to learn how to cope with feelings." No doubt most of us need to do a better job of teaching this. She also stresses the importance of teaching children "how to learn." This is hardly a new concept, but Rothman throws some new light on it.

It seems to me unlikely that the really "troubled" teachers will read this book, and the vast numbers of teachers who daily face their classes with enthusiasm don't deserve Rothman's out-of-hand condemnation.

Reviewed by **Gunnar Horn,** *retired head of the English Department, Benson High School, Omaha, Nebraska.*

The Schools That Fear Built: Segregationist Academies in the South by **David Nevin** and **Robert E. Bills.** Acropolis Books. 186 pp. $10.

Here is what is probably the first full discussion of the new private schools, characterized by many as segregationist academies, that have sprung up across the South in the wake of integration orders. It contains the report of a study of these schools conducted by the Lamar Society, a group of progressive

(continued on page 86)

The College of St. Scholastica

Duluth, Minnesota

announces a . . . .

MASTER OF EDUCATION

in Individualized Instruction by guided independent study at home. ✻

Study at your own pace at your convenience wherever you are without disrupting your lifestyle. Pursue graduate credit customized to the busy educator. Eliminate tight schedules, night classes, traffic and parking problems.

- Accredited college, established 1912.
- Graduate credit.
- Transfer graduate credit accepted.
- Toll-free WATS line for student/professor consultation and interaction.
- Convenient.
- The new direction in education.

For complete details call Toll-free 800/336-9622 or write giving name, address and phone number to:
THE COLLEGE OF ST. SCHOLASTICA, Graduate Center, Room 45, 107 Campbell Avenue S.W., Roanoke, Virginia 24034

✻One 3-week on campus summer residence required for graduation.

CIRCLE QUICK-ACTION CARD NO. 35

More New Programs✻ add to vocabulary and reading ability

TUTORGRAM

Low cost individualized self-teaching system

✻**NEW for 1978**

- NOUNS, VERBS, ADJ. ADVERBS
- CAPITALIZATION
- PUNCTUATION
- SYNONYMS
- ANTONYMS
- HOMONYMS
- MULTIPLICATION
- SUBTRACTION

This supplemental teaching aid now offers greater coverage of the problems that give students trouble in learning to read well. These new programs teach the importance of punctuation and the various parts of speech that express a thought more clearly. Other programs help not only to increase the child's vocabulary, but the correct spelling of many new words.

Teachers report how Tutorgram has helped students gain confidence and interest; helped foreign language students learn English words more quickly and help absentees or slow learners catch up with their classmates.

Put Tutorgram on your must list for a teaching aid that fits any curriculum in your school.

ERCA

ENRICHMENT READING CORP. OF AMERICA
DEPT. 17, IRON RIDGE, WIS. 53035

CIRCLE QUICK-ACTION CARD NO. 7

My job is to cut travel expenses.

. . . I did!

25% OFF REGULAR ROOM RATE
FOR TEACHERS AND ADMINISTRATORS

No complaints, either. They liked the comfortable accommodations, with modern amenities, fine dining and intimate bar (just right for entertaining or contract closing) and the location is unbeatable, near everything that matters.

The Gotham

Fifth Avenue at 55th Street
New York, New York 10019

Yes, we want the 25% DISCOUNT Rate

Name _____

_____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

(Please print. List additional names on separate sheet)

New York	212-247-2200
Chicago	312-664-9335
Washington, D.C.	202-737-1002
Boston	800-225-1739
Philadelphia	215-665-8520
Toronto	416-962-5711

CIRCLE QUICK-ACTION CARD NO. 8

Books

(continued)

Southerners, and funded by the Ford Foundation. The study was limited to the academies in the South, though its authors believe that the existence of such schools is national rather than regional in occurrence.

The Schools That Fear Built consists of two parts, by different authors. Interestingly, the two authors, using very different methods, have arrived at similar conclusions.

The qualitative report is based on interviews conducted during field visits by Lamar Society staff members and by the author, journalist David Nevin. Nevin presents a clear picture of the nature of the new schools. His objective, he says, was "to let the realities of the new schools speak for themselves. . . . The judgment of the academies properly is the reader's."

The second part of the book is Robert E. Bills' assessment of 11 of the schools. Bills, a research professor of education at the University of Alabama who specializes in affective assessment, tested the students, teachers, and parents in these schools and analyzed the test results by computer. His data provide information on such topics as headmasters' insecurity, the schools' inadequacies, their uniqueness and opportunities, and differences between those that call themselves Christian schools and those that style themselves as academies.

On this last subject, Bills says that "in most instances it was difficult to tell the difference between a Christian school and an academy. Most of the academies say they are Christian which means to them that they maintain 'the American way of life.' . . . One school claims a Christian philosophy of education but inquiry did not yield a clear definition of the . . . term."

The Schools That Fear Built should be on each educator's reading list. I look forward with eagerness to further studies which are needed to determine the amount of cognitive achievement of the children in these schools.

Reviewed by **Bill Lewis,** *English teacher, Oak Ridge (Tennessee) High School; member, NEA Board of Directors.*

The Study of the Future by **Edward Cornish.** World Future Society. 300 pp. $9.50.

If you agree with H. G. Wells that "human history becomes more and more a race between education and catastrophe," you will want to read *The Study of the Future.* The purpose of the book, according to the author, is to "describe the new study of the future, and suggest how it can help people to build a better tomorrow." The underlying theme is that the type of world our children will inherit depends upon "our ability to understand the possibilities of the future."

Introductory chapters contain a description of the problems that now confront humanity as a whole, an analysis of the causes of the present period of convulsive change and discontinuity, and an evaluation of doomsday predictions for the future. Especially valuable, although brief, is the discussion of the psychological effects of rapid change—loss of recognition, of stability, of security of status, and of hope.

Some chapters, on such topics as the history of futurism, the lives and thoughts of well-known futurists, and exemplary business and governmental long-range planning policies, may appeal to only the most ardent futurist.

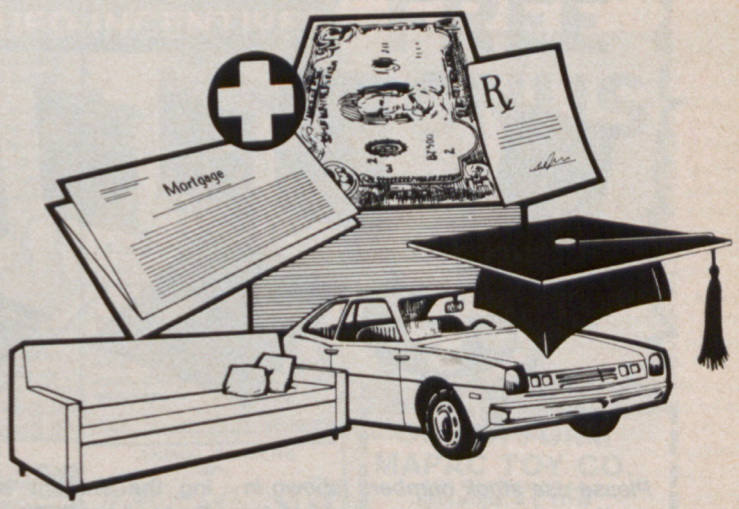
Three of the chapters, however, should appeal to all educators interested in futurism. One of them concerns the importance of futuristics in helping people think creatively, improve their skill in making decisions, and regain confidence in their ability to cope with a rapidly changing society—all highly desirable goals for education.

The other two chapters deal with topics directly relevant to classroom instruction. The first briefly outlines the educational content and organizational structure of a future-oriented school curriculum. The second describes in nontechnical terms many useful procedures for analyzing the future. Both chapters suggest methods teachers can use to help students take account of the future in their thinking.

Educators looking for a concise, readable, and fairly comprehensive introduction to futuristics will find this book worthwhile reading. The extensive annotated bibliography and chapter notes are added dividends for those who wish to pursue futurism in some depth. However they approach the book, it should make all educators acutely aware of the challenge they face in educating the future world citizen.

Reviewed by **David L. Silvernail,** *assistant professor of curriculum and instruction, University of Maine at Portland-Gorham, Gorham, Maine.* □

Up to $50,000 for your family's lifetime of needs!



- **Considering today's and tomorrow's rising costs . . . Your Association is offering you this unique plan to help protect the needs of a lifetime.**
- **The New Independent Educators Life Insurance Plan gives you a choice of schedules, with maximum amounts from $10,000 to $50,000, according to your age.**
- **All Unified Members are eligible, *regardless of any other insurance* they may already have with NEA.**

Do you have the same amount of life insurance you had five years ago? You do? Then you actually have less. Think of it this way. Food prices have risen nearly 50 percent in the past five years. Clothing, schooling and health care, are all more costly today.

Choose protection to meet your needs.

NEA's New Independent Educators Life Insurance Plan can provide *$10,000* of protection *for $12* a year, and up to *$50,000* for $52 a year.* Check the plan schedules and contributions in this ad to choose the coverage which meets your family's needs.

NEA's New Independent Educators Life Insurance Plan, as decreasing term life insurance, offers reasonably priced protection for those years when your family's needs are greatest. It provides an effective way to supplement other insurance programs you might have (including those provided by your employer).

Benefits from coverage under the New Independent Educators Life Insurance Plan can be used to provide very important money resources for your beneficiaries . . . mortgage cancellation . . . a readjustment fund during the initial difficult period . . . support income for those who depend on you . . . a fund for your children's education costs . . . and other essential needs.

**Maximum amounts apply to members under age 50 and decrease as member's age increases.*

Who is eligible?

Protection under the New Independent Educators Life Insurance Plan is available to NEA members who derive their principal income from an educational activity. Members currently insured under NEA Life Insurance Plans A, B, C, C+, S and Independent Educators, as well as those not insured, are eligible for this additional coverage under the New Independent Educators Life Insurance Plan.

If you leave the field of education or retire, you may continue your New Independent Educators Life Insurance Plan as long as you remain a member of NEA. Coverage will be terminated if you fail to make the required contribution within two months after it is due, or if NEA discontinues the program.

Coverage of the New Independent Educators Life Insurance Plan.

The coverage provided under the New Independent Educators Life Insurance Plan is decreasing term life insurance. The benefit will be paid to any beneficiary you choose and you may change your beneficiary at any time. Should your insurance terminate because you become ineligible under the plan, you are guaranteed the opportunity to convert to one of a number of individual policies without furnishing evidence of good health. You must convert to the individual policy within two calendar months of termination. If you die during this two-month period, your insurance will be paid whether or not you have applied for an individual policy.

No medical exam is necessary.

However, you must be able to certify all three health statements on the enrollment form. Your certification of these brief statements is the basis for providing coverage under the Independent Educators Plan.

How to enroll in the New Independent Educators Life Insurance Plan.

For More Information and an Enrollment Form, please write to:

NEA Life Insurance—TE-2-78
P.O. Box 433
Fort Washington, PA 19034

You may return the certificate up to 14 days after receipt to cancel coverage, and receive a full refund of your initial semiannual contribution.

Effective date.

Your insurance becomes effective on the first day of the month following receipt of your enrollment form with initial contribution, and approval of your enrollment form by Prudential Insurance Company of America.

Plan Schedules

For New Independent Educators Insurance Plan

	Schedule 1		Schedule 2		Schedule 3		Schedule 4		Schedule 5	
Age **	Coverage	Semiannual Contribution†	Coverage	Semiannual Contribution†	Coverage	Semiannual Contribution†	Coverage	Semiannual Contribution†	Coverage	Semiannual Contribution†
Under 30	$10,000	$ 6	$20,000	$11	$30,000	$ 16	$40,000	$ 21	$50,000	$ 26
30 — 39	$10,000	$ *	$20,000	$13	$30,000	$ 19	$40,000	$ 25	$50,000	$ 31
40 — 49	$10,000	$15	$20,000	$29	$30,000	$ 43	$40,000	$ 57	$50,000	$ 71
50 — 59	$ 6,000	$24	$12,000	$47	$18,000	$ 70	$24,000	$ 93	$30,000	$116
60 — 69	$ 4,000	$36	$ 8,000	$71	$12,000	$106	$16,000	$141	$20,000	$176
Over 70	$ 1,000	$32	$ 2,000	$63	$ 3,000	$ 94	$ 4,000	$125	$ 5,000	$156

**Age of member at time of claim
†Based on age of member on each due date

Policy Form 31300 AS 5-703

Underwritten by:
Prudential
The Prudential Insurance Company of America
Licensed in all states
Principal offices in Newark, New Jersey

SPECIAL SERVICES
UNIFIED
NEA ...We're listening.

New NEA Publications

Please use stock numbers (shown in parentheses) and enclose payment for orders under $10. Mail to NEA Order Dept., The Academic Bldg., Saw Mill Rd., West Haven, CT 06516.

The New Copyright Law: Questions Teachers and Librarians Ask. This joint project of the National Education Association, the American Library Association, and the National Council of Teachers of English explains the new copyright law using a question-and-answer format. Topics discussed include fair use, educational media and technology, library copying, and penalties and infringements. 76 pp. 1977. (1394-8-0F) $2.

Cross-Cultural Education: Teaching Toward a Planetary Perspective. Robert L. Williams. Offers practical suggestions, examples, organizational strategies, insights, and educational concepts that will enable the teacher to maintain a global outlook in developing curriculums for today's students. Discusses ways of organizing and financing the polycultural curriculum, how to plan and implement in-service education, and how to encourage community involvement in school programs. 64 pp. 1977. (1704-8-0F) $3.25.

Composition: A Media Approach. Frederick B. Tuttle, Jr. A new approach to teaching composition. Analyzes the various processes of composition and suggests ways of extending those processes through the use of media. 96 pp. 1978. Paper: (1499-5-0F) $4.85. Cloth: (1498-7-0F) $9.50.

The Classroom Teacher and the Student Teacher. William Ray Heitzman. *What Research Says to the Teacher Series.* Offers practical suggestions based on research findings for improving the student teaching experience. Reviews conflict avoidance and elimination, leadership style, and preparation. 32 pp. 1977. (1041-8-0F) 75¢.

Death and Dying Education. Richard O. Ulin. Poses convincing arguments for the adoption of a death and dying education program. Gives careful attention to aging, cross-cultural perspectives, and the literature of death and dying concepts. 72 pp. 1977. Paper: (1815-X-0F) $4. Cloth: (1816-8-0F) $7.25.

Counselors Certification Requirements for the Fifty States, Territories and Possessions of the United States. National Association of School Counselors Research Report. 102 pp. 1977. (1396-4-0F) $7.50.

Teacher Supply and Demand in Public Schools, 1974-76, *with* **Population Trends and Their Implications for Schools, 1977.** NEA Research Report. 42 pp. 1977. Member's price: (1650-5-0F) $3. Nonmember's price: $8.

Bilingual Education Resource Guide. Contains current descriptions of resources essential to the functioning of any bilingual education program. Includes an analysis of PL 93-380, with a discussion of its implications for bilingual and Native American education. 120 pp. 1977. (1506-1-0F) $4.50.

On Further Examination of "On Further Examination." Counters the unfair attacks made on the teaching profession in "On Further Examination," the study of why Scholastic Aptitude Test scores continue to decline. 28 pp. 1977. (0937-1-0F) 50¢.

Today's Education Reprints. Popular selections from *Today's Education* are now reprints in the *Quick Reference Series.* Write for a listing and prices to NEA Publishing, Room 609, 1201 16th St., N.W., Washington, DC 20036. □

Audiovisual Materials

Assisted by Beverly Teach, William J. Cuttill of the Indiana University Audio-Visual Center selected the following 16mm sound films as representative of those available for use in stimulating discussion on the problems and capabilities of people with mental, physical, or emotional disabilities. More information about a film can be obtained from the producer/distributor indicated by the number in parentheses.

Fetal Alcohol Syndrome. 15 min. Color. Discusses the serious, irreversible mental and physical defects found in children of mothers who drank during pregnancy. Grade 9-adult. (4)

The First Steps. 24 min. Color. Reviews the changes which have occurred during the twentieth century in treating retardation. Grade 9-adult. (6)

Get It Together. 23 min. Color. Tells the story of a young man who became a paraplegic and successfully coped with his disability. Grade 9-adult. (7)

Hyperactive Children. 15 min. Color. Introduces Ben Feingold's method of controlling hyperactivity through diet. Grade 12-adult. (3)

The Music Child. 45 min. Black and white. Examines the music-therapy approach developed by Paul Nordoff and Clive Robbins, which is being used with autistic and severely retarded or emotionally disturbed children. College-adult. (2)

Penny and Ann. 18 min. Color. Penny, a blind young woman, and Ann, her therapist, work to help Penny become self-sufficient. Grade 9-adult. (1)

Where To Begin with Nonverbal Children. 18 min. Color. Demonstrates simple evaluative procedures that a teacher can use to determine what action to take with a nonspeaking child. College-adult. (5)

Producers or distributors: (1) AIMS Instructional Media Services, 626 Justin Ave., Glendale, CA 91201. (2) Benchmark Films, Inc., 145 Scarborough Rd., Briarcliff Manor, NY 10510. (3) Carousel Films, Inc., 1501 Broadway, New York 10036. (4) Films Inc., 1144 Wilmette Ave., Wilmette, IL 60091. (5) University of Kansas, Bureau of Child Research, 223 Haworth, Lawrence, KS 66045. (6) McGraw-Hill Films, Book Distribution Center, Hightstown, NJ 08520. (7) Pyramid Film Producers, P.O. Box 1048, Santa Monica, CA 90406. □

KIDS LEARN BETTER...
ENCOURAGED WITH INSTANT REWARDS!

LEARNING AIDS

MAKE LEARNING MORE MEANINGFUL WITH INEXPENSIVE TEACHER AIDS—STUDENTS LEARN AS THEY PLAY

NUMBER GAMES 2x2 SIZE
M-20 ______ 36/$2.95

HI-LO GAME
Addition Practice
B-20 48/$2.45
144/$6.90

GEOMETRIC ERASERS
Assorted shapes—each identified
NEW
P-74 ______ 36/$3.75

SCHOOL NECKLACES
Assorted school related items—hand painted—plastic—each in bag.
P-73 ______ 48/$3.95

MAGIC SLATES
Words disappear when cover is lifted
A-97 __144/$2.45

COLOR & ACTIVITY ASST'D BOOKS
A-80
144 Mini Size
$2.45
M-42
40 Large Size/ $2.95

CRAYONS
6 COLORS PER BOX
M-57
36 Boxes/$3.95

CONTINUED INCENTIVES

Perfect rewards for learning-students will work to collect complete ass't.
Zoo Animals ______ M-60
Farm Animals ______ M-31
Crystal Pets ______ M-17
Prehistorics ______ M-9
Ass't. animals in each. Hand-painted plastic
48/$2.65

PENCIL TOPS
Asst'd erasers & action tops
K-63 ______ 100/$3.75

ECONOMY TOY ASSORTMENT
A large variety of inexpensive toys
K-41 ______ 144/$2.90
500/$5.90

BENDABLE FIGURES
Bend into any shape, moving eyes, string attached for many uses.
K-66 ______ 36/$4.95

COMIC BOOKS
• 40 different
• No duplicates
• Newsstand copies
K-60 ______ 40/$5.95

ANIMAL ERASERS
Erasers shaped as animals. Finest Quality Available.
M-25 ______ 72/$1.90

FREE BONUS
12 BIC PENS FREE!
WITH EVERY ORDER OVER $7.00

TOYS & NOVELTIES

BEHAVIOR REWARD PACKAGE
This package consists of play money which is to be handed out as a reward, or a reinforcement of positive behavior. The play money can be redeemed by the children for prizes.

Complete package contains • 1700 pieces of play money • 144 prize package toys • 50 individually packaged toys • 25 super toys • 2000 Blank tickets can be substituted for play money.

SUGGESTED REWARD SCHEDULE
5-10 Tickets ______ Prize Package Toy
11-25 Tickets ______ Individually Packaged Toy
25-50 tickets ______ Super Tov Retail Value 39¢-79¢
B-66 ______ ALL FOR ONLY $15.95

ULTIMATE PACK
50 different toys, games, tricks, etc.
(each in poly-bag)
For children of all ages
M-8
NO DUPLICATES! 50/$4.50

INDIVIDUALLY PACKED
M-1 DELUXE TOYS ______ 50/$3.90
Pre-Kindergarten—3rd Grade
B-59 ACTION TOYS ______ 50/$3.90
3rd—5th Grade
M-10 TRICKS ______ 50/$3.90
5th—8th Grade
B-35 SUPER TOYS ______ 25/$6.90
Retail Value 49¢-99¢ ea.
Perfect Grab Bag Prizes

TEACHER SPECIALS

BIC PENS
Specify red, blue or black, fine or med. pt.
M-46 ______ 12/$1.40

PENCIL SHARPENERS
Colorful assortment of pencil sharpeners
Each in poly bag
B-45 __24/$2.25

GOOD STUDENT AWARD PENCILS
GOOD STUDENT AWARD
Imprinted pencils
First quality pencils
B-53 __48/$2.50

GOOD CONDUCT MEDALS (T-24) & SMILE MEDALS (T-26)
2 color metal tabs
100/$1.45

K-44 SMILE PUT-ONS
K-46 FROWN FACE
Perfect for marking papers
P-2
Mix & Match
500 of ea.
1,000 ______ $2.90

GOOD STUDENT AWARD BALLOONS
GOOD STUDENT AWARD
Air-ship shape, assorted colors
K-78 ______ 100/$2.50

MOD NECKLACES
Mini food & fruit & animals—all with plastic strings
M-95 ______ 144 $2.90

CARTOON LOLLIPOPS
Assorted flavor comic pops
M-12__ 250/$3.15

RING RIOT

R-47	DISNEY RINGS	100/$3.95
R-11	FLICKER RINGS	100/$2.90
R-39	SANTA RINGS	100/$2.40
R-42	SMILE RINGS	100/$1.45
A-16	NOVELTY RINGS	144/$1.75
A-9	METAL GIRLS RINGS	144/$2.45
R-8	BOYS RINGS	72/$2.85
R-19	GIRLS RINGS	72/$2.85
R-18	METAL RINGS Boys & Girls R-8, R-19, R-18 PACKED IN DISPLAY BOX	72/$2.85

ASSORTED TOYS

INDIVIDUALLY PACKED

M-66	BALL & CUP	48/$1.95
M-39	PEG GAMES	48/$1.95
M-91	BALL & JACKS	72/$2.90
B-64	PLAY MONEY	48/$3.75
M-13	HAND PUPPETS	36/$3.45
M-65	PADDLE BALL	12/$3.95
M-2	PATIENCE GAMES	72/$2.70
K-51	CHECKER SETS	36/$2.85
B-82	MAGNIFYING GLASS	72/$2.90
M-26	VINYL STICK ONS	72/$3.95
K-25	BOOK BANK	36/$2.75
M-89	MAGNETS	36/$2.90

BULK PACKED

M-19 BANGLE BRACELETS
A-46 JIG-SAW PUZZLES
A-41 MAGNIFYING GLASS
M-73 CAR WITH WHEELS
A-63 MINI PLAY MONEY
A-43 BOTTLE PUZZLE
A-10 FAN PENCIL TOP
A-32 BALLOONS
A-8 WATCHES
A-84 ANIMALS
A-17 PREHISTORIC ANIMALS
144 per item/$2.45
ANY 3 OR MORE/$2.25 ea.

ORDER FORM
MAPAC TOY CO.
2465 MERRICK ROAD
BELLMORE, N.Y. 11710
DEPT. N-278

QUANT	ITEM NO. AND DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT

SALES TAX •
TOTAL
AM'T ENCLOSED

Name ______
Address ______
City ______
State ______ Zip ______

We pay postage if remittance is enclosed. On orders less than $10.00 add $1.00 handling and postage chgs.
ALL ORDERS PROCESSED THE DAY THEY ARE RECEIVED.

FOREIGN ORDERS ADD 15%
☐ SEND FOR FREE CATALOG.

CIRCLE QUICK-ACTION CARD NO. 60

HAYES DUPLICATING MASTERS

OFTEN IMITATED — NEVER EQUALLED
COMPARE OUR TOP QUALITY, HIGH VALUE, LOW COST

WE OFFER YOU BETTER BASIC BOOKS . . . FOR BETTER BASIC TEACHING

HAYES DUPLICATING MASTERS PUZZLES AND GAMES

Book 1A Beginners Puzzles	$3.75
Book 1B Primary Puzzles	$3.75
Book 2 Intermediate Puzzles	$3.75
Book 3 Upper Puzzles	$3.75
Solving Math Mysteries Book 1	$3.75
Solving Math Mysteries Book 2 (Inter.)	$3.75
Solving Math Mysteries Book 3	$3.75
Word Wizards Book 1	$3.75
Word Wizards Book 2	$3.75
Word Wizards Book 3	$3.75
Ecology Puzzles Book 1 Primary	$3.75
Earth Science and Ecology Book II (Inter.)	$3.75
Ecology Puzzles Book 3 Upper	$3.75
Daedal Puzzles	$2.50
Word Discovery	$2.50
Petti-Puzzles	$2.50
Pre-Primer Readiness	$2.50
Holiday Puzzlers	$2.50
Vocabulary Development	$2.50
Search and Discover Book 1	$2.50
Search and Discover Book 2	$2.50
Reading and Spelling Puzzles Book A	$3.50
Reading and Spelling Puzzles Book B	$3.50

HAYES DUPLICATING MASTERS ARITHMETIC

ARITHMETIC DRILLS AND TESTS

Grade One	$3.00	Grade Four	$3.00
Grade Two	$3.00	Grade Five	$3.00
Grade Three	$3.00	Grade Six	$3.00
Junior High			$3.00

THE ESSENTIALS OF ARITHMETIC

Grade One	$3.50	Grade Four	$3.50
Grade Two	$3.50	Grade Five	$3.50
Grade Three	$3.50	Grade Six	$3.50

Everyday General Mathematics (Inter.)	$3.50
Geometry	$3.75
Algebra	$3.75
Pre-Primer Number Play	$3.00
Numbers for Beginners	$3.00
I Know My Numbers 1st Gr.	$3.00
Working with Nos. 2nd Gr.	$3.00
I Can Work with Nos. 2nd & 3rd Gr.	$3.00
I Can Do Arithmetic 3rd Gr.	$3.00

HAYES METRIC MATERIALS

Metric Measurement Beginning includes Metric Flash Cards (New)	$2.50
Metric Measurement Book I (Inter.)	$2.50
Metric Measurement Book II (Upper)	$2.50
Metric Posters (12" x 18")	$3.00
Metric Workbook—Non-Duplicating	$1.50

ORDER NOW!!

Order from your School Supply Distributor, Coast to Coast, or direct from Hayes.

Please send me .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

I enclose $..... TE

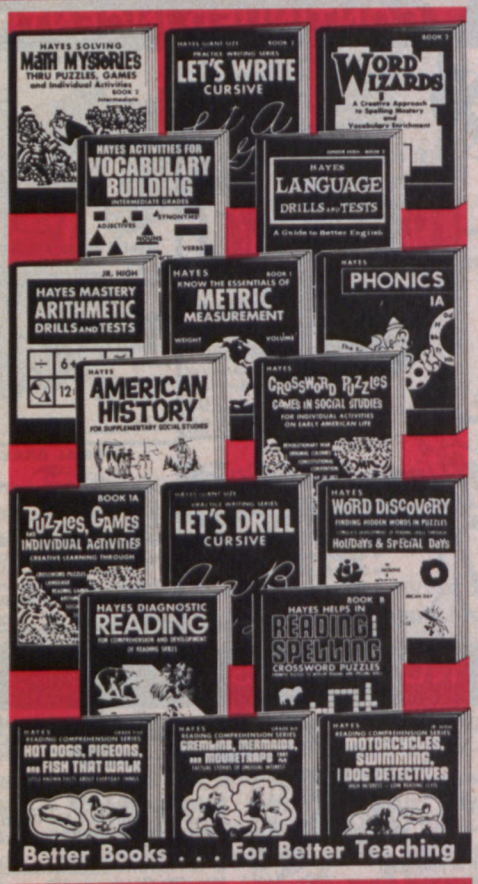
Name .....

Address .....

City ..... State ..... Zip .....

☐ Please send me FREE Full-Color Poster and complete descriptive Catalog.

HAYES
SCHOOL PUBLISHING CO., INC.
321 Pennwood Ave. Wilkinsburg, Pa. 15221



HAYES NEW DUPLICATING MASTERS

MASTERY ARITHMETIC WORD PROBLEM DRILLS

An exceptional series of word problems with checked vocabularies to provide exercises in each grade level's skill areas. Answer key.

Grade 1 Word Problem Drills	$3.00
Grade 2 Word Problem Drills	$3.00
Grade 3 Word Problem Drills	$3.00
Grade 4 Word Problem Drills	$3.00
Grade 5 Word Problem Drills	$3.00
Grade 6 Word Problem Drills	$3.00

HAYES DUPLICATING MASTERS READING COMPREHENSION

Each book has carefully worded high-interest stories for testing reading skills. The pages have story-related questions on comprehension, vocabulary, dictionary skills, sequencing, and direction following.

PRE-PRIMER	
Balloons, Birds, and Balls	$3.00
GRADE 1 — 1st SEMESTER	
Airplanes, Pet Stores, and Fire Trucks	$3.00
GRADE 1 — 2nd SEMESTER	
Smiles the Clown	$3.00
GRADE 2	
Meg and the Animals	$3.00
GRADE 3	
Mystery Island	$3.00
GRADE 4	
The Sunnyside News	$3.00
GRADE 5	
Hot Dogs, Pigeons, and Fish That Walk	$3.00
GRADE 6	
Gremlins, Mermaids, and Mousetraps	$3.00
JUNIOR HIGH	
Motorcycles, Swimming, and Dog Detectives High-Interest, Low-Level	$3.00

HAYES DUPLICATING MASTERS READING

Giant Size ABC	$3.75
Reading and Arithmetic Readiness	$3.50
Reading for Beginners	$3.50
Seatwork for Beginners	$3.50
Pre-Primer Non-Reading Activities	$3.00
Reading Grade 1	$3.00
Reading Grade 2	$3.00
Reading Grades 2 & 3 (Holidays of Year)	$3.00
Reading Grade 3	$3.00
Reading Grade 4	$3.00
Enrichment Reader Grade 4	$3.00
Enrichment Reader Grade 5	$3.00
Enrichment Reader Grade 6	$3.00
Special Education Reading (Primary)	$3.50
Early Education Skill Builders Book 1	$3.00
Early Education Skill Builders Book 2	$3.00
How to Use a Library	$3.50
Creative Activities	$3.50
Diagnostic Reading (Intermediate)	$3.50
Vocabulary Building (Intermediate)	$3.00
Vocabulary Building (Upper Inter.)	$3.00
Dictionary Skills I (Lower Inter.)	$2.50
Dictionary Skills II (Inter. & Upper)	$2.50

HAYES DUPLICATING MASTERS PHONICS

Phonics IA	$3.00	Phonics IB	$3.00
Phonics IC			$3.00
Phonics IIA	$3.00	Phonics IIB	$3.00
Phonics IIIA	$3.00	Phonics IIIB	$3.00
Phonics IVA	$3.00	Phonics IVB	$3.00
Phonics V	$3.00	Phonics VI	$3.00

Phonics and Reading	$3.00
Phonetic Reader	$3.00
Phonics Readiness	$2.50

Phonics Grade 1	$2.50	Phonics Grade 2	$2.50
Phonics Grade 3	$2.50	Phonics Grade 4	$2.50
Phonics Grade 5	$2.50	Phonics Grade 6	$2.50

LANGUAGE DRILLS AND TESTS

Grade 1	$3.75	Grade 2	$3.75
Grade 3	$3.75	Grade 4	$3.75
Grade 5	$3.75	Grade 6	$3.75
Language Drills Jr. High Book 1			$3.75
Language Drills Jr. High Book 2			$3.75

HAYES DUPLICATING MASTERS SOCIAL STUDIES

American History	$3.75
America, My Country	$3.00
Social Studies for Community Living	$3.50
Getting Acquainted with Our World	$3.75
Old World Background (100 pages)	$5.50
Black Americans (Past & Present)	$3.50
Mexico and Central America	$3.50
New Geography of U. S.	$3.50
Products of U. S.	$3.50
South America	$3.50
New Geography of Europe	$3.50
Children of All Lands	$3.00
Outline Maps (Continents)	$2.50
Africa	$2.50
Asia	$2.50
Europe	$2.50
Western Hemisphere	$2.50

HAYES DUPLICATING MASTERS WRITING

Let's Write Book 1 (Manuscript)	$3.75
Let's Write Book 2 (Cursive)	$3.75
Creative Writing for Upper Grades	$3.50
Let's Drill (Cursive)	$3.75

NEW BILINGUAL SPANISH-ENGLISH

LET'S LEARN (Vamos a Aprender) ENGLISH AND SPANISH provides exercises in basic words and everyday expressions for English or Spanish speaking classes. Also suitable for adult education classes.

FL03 Spirit or Liquid Machine	$3.00

CIRCLE QUICK-ACTION CARD NO. 32

Lippincott's Basic Spelling Series: Proven the Best in Test after Test.

Here's Why!

Basic Spelling is a cumulative course of study.

It begins with and builds upon each child's oral language capability to help him or her distinguish between sounds and to understand how the symbols representing these sounds are joined together to form words. The number of words and the complexity of concepts and generalizations increase gradually, building a powerful foundation for continued growth.

Basic Spelling supports flexible plans with functional methods.

If offers several optional plans of study, and stresses individual student progress. There are three levels of emphasis within three instructional approaches: Basic Words, Extended Words, and Starred Words. Schools with a limited time for formal spelling instruction will still achieve success through the proper study of the Basic Words in each lesson. Extended Words and Starred Words provide ample opportunities for accelerated students and more extensive programs.

Basic Spelling is manageable.

It is organized to combine efficient management with effective results. Each book is organized into manageable units of study. The unit title is a concept or generalization that unifies the succeeding five lessons. After the fifth lesson, pupils review the content of the entire unit, giving the teacher an opportunity to assess student progress. Colorbars within each lesson and each unit facilitate identification and location of assignments.

Basic Spelling provides for proper placement and consistent evaluation.

The testing program for Basic Spelling is a comprehensive one. There are Book Tests, Lesson Tests, Unit Pre-Tests, Unit Post-Tests, and Diagnostic Lesson Tests. It is a testing program which gives the teacher maximum opportunity to determine ability, performance, and degree of improvement. It makes it possible to plan an instructional program that clearly relates to the student's needs. From initial placement through to evaluation and remediation, Basic Spelling provides all the support necessary for an efficient and effective instructional program.

Basic Spelling Duplicating Masters provide review and enrichment.

There are two types of Duplicating Masters to accompany the Basic Spelling Series—Basic and Extended. The Basic Masters are for students who need additional work in order to master the Basic Words. These activities include extra practice with patterns, and with inflected, derived, and compounded forms of the Basic Words.

The Extended Masters are for students who have completed the Basic Words in each lesson. These activities provide emphasis on meanings and usages of words in context.

Basic Spelling supports competency in all the language arts.

It does not treat spelling as an isolated learning experience. Instead, it stresses the interrelatedness and interdependence of the language arts, including composition, reading, spelling, and handwriting. It helps students recognize the unity of the English language in the basic processes of listening, reading, writing, speaking, and thinking. In other words, it helps make spelling make sense.

Basic Spelling deserves your careful examination—because you deserve the best.

J. B. Lippincott Company
Educational Publishing Division, Dept. JAJE
East Washington Square, Philadelphia, PA. 19105

Mail to: Dept. JAJE

J. B. Lippincott Company, Educational Publishing Division
East Washington Square, Philadelphia, Pa. 19105

I'm interested. Please send more information on the Basic Spelling Series.

Name _____

School _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Allyn and Bacon, you've got great ideas for making kids feel good about reading!

PATHFINDER—Allyn and Bacon Reading Program doesn't stop with teaching kids how to read.

It gets them personally and emotionally involved with reading in a way that will make them want to pick up a book anytime, anyplace.

Take a look at PATHFINDER. You'll see a rich variety of quality literature, contemporary and classic, fantasy and real-life. You'll see a place where youngsters encounter a fascinating array of characters—people like themselves, people they'd like to become.

And you'll see stories kids can really identify with, where they can "live through" a difficult moment with a character and end up feeling good about themselves and others.

PATHFINDER makes sure literature is always a refreshing new experience that never lets them down. Because kids who learn to love reading now will be better able to work things out later on.

With PATHFINDER, reading isn't just another subject in school. It's one of the good things in life.

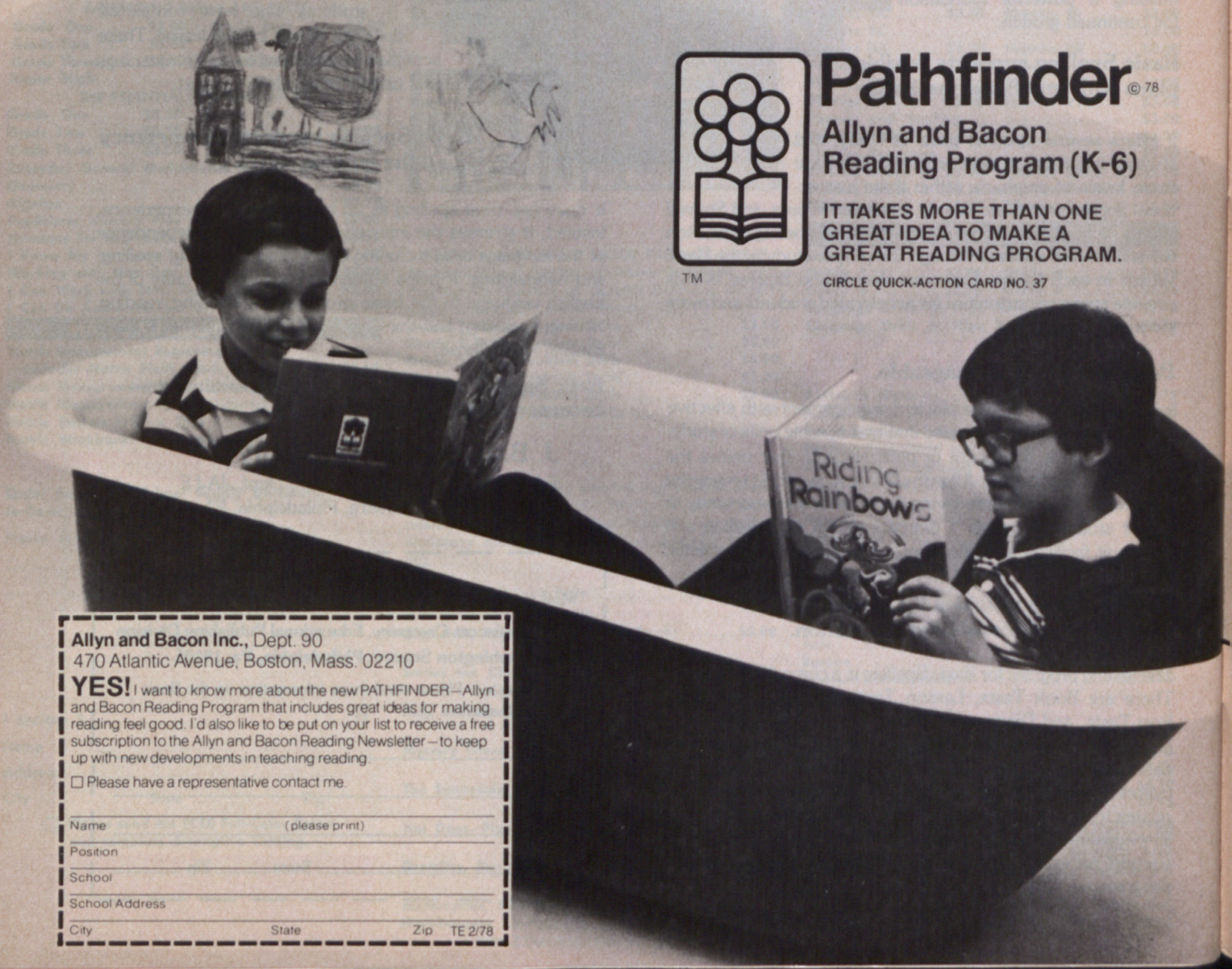
Pathfinder© 78

Allyn and Bacon Reading Program (K-6)

TM

IT TAKES MORE THAN ONE GREAT IDEA TO MAKE A GREAT READING PROGRAM.

CIRCLE QUICK-ACTION CARD NO. 37



Allyn and Bacon Inc., Dept. 90
470 Atlantic Avenue, Boston, Mass. 02210

YES! I want to know more about the new PATHFINDER—Allyn and Bacon Reading Program that includes great ideas for making reading feel good. I'd also like to be put on your list to receive a free subscription to the Allyn and Bacon Reading Newsletter—to keep up with new developments in teaching reading.

☐ Please have a representative contact me.

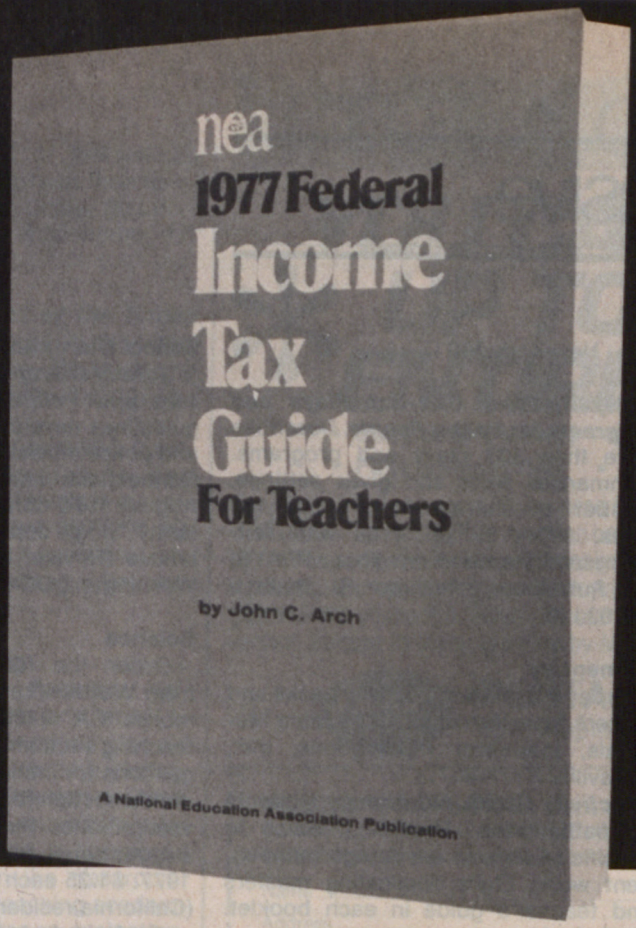
Name (please print)

Position

School

School Address

City State Zip TE 2/78



nea
Federal
Income
Tax
Guide
for
Teachers

1977 Edition!

The 1976 edition of NEA's *Federal Income Tax Guide for Teachers* was a sell-out —and received nearly unanimous raves from teachers. Time and again we were told how practical, realistic, even invaluable, this guide was.

Now, the 1977 edition is even more comprehensive, more detailed, more practical than last year's book. Carefully prepared, illustrative sections are included on such vital tax areas as: home-office, personal exemptions, child-dependent care, professional equipment, retirement credit, coursework, general education, and political contributions.

The 1977 edition will start shipping on January 3, 1978. We urge you to place your order now to guarantee your copy before the supply is exhausted. Remember, remittance must accompany your order, and NEA pays all shipping and handling costs.

ORDER FORM FOR NEA FEDERAL INCOME TAX GUIDE FOR TEACHERS

Send coupon and check to: NEA Order Department, The Academic Building, Saw Mill Road, West Haven, CT 06516
Please rush me_____ copy(ies) of NEA Federal Income Tax Guide for Teachers. Enclosed is my remittance for $3.00 a copy. NEA pays shipping and handling costs. (Order #1386-7-0F)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip Code _____

CIRCLE QUICK-ACTION CARD NO. 67

Free or Inexpensive

Catalogs and Bibliographies

About Foundations: How To Find the Facts You Need To Get a Grant. Outlines the procedures for finding information available on specific foundations, identifying foundations by their subject interests and describing how to find the right foundations to approach in a particular geographic region. 1977. 48 pp. $3. The Foundation Center, 888 Seventh Ave., New York 10019.

Adventuring with Books: A Booklist for Pre-K—Grade 8. Provides descriptions, facts of publication, and reading levels for more than 2,500 titles. Includes a supplementary list of older fiction. 1977. 512 pp. $3.95. Natl. Council of Teachers of English, 1111 Kenyon Rd., Urbana IL 61801.

College Planning Search Book. Describes the key steps in planning for college entrance. Appropriate for use by high school juniors and seniors and their parents and counselors. Provides detailed, annually updated information about costs, admissions requirements, institutional characteristics, career programs, majors, and financial aid for more than 2,700 two- and four-year colleges. 1977-78 edition. 244 pp. $5. The American College Testing Program, P.O. Box 808, Iowa City, IA 52240.

Order the following publications from the National Network of Youth Advisory Boards, P.O. Box 402036, Ocean View Branch, Miami Beach, FL 33140. 1977. $3 each.

Follow-Up Report: Volume I, Organizing an Effective Youth Involvement Unit. Contains sections on establishing youth participation programs, sample constitutions and bylaws, and foundations grants.

Follow-Up Report: Volume II, Towards Better Communication Through Resource Identification. Lists more than 167 federal youth program contacts and resources on student intern, juvenile justice, drug and alcohol abuse, child abuse and neglect, education, and employment projects.

Media 78. Lists more than 1,000 educational records, cassettes, sound filmstrips, and multimedia kits. 1977. 80 pp. Free. Miller-Brody Productions, Inc., Audio-Visual Materials, 342 Madison Ave., New York 10017.

Royalty-Free, One-Act Plays and Programs for Young People. Describes more than 300 plays and programs. Summarizes plots and gives settings, number of characters, and playing times. 1977. 32 pp. Free with self-addressed stamped envelope. PLAYS, Inc., Publishers, 8 Arlington St., Boston, MA 02116.

Elementary

Order the following activity packs and posters from Instructor Curriculum Materials, Instructor Publications, Inc., Dansville, NY 14437.

Activity Packs. Aid primary students in mathematics. Provide practice in specific skills and encourage independent work. Eight duplicating masters and teacher's guide in each booklet. 1977. $1.95 each.

#901 ***Number Concepts 1-10***
#902 ***Number Concepts 11-20***
#903 ***Number Concepts 20-100***
#904 ***Basic Addition***
#905 ***Basic Subtraction***
#906 ***Addition 11-19***
#907 ***Subtraction, Subtrahends 11-19***
#908 ***Addition and Subtraction***
#909 ***Place Value***
#910 ***Signs***
#911 ***Number Families***
#912 ***Time***
#913 ***Metric Measurement—Length***
#914 ***Metric Measurement—Weight, Temperature, Volume***
#915 ***Addition and Subtraction*** (without regrouping)
#916 ***Addition*** (with regrouping)
#917 ***Subtraction*** (with regrouping)
#918 ***Addition and Subtraction*** (with regrouping)
#919 ***Basic Multiplication***
#920 ***Money***

Everyday Conservation, Energy and Resources. Eight giant full-color posters with eight cards on the primary level that suggest poster-related activities and eight on the middle/upper grade level that suggest student activities. Includes teacher's guide. 1977. $5.50.

20th Century American Women. 20 full-color posters with biographical notes and teacher's guide. 1977. $5.50.

School Disruptions

School Disruptions: Tips for Educators and Police. Pamphlet. Contains guidelines developed by 104 top school and police officials from Massachusetts, Connecticut, and Rhode Island at an August 1976 conference on school security. Single copy free. Community Relations Service, U.S. Dept. of Justice, Washington, DC 20530.

Science

Order the following science units from Wordworks, P.O. Box 5106, Richmond, CA 94805. Each includes a teaching section (materials list and suggestions for implementation) and a student's section (background reading, investigations, thought questions, and suggestions for outside activities). 1977. $1.25 each or all seven for $4.95. (California residents add sales tax.)

Carbohydrates: The Major Energy Source for Living Things. Grades 11-12.

Dehydration for Food Preservation. Grades 9-12.

Fermentation: Activities of a Fabulous Fungus. Grades 7-10.

Lysozyme: The Cooperative Enzyme. Grades 10-12.

Mushrooms, Nature's Recyclers. Grades 7-12.

Plant Pigments. Grades 9-12.

Tannin: Nature's Filter, Grades 9-12.

Frontiers of Science. Thirty-two of the best articles from six years of the magazine of the National Science Foundation. Covers NSF-supported research. 1977. 226 pp. $4. Stock No. 038-000-00314-3. Supt. of Documents, U.S. Govt. Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402.

Science Experiments with Food Preservatives. Outlines practical classroom experiments. Discusses why preservatives are added to food products and illustrates how these materials extend the freshness of foods. Grades 6-12. 1977. 14 pp. Free. Monsanto Company. Dept. 133, 800 N. Lindbergh Blvd., St. Louis, MO 63166.

Social Studies

Special Districts in American Local Government. What Is Their Purpose? Nathaniel Stone Preston. Gives a lucid

and detailed account of the various types of special districts and their functions. 1977. 14 pp. 50¢. Center for Information on America, Washington, CT 06793.

The Supreme Court of the United States. 1977. 20 pp. Free. Public Information Office, Supreme Court of the United States, Washington, DC 20543.

Teaching About Aging. SSEC Publication No. 197. Strategies and techniques for use at all levels in exploring the problems of aging. 1977. 75 pp. $3.25. Social Science Education Consortium, Inc., 855 Broadway, Boulder, CO 80302.

Teachers and Teaching

Developing Human Potential. Volume II. Robert C. Hawley and Isabel L. Hawley. Handbook designed to aid teachers in increasing student participation in the teaching/learning process. Details activities and classroom procedures for establishing a successful learning community in the classroom. Includes a section on teaching academic content and a chapter on evaluation. Applicable to students of all ages. 1977. 90 pp. $4.95. ERA Press, Box 767-R, Amherst, MA 01002.

Inservice Education: Criteria and Examples of Local Programs. Edited by Roy A. Edelfelt. Presents criteria for designing local programs and descriptions of selected in-service programs. 1977. 136 pp. Free. Write to Randy Walker, Executive Secretary, Far West Teacher Corps Network, Western Washington State College, Bellingham, WA 98225. ☐

FOR YOUR INFORMATION

John Ryor, NEA President; Terry Herndon, NEA Executive Director.

NEA memberships and annual dues. Active, $30. Associate, $15. Paraprofessional, $15. Educational Secretary, $15. Student, $4.50 through Student NEA Chapters only. Retired, $5 (those retired before 9/1/73 continue at $2). Staff, $15.

For further information about NEA membership, write to NEA Membership Records, 1201 16th St., N.W., Washington, DC 20036.

Today's Education is a member of the Educational Press Association and the Magazine Publishers Association. It is indexed in *Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature, Education Index,* and *Current Index to Journals in Education.*

TEACHERS

YOU CAN BORROW UP TO $3000.00 ENTIRELY BY MAIL*

• Easy to Get Money—No interviews • Convenient terms
• Fast mail service • Private . . . Relatives not contacted

Pay all your bills at once! If you need $500 . . . $1000 . . . even $3000 . . . you can borrow by mail on just your signature. No cosigners! Relatives are not contacted. Your privacy guarded and respected. Have just one convenient amount to repay monthly by MAIL.

Our service is fast; as soon as we receive your inquiry, we will rush by mail everything you need to get the money. Over 70 years of service to reliable men and women. Try us! We are ready to serve you now!

Postal FINANCE COMPANY
REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

POSTAL FINANCE CO.
6018 Maple Ave., Omaha, NE. 68104

POSTAL FINANCE CO., Dept. 0617
6018 Maple Ave., Omaha, NE. 68104
Please rush me complete information and a Loan Application.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
45

CIRCLE QUICK-ACTION CARD NO. 28

Writer's cramp? Save time - eliminate fatigue!

WITH A SIGNATURE RUBBER STAMP

only **$5.95**

- FAST, EASY TO USE.
- LASTS FOR YEARS.
- USE FOR REPORT CARDS, HALL PASSES, NOTES — DOZENS OF THINGS.
- THIS ONE EXPENDITURE OF $5.95 WILL SAVE YOU MANY VALUABLE HOURS AND ELIMINATE WRITER'S FATIGUE

- Simply send your check or money order - or use your bank card - along with the coupon on the right and your signature (clearly written in black ink on plain white paper) No stamps or C.O.D.'s, please.
- We pay postage and handling.
- If not satisfied, return for full refund.
- Stamp pad only $1 extra.

MARKING DEVICES • P.O. BOX 6527 • GREENVILLE, S.C. 29606

Please make a rubber stamp of my signature for $5.95
Send me a stamp pad for $1.00 extra:
☐ Black ☐ Red ☐ Blue

• I enclose ☐ check ☐ money order for $ _____
• Charge my ☐ Master Charge ☐ Bank Americard/Visa
Card # _____ Expiration date _____
(S. C. residents please add 4% sales tax)

Please type or clearly print
Allow 3-4 weeks for delivery

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

CIRCLE QUICK-ACTION CARD NO. 9

Boredom? Enthusiasm?

Educational Aids can make the difference

. . . and the difference is motivation. Instructional materials today are designed specifically with motivation in mind. Clear, attractive design, colorful illustrations, a cheerful format, and textual situations which the student recognizes as relevant to his or her own world all combine to bring new interest into el-hi education. Studies have shown that students spend *nearly 95%* of their study time with instructional materials—their books are their most intimate teachers. Good instructional materials working with a good teacher remain the most effective "learning machine" we've ever been able to devise.

A wide range of well planned instructional materials is like a full time teaching assistant—at a fraction of the cost. Studies show that both teacher and student performance improve with the quality and availability of instructional materials. They help the teacher to utilize limited classroom time, make the studies vivid, supply motivation. A full range of quality instructional materials and an up to date school library maximize the impact of every dollar spent on professional salaries —for only pennies a day.

Instructional materials are the student's windows on the world. If the view is clear and exciting our children will be eager to look out. But if it is unattractive—smudged and dingy and out of date—that world may be lost forever.

The quality of instructional materials in your school is *important:* important to the child, important to the teacher, important to the community.

THE ASSOCIATION OF AMERICAN PUBLISHERS wants quality education for all of America's children. For a free copy of the **ADVISORY BULLETIN ON INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS** send a stamped, self-addressed envelope to AAP, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

Name _____

Address _____ Zip_____

School _____

Materials and Equipment

One Way To Improve Instructional Materials

This feature is prepared by P. Kenneth Komoski, executive director, EPIE (Educational Products Information Exchange) Institute. For further information about materials and equipment, write to EPIE Institute, 475 Riverside Drive, New York 10027.

Recently, I was looking at a college level textbook called *Reasoning* by Michael S. Scriven (McGraw-Hill, 1976). I noticed that Scriven introduced an idea to his readers that will cost him money but that should help teachers and learners. I hope that his simple idea will set an example for other authors and, more importantly, for all publishers of instructional materials.

What Scriven has done is to announce to the teachers and students who are using his textbook that he will take a portion of his royalties to award annual prizes of a few hundred dollars to those teachers and learners whose criticisms, corrections, and ideas best help him to improve the teaching effectiveness of his textbook.

When I read this, I immediately asked myself why other authors and publishers of instructional materials hadn't put this idea into practice a long time ago. Well, it seems to me that there are several reasons. Let's look at two of the more important ones.

- Once authors and publishers have invested the time, effort, and money it takes to develop and market a classroom material, they would like to keep changes in subsequent editions to a minimum.

Usually, they don't make major revisions in an instructional material once it has been marketed. This is particularly true if the material in question is a film or a filmstrip. (Some developers of materials do field-test them before they put them on the market, however.)

- Most people who develop and market instructional materials assume that the teacher-users of the materials will "adapt" them to the needs of their students. Well, of course, this is true, and no matter how much a material might be improved as the result of teacher and learner feedback after it is originally marketed, teachers who use it will always need to adapt the material for use with students. But, often hundreds, if not thousands, of teachers are doing the same sort of "adapting" of a given material at the same time. And much of that adapting is necessary because material developers can't anticipate changes that may be necessary in using a material with learners.

Imagine what would happen if all the problems that many learners (and therefore many teachers) were having in common with a particular material were suddenly to disappear. Surely one result would be that teachers would not have to clarify or correct parts of textbooks for students. Another would be less frustration and more learning on the part of many students. But the most important result from the standpoint of the hard-working teacher is that he or she could concentrate on those interpersonal aspects of the teaching-learning process that cannot be successfully dealt with by an instructional material—no matter how good it is.

One way that authors and publishers of classroom materials could give teachers more time to do *what only teachers can do* is to eliminate the most common problems teachers and learners are having in making good use of a particular material. And one way of finding out what these common faults are is to establish prizes for those teachers and learners who make the best suggestions on how to eliminate specific problems. If every publisher of instructional materials did this, I suspect that the quality of their products would improve enormously.

Whether publishers will do this in the future is difficult for me to say. What is easy for me to say is a public "thank you" to one textbook author, Professor Michael Scriven of the University of California, Berkeley, for putting a simple and, I hope, seminal idea into action. By using some of his own royalties to establish teacher-learner prizes, I hope he will stimulate his own publisher and, in time, others to turn this small effort into a means of making big improvements in instructional materials. □

Statement of Ownership, Management, and Circulation

(Required by 39 U.S.C. 3685)

1. Title of Publication: Today's Education (Journal of the National Education Association). 1A. Publication No. 632300.

2. Date of Filing: September 15, 1977.

3. Frequency of Issue: Published four times a year in September-October, November-December, February-March, and April-May.

3A. No. of Issues Published Annually: Four.

3B. Annual Subscription Price: $1.05 (included in membership).

4. Location of known office of publication: 1201 16th St., N.W., Washington, DC 20036.

5. Location of the headquarters or general business offices of the publishers: 1201 16th St., N.W., Washington, DC 20036.

6. Names and Addresses of Publisher, Editor, and Managing Editor:

Publisher: John D. Sullivan, 1201 16th St., N.W., Washington, DC 20036.

Editor: Walter A. Graves, 1201 16th St., N.W., Washington, DC 20036.

Managing Editor: None.

7. Owner (If owned by a corporation, its name and address must be stated and also immediately thereunder the names and addresses of stockholders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of stock. If not owned by a corporation, the names and addresses of the individual owners must be given. If owned by a partnership or other unincorporated firm, its name and address, as well as that of each individual, must be given.)

Name: National Education Association (Chartered by special act of Congress—no stockholders).

Address: 1201 16th St., N.W., Washington, DC 20036.

8. Known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages, or other securities: None.

9. For completion by nonprofit organizations authorized to mail at special rates (Section 132.122, PSM): The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for federal income tax purposes have *not* changed during the preceding 12 months.

10. Extent and nature of circulation:

	Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Mos.	*Actual No. of Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date*
A. Total No. Copies Printed (Net Press Run)	1,892,000	1,775,000
B. Paid Circulation		
1. Sales Through Dealers and Carriers, Street Vendors, and Counter Sales		
2. Mail Subscriptions	1,840,794	1,761,784
C. Total Paid Circulation	1,840,794	1,761,784
D. Free Distribution by Mail, Carrier, or Other Means		
1. Samples, complimentary, and other free copies	32,608	8,216
E. Total Distribution (Sum of C and D)	1,873,402	1,770,000
F. Copies Not Distributed		
1. Office use, leftover, unaccounted, spoiled after printing	18,598	5,000
2. Returns from News Agents		
G. Total (Sum of E and F1 and 2—should equal Net Press Run shown in A)	1,892,000	1,775,000

I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete.

Walter A. Graves, *editor.*

READ TIGERS READ

(Continued from page 53)

specific needs of the teaching teams.

Five-week sessions held in the spring and fall encouraged parent participation. "Your concerns are our curriculum" was the theme, and various consultants led discussions on such topics as reading, learning disabilities, open education, sexism, racism, multi-age grouping, multicultural education, and career education.

The library had a special shelf of games and books that parents could check out to use with their children at home.

In-service education was the core of this program, with workshops for faculty led by consultants or faculty members with special expertise to sharpen staff skills in reading and teaching techniques.

A diagnostic-prescriptive team worked on avoiding duplication of effort, coordinating school resources, and preventing delays in providing human services. The principal met twice a month with the team, which was composed of the school psychologist, visiting teacher, reading specialist, school nurse, speech therapist, and teacher representatives. Team members reviewed cases, coordinated recommendations, and discussed teachers' concerns about various children. When a case had been presented, the team decided which resources would be best suited to help solve the problem.

The program was designed to produce ideas and to have spin-off effects. It generated in-service training of teachers and various motivational techniques that are still used throughout the County.

In addition, the project demonstrated the ability of any school to identify resources and generate ideas in its own setting. Once students and faculty are highly motivated, the effect is contagious, and the results snowball. □

THE CLASSIFIED MARKET PLACE

NON DISPLAY CLASSIFIED: $5.10 per word (including name and address). Minimum order 10 words ($51.00) 4 Time Rate $5.00. Per Word DISPLAY CLASSIFIED: 1" x 1 column, $355, 2" x 1 column $710, 3" x 1 column $1,065. Column width 2¼". Please inquire for frequency discounts.

GENERAL INFORMATION: First word in all non-display classified ads set in bold caps at no extra charge. All copy subject to publisher's approval. All advertisers using P.O. Box number in ad must supply address and phone number before ad will be run. Closing 17th of second month preceding date of issue. Today's Education published 4 times a year. (Sept/Oct-Nov/Dec-Feb/Mar-April/May). Send copy and payment to: Joan Murray—Today's Education, Classified Dept., 380 Madison Ave., N.Y.C. 10017, N.Y. Tel. (212) 986-8993.

ADVANCED SUMMER COURSE

ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE Graduate Institute in Liberal Education, an accredited institution approved for M:A. and teacher recertification. Twelfth annual summer session, June 25-August 18. Small classes with open discussion of great books of western civilization. Write: Graduate Institute, Box 325, St. John's College, Santa Fe, NM 87501

BOOKS AND PUBLICATIONS

METRIC LESSONS for use with math, art, reading. $5.95. LAWREY. Rt. 1 Box 51D, Beeville, TX 78102

TEACHER SERFDOM IN AMERICA: Humorous hard-hitting book showing classroom truth is stranger than education fiction. Written by a public school teacher. $7.95; Dorrance & Company, 35 Cricket Terrace; Ardmore, Pa. 19003

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

BE YOUR OWN BOSS! 1001 fast, easy ways to make money! Free! Rush name, address, zip. Money Making, 11071-AM Ventura Blvd., Studio City, Calif. 91604.

SUPPLEMENT YOUR INCOME. Represent National T-Shirt Imprinter. You take the order and payment for 1 to 1000. Deduct up to 50% commission. Send us the customer's order and your check for balance of sale. We mail direct to customer. No inventory. No investment. Send $10.00 for your sales kit and catalog today. Write: Miss Law, P.O. Box 295, Yorktown, Indiana 47396.

COLLECTORS ITEMS

COLLECTING ROYAL DOULTON; WEDGWOOD? Special Price List $1. COLLECTORS GUILD, Box 4122, Reading, Pa. 19606

EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES

150,000 SUMMER JOBS. 1978 Summer Employment Directory of the U.S. $7.95, 1978 Overseas Summer Jobs $6.95—order now National Directory Service, 252 Ludlow, Cincinnati, Ohio 45220

TEACHER INFORMATION EXCHANGE: National, comprehensive job information-all levels. Box 306-T, Bainbridge Island, Washington 98110

TEACHER PLACEMENT 25 states. Baker Employment Box 1037, Danville, Illinois 61832

SALES, CANDY FUND RAISING. Excellent Part/Full Time Opportunity, MADISON ENTERPRISES, Conshohocken, Pa. 19428

LIST OF SCHOOLS IN JAPAN which employ American instructors. Send $5 to Central Foreign Books, Box 5180, Tokyo International Post Office Tokyo

TEACHERS at all levels. Foreign and Domestic Teachers. Box 1063, Vancouver, Wash. 98660

COLLEGE TEACHING AND ADMINISTRATIVE VACANCIES. Current U.S. and some foreign openings. 5 Mo. $10, 9 mo. $15. Specify academic field. Educational Employment Services, P.O. Box 133, Big Rapids, Mich. 49307

TEACHERS-PRINCIPALS-ADMINISTRATORS: Current U.S. School, College opening list $5.95; Abroad $5.95. EISE. Box 662, Newton, Massachusetts. 02162

EDUCATORS: Get first choice of school . . . business . . . government jobs. Write for free information: Oxford Associates. Box 5529-H, Washington DC 20016

AUSTRALIA-NEW ZEALAND Want you! Countless jobs! Transportation! Reports $2.00. AUSTCO, Box 8489-T, Long Beach 90808

EDUCATION

ALTERNATIVE DOCTORAL PROGRAM. Flexible residency requirement. Southeastern University, Box 2473, Myrtle Beach, S.C. 29577

INSTRUCTIONAL MERCHANDISE FOR SALE

TEACHING SLIDE. Multiplication. Division $6.00. Satisfaction guaranteed. Box 2965, Philadelphia, Pa. 19126

MATH TEACHING-AID. SMAD® (−×+÷) **BINGO** reinforces Johnny's basic math skills. New exciting card game. Fun! Kids all ages love it; you will too. Includes SMAD (-x+÷) cards, number markers, bingo cards, instr'ns. $3.49+50¢ postage; 2 sets $6.98. Guaranteed. Smad, 5621 Peabody, Long Beach, Calif. 90808

NON-COMPETITIVE GAMES for home, school, church. Play together not against each other. Catalogue $1. FAMILY PASTIMES (TE), Perth, Ontario, Canada, K7H3C6

RESEARCH

ACADEMIC, PROFESSIONAL research, writing, statistics. Expert team! Confidential. Guaranteed. RESEARCH UNLIMITED, Box 300-Q, Dayton, Washington 99328

MERCHANDISE FOR SALE

SILKS, 1000 selections, white scarves, 25% discounts available, catalog 35¢. Thaisilks, 393TE Main, Losaltos, Cal 94022

TRAVEL AND STUDY

SUMMER IN GREECE. 5 week program in theatre, art, Greek studies. June 25-July 28. University or in-service teaching credits. Information: Athens Centre, 22 Massalias, Athens, Greece

UNDERGRADUATE, GRADUATE credit or vacation only in Hawaii. Best rates. Harold Thurman, 24046 Shotgun Lane, Diamond Bar, California 91765

EARN UNIVERSITY CREDIT while traveling America/Abroad. Write Box 813, Placentia, California, 92670

STUDY/TRAVEL programs in France and Spain, summer 1978. InterStudy, Attn: Robison, 5507 Yale Station, New Haven, CT 06520

U.S.S.R./SCANDINAVIA Rafting and Camping: College Credit. Rivers, 1225 Liberty, El Cerrito, CA 94530

FREE BROCHURE for worldwide **STUDYTOURS**—many academic fields—college CREDIT. STUDYTOURS (NE), 4250 Pacific Hwy. #125, San Diego, CA 92110

TOURS: Arts, Archaeology, Photography-8th year. France: 6/25/78-7/18/78 Begin Paris. Celtic: Paris, Brittany, Britain, Ireland 7/19/78-8/12/78 Optional academic credit. Dr. Gale Engle, 755 Parma Way, Los Altos, Calif. 94022 (415) 948-4924

THE YELLOWSTONE INSTITUTE offers a selection of 7-day field courses in Yellowstone National Park. All courses are fully accredited and specifically tailored to meet the continuing education requirements of teachers. Write for catalogue of summer, 1978, offerings: Box 515, Yellowstone National Park, WY, 82190

TRAVEL AND VACATION

EXPEDITION 'ROUND THE WORLD. Remote places: Galapagos, Pitcairn, Easter, Tahiti, Fiji, etc. 180' yacht, Shipmates wanted. Share expenses. Write YANKEE TRADER, P.O. Box 120, Dept. RW22, Miami Beach, Fla. 33139

WANT A RENT-FREE VACATION? Write-Holiday Home Exchange, Box 555, Grants, N.M. 87020

DAYTRIPS IN EUROPE for people who love to walk! Explore fascinating places on foot using our unique travel guides. For free information write Great Trips, Box 5199-E, New York NY 10017

BIKE EUROPE—two week cycling tour with hotels, meals and escort bus. Emmett; 1137 Southwest Yamhill; Portland, Oregon 97205

WANTED TO BUY

CASH for old baseball cards, statues, yearbooks, etc. Box 61, Sturgeon Bay, Wisconsin 54235

TAX LOOPHOLES FOR TEACHERS

by Terry K. Schandel, CPA

This book may save you hundreds of tax dollars on your 1977 tax return—

PROFESSIONAL EDUCATORS ARE ENTITLED TO SPECIAL TAX DEDUCTIONS AND CREDITS. A PARTIAL LISTING OF SUBJECTS COVERED INCLUDES TRAVEL, CONVENTIONS, OFFICE EXPENSES, CHILD CARE, CONTINUING EDUCATION TEACHING AIDS, TAX SHELTERS, AND INVESTMENT CREDIT. CURRENT CHANGES IN THE FEDERAL TAX LAWS ARE REFLECTED.

Also included with your purchase —

A SET OF 1977 FEDERAL TAX FORMS WITH AN EXAMPLE SHOWING HOW TO REPORT VARIOUS EXPENSES AND CREDITS.

Plus —

A RECORD KEEPING SYSTEM FOR YOUR 1978 EXPENSES.

Complete tax kit $15.00 (TAX DEDUCTIBLE!).
A 20% discount allowed to NEA Members.

Hurry! Quantities are limited. Send your check or money order to:

TECHNICAL PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. BOX 06365
PORTLAND, OREGON 97206

The Shakespeare-Oxford Society In America, holds the belief that Shake-speare was the pen name used by the incomparable Lord Oxford, 17th Earl.

For Introductory material on the evidence and for details about Membership & our Newsletter, write today to

S.O.S., P.O. Box 1353, Lexington, KY 40507

Reader Service

The following materials are available free (or at low cost) from various companies. To order, use the reply card inside the back cover.

1. PRINTERY HOUSE. Free brochures listing posters and greeting cards that are available free to teachers. CIRCLE REPLY CARD.

2. ABINGDON PRESS. *McGuffey and His Readers: Piety, Morality, and Education in Nineteenth-Century America.* John H. Westerhoff, III, examines William Holmes McGuffey's life, his scarce writings, and his first four Eclectic Readers.

3. FREE PREVIEW IN YOUR CLASSROOM OF AWARD WINNING FILMSTRIPS. "You In The Universe," "An Introduction To Cells," "Fur, Fins, Teeth and Tails," "Concepts in Photography I & II." Mail your request for preview or purchase to Adrian Vance, P. O. Box 46456, Hollywood, CA 90046, or circle reply card.

4. TRAVEL ABROAD FOR FREE. AIFS Travel Opportunities For Teachers in 35 Countries Throughout The World. Travel with your own students during the winter, spring, and summer vacation. Send for free catalog and further information. AIFS, 102 Greenwich Avenue, Greenwich, Conn. 06830.

5. FREE SAMPLE BUTTON and descriptive literature from BADGE-A-MINIT, Ltd., makers of the only $19.95 complete badge-making system for the classroom. Creative/Fun uses, motivational-award buttons, innovative teaching tool and fantastic fund-raiser!

6. CALIFORNIA FAMILY STUDY CENTER BROCHURE giving more detailed information regarding their Master's Degree programs, especially the Summer program.

7. TUTORGRAM adds 11 new programs that increase vocabulary and reading understanding with such subjects as synonyms, antonyms, homonyms. Three of these new programs teach basic multiplication and subtraction to make math more understandable. See our ad on page 85 (ad appears in Elementary Edition only.) ENRICHMENT READING CORPORATION.

8. THE GOTHAM is a hotel of distinction and noted for its superlative service and comfortable settings. Located right at Fifth and Fifty-Fifth, you can stroll to the finest shops, restaurants and clubs.

9. MARKING DEVICES, INC. Free literature on rubber stamps (return address stamps are great for Christmas cards or bill paying), bumper stickers, engraved nameplates, etc. Why not try rubber stamps for your school's fundraising projects?

10. FREE from Milton Bradley. Colorful new catalog featuring games, puzzles, poster cards and other learning materials. Plus quality PLAYSKOOL items. Conveniently organized by skill areas to aid in lesson planning.

11. MUTUAL LOAN PLAN. Find out how you can get a loan, up to $2000 by mail on your signature. Entire transaction done in complete confidence between you and us. Circle reply card for information.

12. MEDIA MATERIALS. FREE FULL COLOR CATALOG. 64-page catalog with over 60 new Cassette Activity Books and over 480 Cassette Learning Packages. Learning Packages contain a cassette tape, 30 Student Response Booklets, teacher's guide, post test and library cards to teach specific skills. See our ad page 13 (in Elementary Edition only.)

13. NEA MUTUAL FUND AND NEA INCOME FUND offer members a choice in investment programs, depending upon individual needs, whether it be growth of capital or income. The Funds will provide complete information.

14. NATIONAL RETIRED TEACHERS ASSOCIATION. Free retirement legal guide and membership information. Guide includes helpful topics such as: finding a lawyer, planning your estate and making a will. Other chapter headings are The Process of Probate, Someone to Look After Things For You, If You Remarry, The Law and Your Home, and Legal Aspects of Your Income. NRTA membership information will describe other guides available to members as well as many other membership benefits and services.

15. POCKET BOOKS. Send for the new 1978 Pocket Books High School Catalog.

16. SOVIET UNION: An outstanding educational opportunity with many unique features. Circle reply card for brochures containing cost, itinerary, and registration information. PORTLAND STATE UNIVERSITY.

17. ECUADOR/PERU: The 11-day Peruvian Extension is primarily for Ecuador participants but may be taken alone. Circle reply card for brochure containing cost, itinerary and registration information. PORTLAND STATE UNIVERSITY.

18. FREE FUND RAISING CATALOG. Top quality products—candles, novelties, candies, much more. Groups earn money fast. Orders on 60-day consignment. Pay for items sold. Return unsold for credit. Write J. H. Schuler Company, 1649 Broadway, Hanover, PA 17331 or circle reply card.

19. BASICS WITHOUT BOREDOM! Steck-Vaughn's ADULT READING PROGRAM is a developmental and sequential program designed for mature students, providing a stimulating step-by-step learning process to help them master basic reading skills. Send for free brochure. STECK-VAUGHN COMPANY.

20. MEDIA MATERIALS. FREE CATALOG. Over 480 Cassette Learning Packages and 61 new Cassette Activity Books. Activity Books give students practice in basic skills, duplication of the pages is permitted, and cassette tape contains over ½ hour of instruction. See ad page 12 (ad appears in Elementary Edition only.)

21. TEACHERS PROFESSIONAL INVESTMENT COMPANY will loan you up to $3500 on the basis of your job and good credit. For full information, write TPIC, P. O. Box 425, Marksville, Louisiana, 71351 or call (318) 253-6541.

22. U.S. AIR FORCE. The Air Force can mean more education for many of your students. It is one of America's finest educations. For more information on the many Air Force educational opportunities that are availabe to your students, circle reply card.

23. SUMMER AT THE UNIVERSITY OF MONTANA. June 12-August 11. Spend your summer in the Rockies at Missoula, Montana. Many courses for graduates and teaching professionals. One week workshops. Opportunities to camp, backpack, fish and river float.

24. UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, SANTA BARBARA. A Master's Degree in French Language and Culture in three summers of total French living. 10 courses, no thesis, all-French staff, extra-curricular activities. Information: Summer Sessions, University of California, Santa Barbara, California.

25. STECK-VAUGHN'S READING, THINKING, AND REASONING SKILLS PROGRAM builds critical thinking and reasoning skills not found in most basal reading programs. Send for free brochure. STECK-VAUGHN COMPANY.

26. DIAMOND ENGAGEMENT RINGS. Teachers—now you can save up to 50% on diamond engagement rings and on diamond jewelry. For full color catalog, at $1 cost, write to Synergetic Marketing Corporation, c/o SMA Diamond Importers, P.O. Box 42, Fanwood, New Jersey 07023 or circle reply card. DO NOT SEND MONEY WITH READER SERVICE CARD. You will be billed $1.00 for the cost of the catalog.

27. U. S. PEN COMPANY. RAISE as much MONEY as you NEED! U. S. Pen offers a no-risk program that gives you full 50% profit on an easy-to-sell package. Full consignment.

28. POSTAL FINANCE COMPANY. Teachers! You can borrow up to $3,000 on your signature only. Everything handled privately by mail. Fast services. No interviews. No payment on principal during the school vacation if desired. Convenient terms. Circle reply card for information.

29. SMITHSONIAN SLIDE SETS. These 35mm slide sets illustrate the collections of the Smithsonian Institution: First Ladies' Gowns, Presidential Portraits, Baroque Musical Instruments, Suiting Everyone, Battle of the Little Bighorn, and Tragedy at Wounded Knee. Guidebooks included. Write: Photographic Services, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D. C.

30. FREE "PUPIL GIFTS" CATALOG. 32 pages of hundreds of toys, games, books, prizes that stimulate classroom interest. Ideal for parties, carnivals, Halloween, Xmas, Easter, summer programs, etc. Suitable for grades K-9. Special offer on various teacher aids. Jonson Specialties.

31. RAISE MONEY FOR YOUR CLUB, School, Church, Organization. Sell top-quality merchandise for big profits. Proven program from one of nation's leading fundraising consultants. No investment required. For free brochure circle reply card. Revere Company.

32. FREE FULL-COLOR POSTER AND NEW CATALOG FROM HAYES. Start the new year with the newest titles from the leader in duplicating masters. See our ads on pages 11, 14, and 88b. (Ads appear in Elementary Edition only.) Hayes School Publishing Co., Inc.

33. PLAN A SECURE FUTURE and be your own boss. FREE literature on how you can own and operate your own chain of 10 Handy Hardware Centers, working part-time or full-time, earning a high profit return on every item sold. See our ad on page 41, or circle reply card.

34. DIAL FINANCE-MLO DIVISION. TEACHERS—Borrow by mail from Dial Finance. Founded 1897, listed on N. Y. Stock Exchange. No interviews, co-signers, mortgages. For full details write: Dial Finance, Dept. 3506, 340 S. W. Eighth St., Des Moines, Iowa 50309, or send card.

35. COLLEGE OF ST. SCHOLASTICA announces a Master of Education in Individualized instruction degree. This fully accredited external degree program is completed by guided, independent study at home with only three weeks on-campus. See page 85 (Ad appears in Elementary Edition only.)

36. EARN GRADUATE CREDITS TRAVELING USA or Abroad, on vacation or sabbatical, to N.E.A., I.R.A. and other conferences, on your own or on tour. Request free course description.

37. PATHFINDER—ALLYN & BACON READING PROGRAM has more than one great idea to make kids feel good about reading. K-6. Send for the free comprehensive brochure.

38. ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA. Over 20 major attractions including Disneyland, plus the warm Southern California sun and beach life. Send for brochure.

39. THE WORLD OF SPELLING is a new basal spelling series, levels 1-8. Send for information. D. C. Heath and Co.

40. SEE EUROPE BY BICYCLE. Moderate daily distances, often on bicycle paths, 2-, 3-, and 4-week low cost tours, endorsed by League of American Wheelmen. Free brochure available. EUROBIKE TOURS.

41. FREE CEC CATALOG. Professional and textbooks, nonprint media, classroom aids for early childhood, special education, parent involvement, public policy for implementation of P.L. 94-142.

42. NEW POSTURE-RITE LAP DESK—a new concept for relaxed writing, reading, and drawing. Foam bead filler conforms to lap shape, wedge cushion maintains correct angle. Scientifically designed to create correct posture and eye viewing angle. HOYLE PRODUCTS, INC.

43. "DIFFERENCES"—A teacher training program that equips teachers to identify learning disabilities, assess them, and apply corrective measures in regular classroom situations. Also helps schools anticipate and deal with the impact of PL 94-142. For free literature, circle reply card. HUBBARD.

44. INSTRUCTO/McGRAW-HILL. Write today for your free teaching aids catalog.

45. KALEIDOSCOPE PRESS. Send for free information about our series of duplicating books on special education.

46. MAUPINTOUR. 14 days. White Pass to Whitehorse, Klondike, Dawson City, Alaska Pipeline, Fairbanks, Anchorage, Mt. McKinley. Two different itineraries.

47. EUROPE FOR FREE. Teachers can travel with students during the summer at no cost, while earning a stipend in the process. Send for complete information by circling the reply card. ODYSSEY INTERNATIONAL TOUR SERVICE.

DISCOVER

"Quiet Money"

Borrowing locally is fine . . . until you want complete privacy! Then, borrowing by mail is better.

Write today and see how conveniently and confidentially you can obtain extra cash from the privacy of your office. We serve professional men and women throughout the U.S.A.

GREAT SOUTHERN MORTGAGE & LOAN
Great Southern Building
Oakdale, La. 71463

Name .....

Address .....

City .....

TO

ANAHEIM
in beautiful Orange County California
FOR A LOW COST FAMILY VACATION

bring the family to

Disneyland

and also see:

- Lion Country Safari
- The Queen Mary
- Knott's Berry Farm
- Universal Studios
- Movieland Wax Museum
- NBC Television Studios
- Magic Mountain

Over 13,000 first class rooms available throughout Orange County.
For details of a fun-filled family vacation, see your travel agent or write: Anaheim Visitor & Convention Bureau. 800 West Katella, Anaheim, California 92802

CIRCLE QUICK-ACTION CARD NO. 38

FREE Gift Coupon

Safari Cards, 201 Lincoln Blvd., Dept. W1441, P.O. Box Z, Middlesex, N.J. 08846

Please send me your introductory gift of the FREE filing case with all index cards and accessories, along with my first complete set of 24 Safari Cards for just $1.00. Also include an extra set of 24 Safari Cards FREE as my bonus for promptness.

If not delighted I'll just return everything within 10 days and get my dollar back. But if I decide to keep this introductory shipment, you may then send me on approval new sets of Safari Cards as they become available, one set each the next two months and three sets per month thereafter.

For the new sets I decide to keep, I need pay only the low subscribers price of $1.98 per set of 24 cards (plus P & H).

I am free to ask you in writing, at any time, to terminate my subscription.

CHECK ONE: ☐ I SAVE COD CHARGES, enclosed $1.00 ☐ I shall pay postman $1.00 plus COD charges

Name _____
please print clearly

Address _____ Apt. No. _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

CANADA: send in coupon for servicing directly from Toronto.

M13

FREE Gift Coupon

Safari Cards, 201 Lincoln Blvd., Dept. W1440, P.O. Box Z, Middlesex, N.J. 08846

Please send me prepaid, without purchase obligation the first two sets of 24 Safari Cards each (48 in all) plus the free filing case with all accessories.

I may return the Cards within 10 days and owe nothing. But if delighted with my Safari Cards and I decide to keep them the first complete set of 24 cards, plus the beautiful filing case and all accessories are mine free and I will only pay you the introductory price of $1.00 (plus postage and handling) for the second set of Cards. You may then send me on approval new sets of Safari Cards as they become available one set each the next two months and three sets per month thereafter.

For future sets I decide to keep, I need pay only the low subscribers price of $1.98 per set of 24 cards (plus P & H).

I am free to ask you in writing, at any time, to terminate my subscription.

Name _____
please print clearly

Address _____ Apt. No. _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

CANADA: send in coupon for servicing directly from Toronto.

M09

My check is made payable to:
NEA Educational Travel
1201 16th St., N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20036

PLEASE INDICATE

Tour Code No.	Departure city

Please reserve _____ spaces on _____

departing on _____

Enclosed is $ _____

$200.00 per person is required for reservation.
There is $25.00 per person fee on all reservations cancelled, regardless of reason for cancelling.

NAME (S) _____

_____

ADDRESS _____

_____ ZIP _____

USE THIS COUPON FOR CHANGE OF ADDRESS.

Your new address will be used for *all* NEA mailing. No other notification is necessary.

ATTACH MAILING LABEL HERE

MAIL TO:

Membership Records
NEA/1201 16th Street, N.W.
Washington, DC 20036

NAME _____

NEW ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

Do NOT use the quick action reply card for change of address.

48. W. C. PINE CO., INC. DOUBLE YOUR MONEY AND BOOST SCHOOL SPIRIT WITH PINE DECALS! Free school decal brochure (decals and price sheet enclosed.) Circle reply card for free information.

49. SHELL FILMS available on both free loan or lease basis. For free catalog and information circle reply card.

50. "TEACHERS LIABILITY UNDER THE LAW." What every teacher should know about personal legal responsibility and how to avoid lawsuits. Sound-slide presentation, Leader's Guide and Participant's Handbook offering a complete in-service program. For free literature, circle reply card. HUBBARD.

51. ICELANDIC AIRLINES. Literature available on lowest cost airfares and air tours to Europe. Passenger Service Department, Icelandic Airlines, 630 Fifth Avenue, New York.

52. TRAVLTIPS FREIGHTER TRAVEL ASSOCIATION. Free information on how you can cruise first class. Also arrangements for all other budget travel by land, sea, air. Members receive helpful bimonthly publication with recommendations.

53. UNIVERSITY OF DENVER. Send for free 32 page 1978 Summer Session Bulletin which contains a complete listing of courses offered, admissions requirements, dates, recreational opportunities, special features, and general information.

54. UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES, INC. Free catalog of audio-visual materials for product safety education in schools. Write Underwriters Laboratories, Inc., 207 East Ohio Street, Chicago, Illinois 60611—Attn: Educational Department, or circle reply card.

55. WHY PAY MORE? Save money up to 50% on 96 popular magazines at our EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNT!! We guarantee you efficient, courteous, prompt and full service. UNIVERSITY SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE.

56. VIRGINIA VACATION GUIDE. Williamsburg, Jamestown, Yorktown, Monticello, Mt. Vernon, Appomattox, Capitol of Confederacy, Skyline Drive in Shenandoah National Park, Blue Ridge Parkway, Natural Bridge, Shenandoah Valley caverns, historic plantations, Virginia Beach, etc.

57. ARMY ROTC is explained in free pamphlets; four- and two-year programs; scholarships; and Junior ROTC. Metric teaching aids are also available.

58. THE BILTMORE BEACH LODGE. Ormond Beach, Florida. Send for brochure and rates for our luxurious rooms, efficiencies and apartments. Golf, fishing, boating nearby.

59. FRANKLIN LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY. Franklin Life has a few openings in your area in its specialized training program that can bring you additional income of $4000 to $6000. No previous experience required. Write, in confidence, to Donald Voss, Senior V.P., Franklin Life Insurance Co., Springfield, Ill. 62713, or circle reply card.

60. FREE, 16-PAGE, ILLUSTRATED TOY CATALOG. Filled with many different inexpensive teacher aids, rewards, incentives, motivators, and gifts for children of all ages. Ideal for parties, fund-raising carnivals, etc. See ad page 88a. (Ad appears in Elementary Edition only.) Mapac Toy Co.

61. EURAILPASS. Two weeks of unlimited First Class train travel through 15 European countries for only $180. Send for our free brochure.

62. JAPAN. Free brochure. Visit world's largest city, Tokyo, modern but with ancient traditions. Welcome gala dinner and half day's sightseeing included. Optional tours to Kyoto, Nikko, Hakone, etc. Optional academic credit.

63. JAPAN/HONG KONG. Free brochure. Visit Tokyo, Hong Kong, crossroad of the world, and Kyoto, cultural and ancient capitol of Japan. Optional tours to Bangkok and Macao. Optional academic credit through Western Illinois University.

64. ARMY RESERVE free information kits for your students. Explains opportunities and benefits. Skill-training, extra income and part-time jobs available in the Reserve.

65. FREE FUND RAISING INFORMATION. You can double your money with Decorative Chinaware with photos of your school on them. Also, Note Paper, Christmas Cards, Post Cards or ceramic tile. Sell to parents, friends, alumni, classmates, etc. For free sample and illustrated literature write Preston-Hopkinson Co., Dept. E, P.O. Box 605, Appomattox, VA. 24522, or circle reply card.

66. ESCORTED TOURS OF EUROPE. April through October 1978. 54 different itineraries with choice of Superior Tourist or First Class hotels. Nearly 1500 departures. GLOBUS-GATEWAY, 8 South Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Ill. 60603.

67. NEA 1977 FEDERAL INCOME TAX GUIDE FOR TEACHERS. Available now. $3.00 per copy. Request further information from NEA Publishing, Room 609, 1201 16th Street, N. W., Washington, D. C. 20036.

HOME PLANBOOK/DESIGNER'S KIT—over 60 unique home designs in natural cedar. Customize existing plans, or design from scratch with planning guide. Kit includes insulation information. Entire kit from Lindal Cedar Homes, $2.00. Write to Lindal at 10411 Empire Way South, Seattle, Washington 98178, Attn: Jean McDonald. Send payment directly to address listed above. Do not send with Reader Service Card.

FREE TOTE BAG with your subscription *Learning Magazine*. See ad and postpaid order card on page 81 (Ad appears in Elementary Edition Only) and do not order from Reader Service Card.

5-DAY, 3-GRADUATE CREDIT COURSE. Find out why teachers call the Learning Institute summer courses the best. See ad on page 15 and use that order form to request free information (Ad appears in Elementary Edition Only) and do not send with Reader Service Card.

Accept the first complete set of

24 Animal Cards

for only $1.00

and receive **FREE**

the Filing Tray and all the Index Cards and accessories

A $5.00 value... Your's FREE

PLUS FREE a second set of **24 Cards** If you answer within 5 days

Now in a giant card file all the great animals of the wide, wild world.

SAFARI CARDS™

If you love animals... If you want to know more about their lives, their amazing behavior... you can now do it like professionals do: Build your own comprehensive card file.

Naturalists, zoologists, game wardens, animal photographers... almost all those whose work involves the study of nature's marvels keep notes on index cards. They know that this is the best, most convenient method of adding to their knowledge and of being able to locate rapidly and easily, information whenever they need it. For any animal lover keeping such a card system provides endless joy.

Each Safari Card presents to you on the front a beautiful full color photograph of an animal and a simple index system for it. Its back is devoted to a clear, stimulating and authoritative description of the animal, its habits and its life.

FOR YOUR ENTIRE FAMILY THE MAGIC OF SAFARI CARDS™

- For the young, Safari Cards mean active involvement—teaching the advantages of a logical filing system and developing visual memory.
- Each member of the family can consult the cards at the same time, take them along on trips to zoos, museums and safari parks.
- Whichever system of classification you choose, information is always at your fingertips.

FREE... EVERYTHING YOU NEED!

Return the gift coupon, and we'll send you the complete starting kit described above. And so that you'll be able to get an even better idea of the beauty and value of Safari Cards we'll enclose a second complete set of Cards—all without any purchase obligation whatever!

If after examining it all you are not satisfied that you want to start collecting Safari Cards, you simply return everything and your dollar will be promptly refunded. Otherwise you get to keep it all: *TWO Sets of Safari Cards *the filing case *all the filing cards you need and all accessories—for just ONE dollar. Yes, everything—a $6.00 value—is yours for only $1.00, and you'll then receive—for just as long as you wish—new Safari Cards at about monthly intervals under the convenient subscription plan described in the gift coupon below. You are free, of course, to cancel your subscription at any time simply by writing.

The important thing now is to get to know this exciting new nature project. Send in your Gift Coupon today. There's no purchase obligation.

4 clever filing systems to file your cards

- alphabetically
- by zoological order or species
- by habitat
- by geographical region

Each card a full 22 square inches: 4⅞" x 4⅝"

SAFARI CARDS are a product of Cards of Knowledge
201 Lincoln Blvd., P.O. Box Z, Middlesex, N.J. 08846

SM13

FREE GIFT COUPON

Safari Cards, 201 Lincoln Blvd., Dept. W1441
P.O. Box Z, Middlesex, N.J. 08846

Please send me your introductory gift of the FREE filing case with all index cards and accessories, along with my first complete set of 24 Safari Cards for just $1.00. Also include an extra set of 24 Safari Cards FREE as my bonus for promptness.

If not delighted I'll just return everything within 10 days and get my dollar back. But if I decide to keep this introductory shipment, you may then send me on approval new sets of Safari Cards as they become available, one set each the next two months and three sets per month thereafter.

For the new sets I decide to keep, I need pay only the low subscribers price of $1.98 per set of 24 cards (plus P&H).

I am free to ask you in writing, at any time, to terminate my subscription.

CHECK ONE: ☐ I SAVE COD CHARGES, enclosed $1.00
☐ I shall pay postman $1.00 plus COD charges

Name_____
please print clearly

Address_____ Apt. No._____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

CANADA: send in coupon for servicing directly from Toronto. M13

NO ONE ELSE CAN OFFER A VALUE, QUALITY TOUR AT SUCH A PRICE!

ORIENT HOLIDAY

CIRCLE QUICK-ACTION CARD NO. 62

Japan/Hong Kong

from
$955.00
*plus 15% tax and service

FEATURES:

- Round trip jet transportation from the U.S.A. to the Orient with in-flight meals on Japan Air Lines Garden Jet.
- Accommodations for 13 nights in deluxe hotels, based on double occupancy with private bath and air-conditioning.
  Tokyo: HOTEL NEW OTANI TOWER for 5 nights
  Hong Kong: MIRAMAR HOTEL NEW WING for 5 nights
  Kyoto: KYOTO INTERNATIONAL HOTEL for 3 nights
- American Breakfast daily.
- Welcome Gala Dinner at the beautiful Chinzanso Garden Restaurant.
- Farewell Chinese Gourmet Dinner with entertainment in Hong Kong.
- Sightseeing in Tokyo, Hong Kong and Kyoto with English speaking guides, by deluxe motor coach.
- Transfer between airports and hotels by deluxe motor coach including all tips for porters.

CODE	DATES	DEPARTURE CITIES
AJH22	JUNE 29—JULY 13	CHICAGO & SAN FRANCISCO
AJH23	JULY 06—JULY 20	WASHINGTON, D.C. & NEW YORK
AJH24	JULY 11—JULY 25	DETROIT & MINNEAPOLIS
AJH25	JULY 13—JULY 27	PHILADELPHIA & NEW YORK
AJH26	JULY 16—JULY 30	BOSTON & COLUMBUS, OHIO
AJH27	JULY 20—AUG. 03	NEW YORK
AJH28	JULY 23—AUG. 06	PITTSBURGH & ST. LOUIS
AJH29	JULY 25—AUG. 08	WASHINGTON, D.C. & NEW YORK
AJH30	JULY 27—AUG. 10	DALLAS & LOS ANGELES
AJH31	AUG. 01—AUG. 15	NEW YORK

PRICE:

AJH32	AUG. 08—AUG. 22	CHICAGO & SAN FRANCISCO
AJH33	AUG. 10—AUG. 24	NEW YORK
$ 955.00*	SAN FRANCISCO, LOS ANGELES	
$1055.00*	DALLAS	
$1085.00*	ST. LOUIS	
$1095.00*	NEW YORK, WASHINGTON, D.C., PITTSBURGH, PHILADELPHIA, COLUMBUS, DETROIT, CHICAGO, MINNEAPOLIS	
$1135.00*	BOSTON	*plus 15% tax and service

For members of the National Education Association and their immediate families only

My check is made payable to:
NEA Educational Travel
1201 16th St., N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20036

PLEASE INDICATE

Tour Code No.	Departure city

Please reserve _____ spaces on _____
departing on _____
Enclosed is $ _____
$200.00 per person is required for reservation.
There is $25.00 per person fee on all reservations cancelled, regardless of reason for cancelling.

NAME(S) _____
_____
ADDRESS _____
_____ ZIP _____

Japan from $655.00

*plus 15% tax and service

CIRCLE QUICK-ACTION CARD NO. 63

FEATURES:

- Round trip jet transportation from the U.S.A. to the Orient with in-flight meals on Japan Air Lines Garden Jet.
- Accommodations for 8 nights at the deluxe NEW OTANI TOWER.
- American Breakfast daily.
- Welcome Gala Dinner at the beautiful Chinzanso Garden Restaurant.
- Tokyo halfday sightseeing with English speaking guides, by deluxe motor coach.
- Transfer between airports and hotels by deluxe motor coach including all tips for porters.

TOUR CODE	DATES	DEPARTURE CITIES
AJP5	JULY 07—JULY 16	CHICAGO & SAN FRANCISCO
AJP6	JULY 18—JULY 27	NEW YORK & WASHINGTON, D.C.
AJP8	JULY 28—AUG. 06	LOS ANGELES
AJP9	AUG. 08—AUG. 17	NEW YORK & PHILADELPHIA

PRICE:

$655.00*	SAN FRANCISCO & LOS ANGELES
$795.00*	NEW YORK, WASHINGTON, D.C., PHILADELPHIA & CHICAGO

*plus 15% tax and service

GENERAL CONDITIONS & RESPONSIBILITIES

Itineraries, prices, and dates are subject to change. The right is reserved by NEA Educational Travel in its sole discretion to cancel the operation of a tour with no obligation other than to refund any amount paid by the applicant or participant.

Membership: Participation is limited to members, in good standing for at least 6 months prior to departure, of the organization named on the cover of this brochure; and their spouses, parents, or dependent children sharing the member's domicile.

Air transportation: Japan Air Lines or any other IATA/ATC carriers and their affiliates are used for both Japan and Japan & Hong Kong program. Air fare, which is subject to change without notice, is based on group affinity of 100 or more for Japan program and group affinity of 70 or more for Japan & Hong Kong programs. This requires passengers to travel together throughout. Should the number of passengers be less than required, air fare portion is subject to increase on IATA rules. Air fare between Japan Air Lines gateways and the cities selected in this brochure are based on group affinity of 40 or more on domestic airlines.

Accommodations: Two persons sharing a twin-bedded room with private bath at specified or equivalent hotels.

Meals: American breakfast daily for both Japan and Hong Kong programs plus one welcome dinner for Japan program and one welcome and one farewell dinner for Japan and Hong Kong programs as specified in the brochure.

Sightseeing & Transfers: By chartered coach with professional English-speaking local guides in each city.

Admission fees: To all temples, shrines, etc. on sightseeing tours as specified.

Baggage transfers: Limited to two normal pieces of luggage not more than total dimension of 106 inches.

Gratuities: To hotel servants, hotel porters, chauffeurs, etc. unless of a personal nature.

Refunds: No refund for unused services of tour features including hotel accommodations.

Not included: Meals other than those specified, gratuities to waiters, maids or other individuals rendering a personal service; wines, liquors or mineral water or any other items of a personal nature.

Cancellation: All cancellations must be made in writing. Cancellation will be accepted up to 30 days before departure without charge for land portion. Cancellations received 21 days or less before departure will be refunded (except for the $25 per person cancellation fee) in accordance with IATA regulations.

PLEASE NOTE: In the event that there is a change of valuation of foreign currencies of the U.S. dollar, the tour fare in the contract (or brochure) shall be adjusted and changed in the same proportion to the change in the valuation of either currency. Also tour price is subject to reflect any future increase in the cost of air fare goverened by IATA-filed tariff. Should Narita New Airport (Tokyo) be open, land cost is subject to increase slightly.

* Flash—Optional 4 day trip to Canton, China. Write NEA Travel for details.

NEA UNIFIED SPECIAL SERVICES
NEA ...We're listening.

Educational Travel, NEA
Optional academic credit offered on some tours through Western Illinois University

Blank Page
Intentionally
Inserted by
GWU Special
Collections

READER SERVICE ORDER CARD

To receive *free materials* circle numbers corresponding to numbered Reader Service listings from preceding pages. Fill in all information requested. DO NOT USE THIS CARD FOR CHANGE OF ADDRESS.

TODAY'S EDUCATION Feb.-Mar. 1978

1	11	21	31	41	51	61	71	81	91	101	111
2	12	22	32	42	52	62	72	82	92	102	112
3	13	23	33	43	53	63	73	83	93	103	113
4	14	24	34	44	54	64	74	84	94	104	114
5	15	25	35	45	55	65	75	85	95	105	115
6	16	26	36	46	56	66	76	86	96	106	116
7	17	27	37	47	57	67	77	87	97	107	117
8	18	28	38	48	58	68	78	88	98	108	118
9	19	29	39	49	59	69	79	89	99	109	119
10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	110	120

The following information is required:

CLASSIFICATION
Please Check (✓) One

- ☐ 01 A **Teacher/Faculty**
- ☐ 05 B **Counselor**
- ☐ 10 C **Librarian**
- ☐ 15 D **Nurse**
- ☐ 20 E **Ass't. Principal**
- ☐ 20 F **Principal**
- ☐ 30 G **Supervisor**
- ☐ 35 H **Ass't. Superintendent**
- ☐ 36 I **Superintendent**
- ☐ 50 J **Administrator (Higher Ed.)**
- ☐ 90 K **Association Staff**
- ☐ 99 L **Other**

LEVEL
Please Check (✓) One

- ☐ 1 M **Kindergarten**
- ☐ 2 N **Elementary**
- ☐ 3 O **Secondary**
- ☐ 4 P **Junior College**
- ☐ 5 Q **College/ University**
- ☐ 6 R **Adult Education**
- ☐ 9 S **Other**

Please print your name and address clearly

Name _____

School _____

Your Mailing Address _____

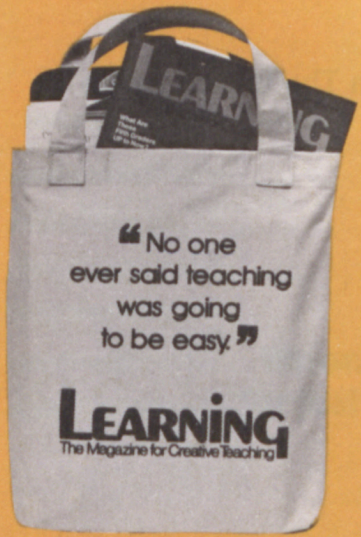
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Items are not available after April 30, 1978

AFFIX
9¢ POSTAGE

Nielsen Clearing House
P.O. Box 2779
Clinton, Iowa 52732

SEND IT!



This tote bag is yours when you subscribe now to LEARNING!

9 issues of LEARNING for only $9! *Plus* a free tote bag. DO IT! Send LEARNING and the free tote bag. It's the best deal I've seen in a long time!

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Send no money!

Please, don't bother sending money now. We'll be happy to bill you later.

FIRST CLASS
Permit No. 891
Boulder, CO

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
No Postage Stamp Necessary If Mailed In The United States

Postage Will be Paid By

LEARNING
Subscription Department
1255 Portland Place
Boulder, Colorado 80302

Take any 3 books

for only $1.00 when you join

The Library of Contemporary Education

FIRST CLASS
PERMIT NO. 102
RIVERSIDE, N.J.

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
No postage stamp necessary if mailed in the United States.

Postage will be paid by

The Library of Contemporary Education
Riverside, New Jersey 08075

The Library of Contemporary Education

Membership Application

E-AIA

Please accept my application for membership and send me the three books indicated, billing me only $1 . I agree to purchase at least three additional Selections or Alternates during the first year I am a member, under the club plan described in this ad. Savings range up to 30% and occasionally even more. My membership is cancelable any time after I buy these three books. A shipping and handling charge is added to all shipments.

3 books for $1.00 **Indicate by number the 3 books you want.**

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

(Offer good in Continental U.S. and Canada only. Prices slightly higher in Canada.)
Books purchased for professional purposes may be a tax-deductible expense.

TODAYS EDUCATION

MEMBERSHIP BENEFITS

- You begin by choosing any three of these exciting books for just $1.00 as your introductory offer.
- You keep saving substantially on the books you buy. Savings range up to 30% and occasionally even more.
- If you continue your membership past the trial period, you will be eligible for our Bonus Book Plan—an important way to save more, at least 70% off publisher's prices.
- At 3-4 week intervals (15 times per year) you will receive the Book Club News, describing the coming Main Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. In addition, up to 4 times a year, you may receive offers of special selections, always at substantial discounts. If you want the Main Selection, do nothing and it will be sent to you automatically. If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card, and return it by the date specified.
- You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the News you should receive a book you do not want, we guarantee return postage.

SAVE UP TO 50%

ON 89 GREAT MAGAZINES AT EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS!!

These are the lowest Educational Discounts available anywhere!

HOW TO ORDER? Just write the codes below for the magazines you wish to order (example: NY1 for one year of NEW YORKER) circling R if renewal. Complete your order form and mail today.

_____ R _____ R _____ R _____ R _____ R _____ R

Enclosed $ _____ (payable to USS)

Bill Me, Sign Here _____

☐ Mrs. ☐ Mr.
☐ Miss ☐ Ms. _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ College Student ☐ Educator ☐ Administrator ☐ Other

School Name _____ 8031

☐ BankAmericard/Visa ☐ Master Charge (Interbank Number _____)

Card # _____ Good thru _____

Special rates are subject to publisher's change and good in U.S.A.
Please allow 4-6 weeks for weeklies and 6-12 weeks for others to start.
*Magazines with asterick for students only. TODAY'S EDUCATION

SAVE UP TO 50%

ON 89 GREAT MAGAZINES AT EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS!!

These are the lowest Educational Discounts available anywhere!

HOW TO ORDER? Just write the codes below for the magazines you wish to order (example: NY1 for one year of NEW YORKER) circling R if renewal. Complete your order form and mail today.

_____ R _____ R _____ R _____ R _____ R _____ R

Enclosed $ _____ (payable to USS)

Bill Me, Sign Here _____

☐ Mrs. ☐ Mr.
☐ Miss ☐ Ms. _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ College Student ☐ Educator ☐ Administrator ☐ Other

School Name _____ 8032

☐ BankAmericard/Visa ☐ Master Charge (Interbank Number _____)

Card # _____ Good thru _____

Special rates are subject to publisher's change and good in U.S.A.
Please allow 4-6 weeks for weeklies and 6-12 weeks for others to start.
*Magazines with asterick for students only. TODAY'S EDUCATION

FIRST CLASS
PERMIT NO. 1893
OAK PARK, ILL.

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

No Postage Stamp Necessary If Mailed in The United States

Postage will be paid by

UNIVERSITY SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE
315 MADISON ST., BOX 305
OAK PARK, ILLINOIS 60303

FIRST CLASS
PERMIT NO. 1893
OAK PARK, ILL.

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

No Postage Stamp Necessary If Mailed in The United States

Postage will be paid by

UNIVERSITY SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE
315 MADISON ST., BOX 305
OAK PARK, ILLINOIS 60303